

CITY OF ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL AGENDA 120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 2025 AT 6:00 PM

Mayor | John Wright

Mayor Pro-Tem | Travis Townsend

Council Members | Barbara Simmons, Blaine Smith, Tanner Sartin, Christiene Daniel

Acting City Manager | Guadalupe "Lupe" Valdez

City Secretary | Michelle Perez

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN PURSUANT TO V.T.C.A., GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON WILL CONDUCT A MEETING, OPEN TO THE PUBLIC, ON WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 2025, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

The Presiding Officer may establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, the length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Citizens may speak at the beginning or at the time the item comes before council in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.007. No Action May be Taken by the City Council During Public Comments.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

- 1. Presentation of service awards.
- 2. Presentation of the Small Business Saturday Proclamation.

CONSENT AGENDA

All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless requested by the Mayor or a Council Member; in which event, the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately.

3. Discussion and possible action to approve the Cunningham Recreation proposal in the amount of \$389,095.34 for playground equipment, material transport, and installation at the Freedom Park and authorize the City Manager to execute the Cunningham Recreation proposal.

- 4. Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20251112-004 approving a contract with Government Capital Corporation for the purpose of financing playground equipment for Freedom Park.
- 5. Discussion and possible action to approve the contract for Lift Station No. 8 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project with King Solutions in the amount of \$821,310.00.
- <u>6.</u> Discussion and possible action to approve the contract for the 2024 Community Development Lift Station No. 24 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project with Kings Solutions in the amount of \$163,536.00.
- 7. Discussion and possible action to approve the Mass Gathering Permit and waive the associated fees for the Angleton Soccer Club's South Texas Youth Soccer Eastern District Championships at BG Peck Park from December 6–7, 2025.

PUBLIC HEARING AND ACTION ITEM

8. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20251112-008 assigning a C-G, commercial general district zoning district with a specific use permit overlay, for the White Oak Power Distribution substation on a 26.084 acre site, located north of 3343 East Mulberry Street/Highway 35, Angleton, Texas 77515, providing a severability clause; providing for a penalty; and providing for repeal and effective date, and findings of fact.

REGULAR AGENDA

- 9. Discussion and possible action on the 2026 city employee health plan.
- 10. Update and discussion on Freedom Park Field expansion.
- 11. Discussion and possible action on an application for Tree Mitigation Plan for the Freedom Park - Detention and Drainage Project, located south of FM 523 and north of Freedom Park.
- 12. Discussion and possible action on an application for the Tree Mitigation Site Plan for the Windrose Green community, located at the intersection of FM 523 and Windrose Green Blvd, directly east of Angleton High School.
- <u>13.</u> Update and discussion on the Comprehensive Plan Update and Study.
- 14. Update, discussion and possible action on drainage projects.

DEPARTMENT REPORTS

15. Department Reports for October

COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL

ADJOURNMENT

If, during the course of the meeting and discussion of any items covered by this notice, City Council determines that a Closed or Executive Session of the Council is required, then such closed meeting will be held as authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071 - consultation with attorney; Section 551.072 - deliberation regarding real property; Section 551.073 - deliberation regarding prospective gift; Section 551.074 - personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; Section 551.076 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audit; Section 551.087 - deliberation regarding economic development negotiations; Section 551.089 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audits, and/or other matters as authorized under the Texas Government Code. If a Closed or Executive Session is held in accordance with the Texas Government Code as set out above, the City Council will reconvene in Open Session in order to take action, if necessary, on the items addressed during Executive Session.

CERTIFICATION

I, Michelle Perez, City Secretary, do hereby certify that this Notice of a Meeting was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times and to the City's website, www.angleton.tx.us, in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code. The said Notice was posted on the following date and time: Wednesday, November 5, 2025, by 6:00 p.m. and remained so posted continuously for at least three business days preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

<u>/S/ Michelle Perez</u> Michelle Perez, TRMC, CMC City Secretary

Public participation is solicited without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, disability, or family status. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Angleton will provide reasonable modifications and/or auxiliary aids for persons with disabilities needing special accommodation to participate in this proceeding, or those requiring language assistance (free of charge) attending any City-sponsored meetings. Please contact the City's ADA Coordinator, Colleen Martin, no later than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting, at 979-849-4364, extension 2132, or email cmartin@angleton.tx.us to arrange auxiliary aides or accommodations necessary.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: November 12, 2025

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: The presentation of service awards.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentation

BUDGETED AMOUNT: FUNDS REQUESTED:

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The presentation of a service award to Jovita Tolbert and Cody Norris, both for 5 years of service to the City of Angleton.

RECOMMENDATION:

Item 2.

Office of the MAYOR City of Angleton, Texas Proclamation

WHEREAS, the government of Angleton, Texas, celebrates our local, small businesses and the contributions they make to our economy and community; and

WHEREAS, American Express introduced the Saturday after Thanksgiving as Small Business Saturday in 2010 to support businesses facing challenges during the economic recession, and by 2012, advocacy groups and public and private organizations in all 50 states, joined in endorsing this initiative, which has continued to thrive each year since; and

WHEREAS, the event was created to encourage consumers to shop at local small businesses supporting the backbone of the economy and has grown into a significant shopping tradition that promotes community engagement and support for small enterprises; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton supports our local businesses that create jobs, boost our local economy, and preserve our communities and urges the residents of our community and communities across the country to support small businesses and merchants on Small Business Saturday and throughout the year.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, John Wright, Mayor of the City of Angleton, Texas, along with the City of Angleton City Council, do hereby proclaim November 29, 2025 as:

"Small Business Saturday"

PROCLAIMED this 12th day of November 2025.

John Wright
Mayor



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 11/12/2025

PREPARED BY: Jason O'Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the Cunningham

Recreation proposal in the amount of \$389,095.34 for playground equipment, material transport, and installation at the Freedom Park and authorize the City Manager to execute the Cunningham

Recreation proposal.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$0 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** \$389,095.34

FUND: 40-506-520

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Freedom Park Playground Replacement Project is part of the Parks & Recreation Department Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was anticipated for replacement in FY25–26. The existing playground, installed in 2009, has reached the end of its useful life and requires replacement to maintain safety, accessibility, and compliance standards while improving the park's overall play experience.

The project was discussed at the September 2, 2025, Angleton Better Living Corporation (ABLC) meeting, where the Board recommended that staff explore replacement options and associated costs. Staff then obtained updated designs and quotes from GameTime c/o Cunningham Recreation.

On October 14, 2025, staff presented the playground proposals to the Parks & Recreation Board for review and feedback. The proposed replacement includes a modern, inclusive playground design featuring two modular play units (ages 2–5 and 5–12), a four-bay swing set with adaptive and expression swings, a KidNetix Twirl spinner, a VistaTwist Tower with Slide, and a SkyRun Zip Track. The Board supported the project and selected the final color palette for the playground equipment.

On October 20, 2025, staff presented proposals to ABLC for review. The Board approved the GameTime c/o Cunningham Recreation proposal under BuyBoard Contract #781-25 in the amount of \$389,095.34, which includes a \$76,568 GameTime Community Champions Grant credit, and directed staff to move the project forward and secure financing under a five-year repayment option.

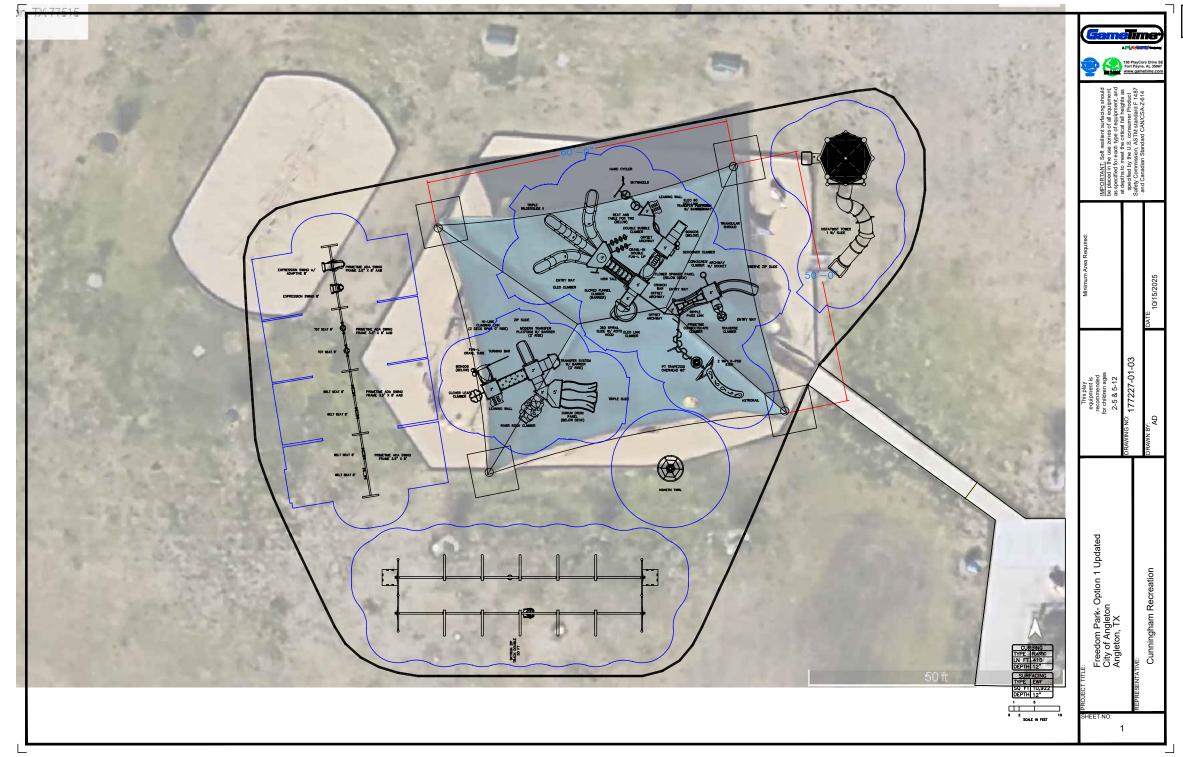
The Parks & Recreation Department and Finance Department engaged Government Capital Corporation, which provided a five-year financing option for the playground portion at \$91,326.95 annually.

The GameTime c/o Cunningham Recreation proposal, renderings, layouts, and equipment specifications are included in the Council packet for reference.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council approve the proposal from GameTime c/o Cunningham Recreation for playground equipment, material transport, and installation services at Freedom Park and authorize the Acting City Manager to execute the proposal.



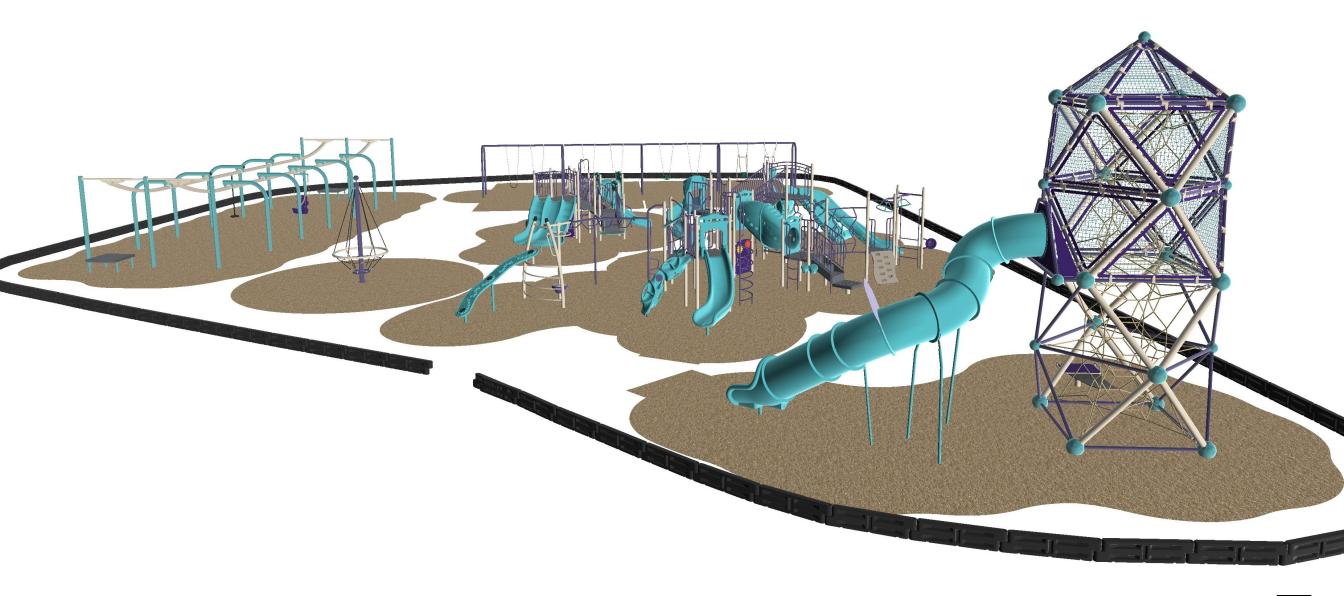








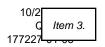












Freedom Park- 2025 GT Grant-Credit Terms Update 2

City of Angleton Ship to Zip 77301

Attn: Jason O'Mara 121 South Velasco Angleton, TX 77515 United States Phone: 979 248 996

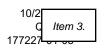
Phone: 979 248 9965 jomara@angleton.tx.us

Quantity	Part #	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1	RDU	GameTime - PrimeTime Modular Unit Ages 2-5 (per drawing) [Basic:] [Accent:] [Deck:Pvc:] [RotoPlastic:] [2ColorHDPE:] [Arch:] [HDPE:] [UniPlastic:] [Tube:] [Accent2:] [Cabling:]	\$49,769.00	\$49,769.00
		(2) 12023 3 1/2" Uprt Ass'Y Alum 8'		
		(7) 12024 3 1/2" Uprt Ass'Y Alum 9'		
		(2) 12025 3 1/2" Uprt Ass'Y Alum 10'		
		(5) 12026 3 1/2" Uprt Ass'Y Alum 11'		
		(1) 12729 Turning Bar P/T		
		(2) 18200 36" Sq Punched Deck P/T 1.3125		
		(1) 18201 36" Tri Punched Deck P/T		
		(1) 18679 Bongos		
		(1) 18887 Dunun Drum Panel (Below Deck)		
		(1) 19005 Transfer System W/Barrier (2' Rise)		
		(1) 19106 Clover Leaf (3' & 3'-6")		
		(1) 19122 Wave Zip Slide (2'-6" & 3')		
		(1) 19171 Leaning Wall (3')		
		(1) 19267 Triple Slide		
		(1) 19287 River Rock Climber		
		(1) 19419 Fun-L Crawl Tube (Attach)		
		(1) 19883 Hi Line Climb Link 2 Deck 0' Rise		
		(1) 19912 Modern Transfer w/Barrier 2' Rise		
		(1) G12024 3 1/2" Uprt Ass'Y Galv 9'		



Freedom Park- 2025 GT Grant-Credit Terms Update 2

Quantity	Part #	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1	RDU	GameTime - PrimeTime Modular Unit Ages 5-12 (per drawing) [Basic:] [Accent:] [SkyWheel:] [HDPE:] [Deck:Pvc:] [RotoPlastic:] [2ColorHDPE:] [Arch:] [Tube:]	\$100,743.17	\$100,743.17
		(3) 12024 3 1/2" Uprt Ass'Y Alum 9'		
		(1) 12025 3 1/2" Uprt Ass'Y Alum 10'		
		(13) 12026 3 1/2" Uprt Ass'Y Alum 11'		
		(1) 12027 3 1/2" Uprt Ass'Y Alum 12'		
		(1) 12068 3 1/2"Uprt Ass'Y Alum 13'		
		(1) 12215 Crunch Bar Prime Time		
		(1) 12748 2'-6"/3'-0" Skywheel Attch-2 Whls		
		(1) 14408 4'-6" & 5' Corkscrew Climber		
		(1) 14512 Ripple Pass Link		
		(3) 18200 36" Sq Punched Deck P/T 1.3125		
		(2) 18201 36" Tri Punched Deck P/T		
		(1) 18679 Bongos		
		(1) 18689 Hand Cycler		
		(1) 18705 Seat And Table For Two 36"		
		(1) 18881 Flower Spinner Panel (Below Deck)		
		(3) 19001 Entry Way		
		(1) 19013 Transfer Platform W/ Barrier (3')		
		(4) 19037 Offset Archway		
		(1) 19094 Schooner (2'-6" & 3')		
		(1) 19171 Leaning Wall (3')		
		(1) 19247 How Tall Am I		
		(1) 19322 Swerve Slide		
		(1) 19361 7'-0"/8'-0" Dbl Bubble Climber Attac		
		(1) 19384 Triple Entrance Wilderslide li		
		(7) 19385 Straight Section Wilderslide li		
		(2) 19386 Left Curve Section Wilderslide li		
		(2) 19387 Right Curve Section Wilderslide Ii		
		(3) 19391 Support Wilderslide li		
		(1) 19416 Crawl-In Double Fun-L Up		
		(3) 19424 Long Exit (Use On 7' & 8' Slides)		



Freedom Park- 2025 GT Grant-Credit Terms Update 2

Quantity	Part #	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		(1) 19482 360 Spiral Slide 5' w/roto hood		
		(1) 19698 Sloped Funnel Climber Barrier (Dbl)		
		(1) 19752 Traverse Climber		
		(1) 19976 Eleo Climber 7'		
		(1) 19992 Eleo 60 Degree Link		
		(1) 19994 Eleo Link Climber		
		(1) 19996 Archway w/Socket		
		(1) 26057 2 Way X-Pod Step		
		(1) 26089 Astrol Rail		
		(3) 26094 Triangular Shroud		
		(1) 26157 3'-0" Connectscape Climber		
		(1) 27078 Trapezoid Overhead Ladder 60 Deg PT		
		(1) G12026 3 1/2" Uprt Ass'Y Galv 11'		
		(4) G12068 3 1/2"Uprt Ass'Y Galv 13'		
1	RDU	GameTime - 4-Bay PrimeTime Swing w/ (4) Belt Seats, (2) Tot Seats & (2) Expression Seats [Basic:] [RotoPlastic:]	\$13,797.00	\$13,797.00
		(4) 5287 Belt Seat for 8' Toprail		
		(2) 5293 Enclosed Tot Seat for 8' Toprail		
		(1) 5295 Expression Swing 8' Toprail Height		
		(1) 5299 Expression Swing w/Adaptive Seat		
		(1) 5320 8' ADA Primetime Swing Frame		
		(3) 5321 8' ADA Primetime Swing Add-A-Bay		
1	90777	GameTime - Kidnetix Twirl [Accent:] [Basic:]	\$6,999.00	\$6,999.00
1	6676SP	GameTime - VistaTwist 1 w/slide [2 Color HDPE:] [Accent:] [Accent 2:] [Basic:] [Basic 2:] [Netting:] [Tube:]	\$88,557.00	\$88,557.00
1	91863	GameTime - SkyRun Zip Track 50ft Zero G & Zip Dbl [Accent:] [Basic:] [Deck:Pvc:] [Roto Plastic:]	\$39,310.00	\$39,310.00
1	178749	GameTime - Owner's Kit	\$92.08	\$92.08
1	INSTALL	MISC - Installation of Equipment	\$102,140.00	\$102,140.00
540	EWF	GT-Impax - Engineered Wood Fiber Safety Surfacing (CY)- • Area: 10,922 Sq.Ft. • Thickness (Compacted): 12" • Volume: 540 Cubic Yards	\$28.11	\$15,179.40
5	161290	GameTime - Geo-Textile 2250 Sqft Roll	\$1,187.00	\$5,935.00
102	4862	GameTime - 12" Playground Border	\$85.87	\$8,758.74
1	INSTALL	MISC - Installation of Borders, EWF, and Geo-Textile Fabric	\$11,860.00	\$11,860.00





Freedom Park- 2025 GT Grant-Credit Terms Update 2

Quantity	Part #	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1	2025 GT- Grant	MISC - 2025 GameTime Community Champions Grant- Grant Rules and Limitations: To qualify for up to 100% matching grant, list price of the qualifying playground system must exceed \$75,000, and payment in full must accompany your order. For play systems with a list price of less than \$75,000 and greater than \$25,000 with payment in full, GameTime playground grants are available with matching funds up to 80%. For play systems that exceed \$25,000, and purchased with credit terms, matching funds are available up to 65%. Matching funds are subject to rounding rules and may vary based on qualified purchase. No other offer, discount, or special programs can be used with this grant program. This special matching fund offer applies to PowerScape®, PrimeTime®, Xscape®, and Modern City® systems only. Up to 50% matching funds for select outdoor fitness equipment, including THRIVE®, Challenge Course, KidCourse, and The Stadium®. VistaRope®, freestanding net structures, TuffForms, Landmark Design, GTSymphony freestanding, other freestanding play products, and Play On! non-system events are not eligible for funding. All applications must be received and validated by the project administrator by October 17, 2025. GameTime reserves the right to decline any application for a GameTime grant. GameTime will accept grant orders until October 24, 2025, or until all eligible funds are disbursed, whichever comes first. Customers must be able to receive order by December 31, 2025, subject to transportation availability. GameTime reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time without notice. GameTime playground grants can only be applied to additional GameTime without notice. GameTime Playground Design Guide apply. Freight and applicable sales tax are extra and not included. Other terms and restrictions may apply. Contact your local GameTime representative for complete details.		
Contract:	Buy Boar	d Contract #781-25	Sub Total	\$443,140.39
			Grant	(\$76,568.20)
			Freight	\$22,523.15
			Total	\$389,095.34

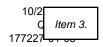
Comments

*INSTALLATION: Site must be clear, level, free of obstructions, and accessible. Site should permit installation equipment access. Purchaser shall be responsible for unknown conditions such as buried utilities, tree stumps, bedrock or any concealed materials or conditions that may result in additional costs.

*All grant terms have been extended to 11/14/25.

^{*}Freight calculated to installer.





Freedom Park- 2025 GT Grant-Credit Terms Update 2

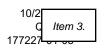
GAMETIME - TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- **PRICING:** Due to fluctuating economic conditions, pricing is valid for 30 days and is subject to change. Please request updated pricing if your quote is older than 30 days before making a purchase.
- TERMS OF SALE: For equipment & material purchases, Net 30 days from date of invoice for governmental agencies and those with approved credit. All others, full payment for equipment, taxes and freight up front. Balance for services & materials due upon completion or as otherwise negotiated upon credit application review. Pre-payment may be required for equipment orders totaling less than \$5,000. Payment by VISA, MasterCard, or AMEX is accepted (If you elect to pay by credit card, GameTime charges a 2.50% processing fee that is assessed on the amount of your payment. This fee is shown as a separate line item and included in the total amount charged to your credit card. You have the option to pay by check, ACH or Wire without any additional fees.). Checks should be made payable to Playcore Wisconsin, Inc. dba GameTime unless otherwise directed. Any order exceeding \$300,000 will require progress payments during the course of completion.
- CREDIT APPLICATION: Required for all non-governmental agencies and those entities who have not purchased from GameTime within the previous twelve calendar months.
- FINANCE CHARGE: A 1.5% monthly finance charge (or maximum permitted by law) will be added to all invoices over 30 days past due.
- CASH WITH ORDER DISCOUNT: Orders for GameTime equipment paid in full at time of order via check or electronic funds transfer (EFT) are eligible for a 3% cash-with-order (CWO) discount. Consult local sales representative for CWO terms.
- **ORDERS:** All orders shall be in writing by purchase order, signed quotation or similar documentation. Purchase orders must be made out to Playcore Wisconsin, Inc. dba GameTime.
- FREIGHT CHARGES: Shipments shall be F.O.B. destination. Freight charges prepaid and added separately.
- SHIPMENT: Standard Lead time is 6-8 weeks (some items may take longer) after receipt and acceptance of purchase order, credit application, color selections and approved drawings or submittals.
- PACKAGING: All goods shall be packaged in accordance with acceptable commercial practices and marked to preclude confusion during unloading and handling.
- RECEIPT OF GOODS: Customer shall coordinate, receive, unload, inspect and provide written acceptance of shipment. Any damage to packaging or equipment must be noted when signing delivery ticket. If damages are noted, receiver must submit a claim to Cunningham Recreation within 15 Days. Receiver is also responsible for taking inventory of the shipment and reporting any concealed damage or discrepancy in quantities received within 60 days of receipt.
- **RETURNS:** Returns are only available on shipments delivered within the last 60 days. A 25% (min.) restocking fee will be deducted from any credit due. Customer is responsible for all packaging & shipping charges. Credit is based on condition of items upon return. All returns must be in unused and merchantable condition. GameTime reserves the right to deduct costs associated with restoring returned goods to merchantable condition. Uprights & custom products cannot be returned.
- TAXES: Sales tax is shown as a separate line item when included. A copy of your tax exemption certificate must be submitted at time of
 order or taxes will be added to your invoice.

INSTALLATION CONDITIONS:

- ACCESS: The site must be clear, level, and provide unrestricted access for trucks and machinery. Any site that is inaccessible may incur additional charges.
- STORAGE: The customer is responsible for providing a secure area for off-loading and storing equipment during installation. Once equipment is delivered to the site, the owner assumes responsibility for any theft or vandalism unless alternative arrangements are made and documented in the quotation.
- FOOTER EXCAVATION: Installation pricing is based on footer excavation through earth/soil only, prior to the installation of drains, subbase, or surfacing. The customer is responsible for any unforeseen conditions such as buried utilities (public or private), tree stumps, rocks, or any other concealed materials or conditions that may result in additional labor or material costs.
- UTILITIES: The installer will contact 811 to locate all public utilities before layout and excavation of footer holes. The owner is responsible
 for identifying any private utilities. Cunningham Recreation and the installer are not liable for any damage to unmarked private utilities.
- ADDITIONAL COSTS: Pricing is based on a single mobilization for installation unless otherwise stated. The price includes only the items specified in this quotation. Additional site work or specialized equipment needs may result in price adjustments.
- SITE CONDITIONS: The site must have a slope of less than 1.5%. Any excavation or grading required to achieve an acceptable slope is the responsibility of others unless otherwise noted. All demolition and site preparation must be completed before the installation crew is mobilized.
- **GENERAL INSTALLATION NOTES:** Installation will be performed according to the manufacturer's specifications by a GameTime-certified installer. A one-year warranty on all labor is provided from the date of completion. Product warranty and service claims may not include labor.





Freedom Park- 2025 GT Grant-Credit Terms Update 2

ACCEPTANCE OF QUOTATION:

Acceptance of this proposal indica	tes your agreement to	the terms and conditions st	ated herein.	
Accepted By (printed):		Title:		
Telephone:		Fax:		
P.O. Number:		Date:		
Purchase Amount: \$389,095.34				
SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERTIF	FICATE #:			
(PLEASE PROVIDE A COPY OF (CERTIFICATE)			
Salesperson's Signature BILLING INFORMATION:	(Customer Signature		
Bill to:				
Contact:				
Address:				
Address:				
City, State:	Zi	o:		
Tel:	Fax:			
E-mail:				
SHIPPING INFORMATION:				
Ship to:				
Contact:				
Address:				
Address:				
City, State:	Zi	o:		
Tel:	Fax:			



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 11/12/2025

PREPARED BY: Jason O'Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20251112-

004 approving a contract with Government Capital Corporation for the purpose of financing playground equipment for Freedom Park.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On October 20, 2025, the Angleton Better Living Corporation (ABLC) approved the replacement of the Freedom Park playground for \$389,095.34 with GameTime c/o Cunningham Recreation and advised staff to seek financing on a 5-year agreement to cover the costs of the playground replacement.

On November 12, 2025, City Council was presented with the ABLC approved playground components and quote from GameTime c/o Cunningham Recreation for consideration and approval.

Government Capital Corporation is the financing entity and is requesting the approval of the financing contract by resolution.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend Council approve the resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 20251112-004

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, APPROVING A CONTRACT WITH GOVERNMENT CAPITAL CORPORATION FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT.

WHEREAS, City of Angleton (the "Issuer") desires to enter into that certain Finance Contract by and between the Issuer and Government Capital Corporation ("GCC") for the purpose of financing "Playground Equipment"

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to designate this Finance Contract as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" of the Issuer for the purposes of Section 265 (b) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

WHEREAS, the City desires to designate Lupe Valdez, Acting City Manager, as an authorized signer of the Finance Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Issuer will enter into a Finance Contract with Government Capital Corporation for the purpose of financing "Playground Equipment".

SECTION 2. That the Finance Contract by and between the City of Angleton and Government Capital Corporation is designated by the Issuer as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" of the Issuer for the purposes of Section 265 (b) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

SECTION 3. That the Issuer appoints the Acting City Manager or the Acting City Manager's designee, as the authorized signer of the Finance Contract by and between the City of angleton and Government Capital Corporation as well as any other ancillary exhibit, certificate or documentation needed for the Contract.

SECTION 4. The Issuer will use loan proceeds for the reimbursement of expenditures related to the property, within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 1.150-2, as promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Resolution has been PASSE	D upon Motion ma	ade by Board Member	î	,
seconded by Board Member			Ayes to	Nays and
is effective this	, 2025.	·	•	•

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 12TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

	John Wright	
	Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Michelle Perez, TRMC, CMC		
City Secretary		



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: Nov 12, 2025

PREPARED BY: Gaudalupe Valdez

AGENDA CONTENT: LS 8 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation

Project

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: FUNDS REQUESTED:

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Discussion and possible action to approve the contract for LS 8 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project Rehabilitation project to King Solutions in the amount of \$821,310.00

RECOMMENDATION:

Council to approve the contract to Kings Solutions.

CONTRACT FORMS

Subcontractors and Major Suppliers Form	1
Performance Bond	
Payment Bond	
Form of Agreement	
One-Year Maintenance Bond	
Contractors Insurance (to be inserted by Contractor)	

Item 5.

SUBCONTRACTORS AND MAJOR SUPPLIERS FORM

SUBCONTRACTORS AND MAJOR SUPPLIERS FORM

SUBCONTRACTORS AND TYPE OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	
LOCAL CUDCONTDACTODS (DDINCIDAL DUSINESS LOCATION IN DDAZODI.	COUNT
LOCAL SUBCONTRACTORS (PRINCIPAL BUSINESS LOCATION IN BRAZORIA	<u>a count r</u>
MAJOR SUPPLIERS	
LOCAL MAJOR SUPPLIERS (PRINCIPAL BUSINESS LOCATION IN BRAZORIA	COUNTY
·	

PERFORMANCE BOND

STATE OF TEXAS **COUNTY OF BRAZORIA**

Rehabilitation Project

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WE,	as Principal, (the "Contractor"), and
the other subscriber hereto,	
, as Surety, do hereby acknowledge o	urselves to be held and firmly bound to the City of
Angleton (the "City"), a municipal corporation,	in the penal sum of
	Dollars (\$
for the payment of which sum, well and truly	to be made to the City, its successors and assigns,
Contractor and Surety to bind themselves, th	eir heirs, executors, administrators, successors and
assigns, jointly and severally.	

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Contractor has on or about this day executed a contract in writing with the City for

Bid 2025-06 Lift Station #8 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project

all of such work to be done as set out in full in said Contract documents therein referred to and adopted by the City Commission, all of which are made a part of this instrument as fully and completely as if set out in full herein.

NOW THEREFORE, if the said Contractor shall faithfully and strictly perform the Contract in all its terms, provisions, and stipulations in accordance with its true meaning and effect, and in accordance with the Contract documents referred to therein and shall comply strictly with each and every provision of the Contract and with this Bond, then this obligation shall become null and void and shall have no further force and effect; otherwise the same is to remain in full force and effect. Should the Contractor fail to faithfully and strictly perform the Contract in all its terms, including but not limited to the indemnifications thereunder, the Surety shall be liable for all damages, losses, expenses and liabilities that the City may suffer in consequence thereof, as more fully set forth herein.

HDR Job No. 10404372 PB-1 28 IT IS FURTHER PROVIDED herein that pursuant to this undertaking, the Principal hereof and the Surety shall both be bound for such period of warranty as shall be expressed and set out in the General Conditions of Agreement, under the terms and conditions thereof for a period of one (1) year as is provided for in Chapter 2253, Texas Government Code, as amended.

It is further understood and agreed that the Surety does hereby relieve the City or its representatives from the exercise of any diligence whatever in securing compliance on the part of the Contractor with the terms of the Contract, and the Surety agrees that it shall be bound to take notice of and shall be held to have knowledge of all acts or omissions of the Contractor in all matters pertaining to the Contract. The Surety understands and agrees that the provision in the Contract that the City will retain certain amounts due the Contractor until the expiration of 30 days from the acceptance of the Work is intended for the City's benefit, and the City will have the right to pay or withhold such retained amounts or any other amount owing under the Contract without changing or affecting the liability of the Surety hereon in any degree.

It is further expressly agreed by Surety that the City or its representatives are at liberty at any time, without notice to the Surety, to make any change in the Contract documents and in the Work to be done thereunder, as provided in the Contract, and in the terms and conditions thereof, or to make any extension of time, any change in, addition to, or deduction from the Work to be done thereunder; and that such changes, if made, shall not in any way vitiate the obligation in this Bond and undertaking or release the Surety therefrom.

It is further expressly agreed and understood that the Contractor and Surety will fully indemnify, defend and save harmless the City from any liability, loss, cost, expense, or damage arising out of Contractor's performance of the Contract.

If the City gives Surety notice of Contractor's default, Surety shall, within 45 days, take one of the following actions:

Arrange for Contractor, with consent to the City, to perform and complete the Contract;
 or

HDR Job No. 10404372

2. Take over and assume completion of the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors, and become entitled to the payment of the balance of the Contract Price.

If the Surety fails to take either of the actions set out above, it shall be deemed to have waived its right to perform and complete the Contract and receive payment of the balance of the Contract Price and the City shall be entitled to enforce any remedies available at law, including but not limited to completing the Contract itself and recovering any cost in excess of the Original Contract price from the Surety.

This Bond and all obligations created hereunder shall be performable in Brazoria County, Texas. This Bond is given in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 2253, Texas Government Code, as amended, which is incorporated herein by this reference.

Notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered when actually received or, if earlier, on the third day following deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle, with proper postage affixed (certified mail, return receipt requested), addressed to the respective other Party at the address prescribed in the Contract documents, or at such other address as the receiving party may hereafter prescribe by written notice to the sending party.

HDR Job No. 10404372 PB-3

PERFORMANCE BOND

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the said Contractor and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument on the respective dates written below their signatures and have attached current Power of Attorney.

ATTEST, SEAL: (if a corporation)	
Witness: (if not a corporation)	Name of Contractor
By:	By:
Name:	Name:
Title:	Title:
	Date:
ATTEST/SURETY WITNESS:	
	Full Name of Surety
(SEAL)	
	Address of Surety for Notice
	Telephone Number of Surety:
By:	By:
Name:	Name:
Title:	Title: Attorney in Fact
	Date:

HDR Job No. 10404372 PB-4 31

PAYMENT BOND

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WE,	as Principal, (the "Contractor"), and the other
subscriber hereto,	_, as Surety, do hereby acknowledge ourselves to
be held and firmly bound to City of Angleton (the '	"City"), a municipal corporation, in the penal sum
of	Dollars (\$
for the payment of which sum, well and truly to b	be made to the Owner, its successors and assigns,
Contractor and Surety to bind themselves, their	heirs, executors, administrators, successors and
assigns, jointly and severally.	

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Contractor has on or about this day executed a contract in writing with the Owner for

Bid 2025-06 Lift Station #8 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project all of such work to be done as set out in full in said Contract documents therein referred to and adopted by the City Commission, all of which are made a part of this instrument as fully and completely as if set out in full herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Contractor shall pay all claimants supplying labor and materials to him or a Subcontractor in the prosecution of the Work provided for in the Contract, then, this obligation shall be void; otherwise the same is to remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED HOWEVER, that this Bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253, Texas Government Code, as amended, and all liabilities on this Bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of said Article to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

HDR Job No. 10404372 PAYB-1 32

PAYMENT BOND

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the said Contractor and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument on the respective dates written below their signatures and have attached current Power of Attorney.

ATTEST, SEAL: (if a corporation)		
Witness: (if not a corporation)	Name of Contractor:	
By:	By:	
Name:	Name:	
Title:	Title:	
	Date:	
ATTEST/SURETY WITNESS:		
	Full Name of Surety	
(SEAL)		
	Address of Surety for Notice	
	Telephone Number of Surety	
By:	By:	
Name:	Name:	
Title:	Title: Attorney in Fact	
	Date:	

HDR Job No. 10404372 PAYB-2 33

FORM OF AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this, the day of
by and between the City of Angleton, of the County of Brazoria and State of Texas,
duly incorporated and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and the laws of the State of
Texas, acting by and through the undersigned Mayor as attested to by the City Secretary of the City
of Angleton, thereunto duly authorized so to do, hereinafter referred to as "OWNER", and
a corporation duly authorized to do business and existing under the
laws of the State of Texas, acting by and through a duly authorized officer thereof as attested to by the
Secretary of said corporation of the City of, County of, State of,
hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, and under the conditions expressed in the bond(s) bearing even date herewith (if any), the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction of certain improvements described as follows:

Bid 2025-06 Lift Station #8 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project and all necessary work of every kind or nature, including all extra work in connection therewith necessary to complete said improvements, under the terms as stated in the contract documents, including the General Conditions of Agreement, and, at its own proper cost and expense, to furnish all materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance and other HDR Job No. 10404372 AGREEMENT-1

accessories and services necessary to complete the said construction in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal attached hereto, and in accordance with the General and Special Conditions of Agreement, plans and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof, and the Specifications and addenda therefore, as prepared by HDR Engineering, Inc., hereinafter called "ENGINEER", each of which has been identified by the CONTRACTOR and the ENGINEER, together with CONTRACTOR'S written Proposal, the General Conditions of Agreement and the Performance Bond and Payment Bond hereto attached, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the entire Contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work within ten (10) days after the date written notice to do so shall have been given to it and to substantially complete the same within the time specified in the contract documents, subject to such extensions of time as shall be specified in the General and Special Conditions or shall have been specifically agreed to in writing by the parties hereto, which writing shall be attached to this Contract as a part hereof.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the Contract in accordance with the Proposal submitted therefore, which forms a part of this Contract, subject to additions and deductions as provided in the contract documents, and to make payment on account thereof as provided therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Mayor of the City of Angleton, as attested to by the City Secretary of the City of Angleton, hereunto, has executed this Agreement in the year and date first above written.

HDR Job No. 10404372 AGREEMENT-2 35

FORM OF AGREEMENT

	Mayor, City of Angleton
ATTEST:	
City Secretary	
City Secretary	
IN WITNESS WHE	REOF, the undersigned officers of the corporation, whose names
are hereinafter set out, do certify and	d attest that they have executed this Agreement in their capacities
as herein stated, for and on behalf	of said corporation, and that they have authority to do so under
specific authorization granted to the	em under the terms of the Charter, By-laws and resolutions of said
corporation.	
	CONTRACTING CORPORATION (CONTRACTOR)
	Officer
A TTEGT.	Office Held
ATTEST:	
Secretary	
DUCIUMI V	

HDR Job No. 10404372 AGREEMENT-3 36

ONE-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND

ONE-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
THE COUNTY OF BRAZORIA	§	
THAT WE,		as Principal, hereinafter called "Contractor", and
the other subscriber hereto		, as Surety, do hereby
acknowledge ourselves to be held a	nd firm	ly bound to The City of Angleton, a municipal corporation,
in the sum of		for the payment of which sum
well and truly to be made to the		and its successors, the said
Contractor and Surety do bind th	emselv	es, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and
assigns jointly and severally.		

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Contractor has on or about this day executed a Contract in writing with the City of Angleton for Lift Station #8 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project all of such work to be done as set out in full in said Contract Documents therein referred to and adopted by the Owner, all of which are made a part of this instrument as fully and completely as if set out in full herein.

NOW THEREFORE, if said Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Special Conditions, "Guarantee Against Defective Work", and correct Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents discovered within the established one-year period, then this obligation shall become null and void, and shall be of no further force and effect; otherwise, the same is to remain in full force and effect.

Notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered when actually received or, if earlier, on the third day following deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle, with proper postage affixed (certified mail, return receipt requested), addresses to the respective other party at the address prescribed in the Contract Documents, or at such other address as the receiving party may hereafter prescribe by written notice to the sending party.

HDR Job No. 10404372 MB-1 | ,

Item 5.

ONE-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND

	tor and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument on
Attorney.	, 20, and have attached current Power of
ATTEST, SEAL: (if a corporation) WITNESS: (if not a corporation)	(Name of Contractor)
By:	By:
Name: Title:	Name: Title:
ATTEST/ SURETY WITNESS: (SEAL)	(Full Name of Surety)
	(Address of Surety for Notice)
	(Telephone Number of Surety)
By:	By:
Name: Title:	Name: Title:

END OF DOCUMENT

HDR Job No. 10404372 MB-2

Insert Contractor's Insurance



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: November 12, 2025

PREPARED BY: Hector Renteria

AGENDA CONTENT: The 2024 Community Development Lift Station #24

Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: FUNDS REQUESTED:

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Discussion and possible action to approve the contract for the 2024 Community Development Lift Station No. 24 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation project to King Solutions in the amount of \$163,536.00.

RECOMMENDATION:

Council to Approve the Contract to Kings Solutions.

CONTRACT FORMS

Bidder's Statement of Qualifications	2
Contractor Eligibility Form	
Subcontractors and Major Suppliers Form	1
Performance Bond	
Payment Bond	2
Form of Agreement	3
One-Year Maintenance Bond	2
Contractors Insurance (to be inserted by Contractor)TB	3D

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he or she desires. Any false information submitted shall be grounds for disqualification.

Company Name:		
Company Address:		
Tax ID Number: I	Phone:	
Owner: I	Email:	
Specify form of company:Sole Proprietorship	Partnership	Corporation
Date organized or incorporated:		
Is this firm a Minority Owned Business (at least 51%	owned by minority)	?YesNo
If yes, specify race:BlackHispanic_ Other	Asian	American Indian
Is this firm a Women Owned Business (at least 51% of Do you have a Line of Credit with your financial inst Number of years in contracting business under present	itution?Yes What is the amount?	No \$
Current Contracts on Hand	Total Amount	Projected Completion Date
Type of work performed by your company:		
Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to If yes, give reason and date:	-	

HDR Job No. 10433015 SOQ - 1

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

Have you ever defaulted on a contract?	_YesNo
If yes, give reason:	
-	
List the five most recent projects completed b	y your firm:
Owner name, address, and Description of Wo	ork Contract Amount Start Date & Completion Date
The undersigned hereby authorizes and reinformation requested by Brazoria County in Bidder's Qualifications.	quests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of
Executed thisday of	
]	Ву:
(Printed name)
	Fitle:

HDR Job No. 10433015 SOQ - 2

CONTRACTOR ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION FORM

Contract No.			Locality:
Company Name:			
Address:			
City:	State:	Zip Code:	
EIN/SSN:	Telephone No:		
DUNS No:			
Email Address:			
PRINCIPAL(S):	LE(S):	Gender (M/F)	Race/Ethnicity
Minority Owned:			
Female Owned:			
Contract Amount: \$			
	SINESS NAME		PHONE #
	3114233 147 11412		THOME II
Describe the work to be completed:			
Applicable Wage Decision:			
Potential Additional Classifications:	Yes □ No		
Are you a Section 3 business?			
Section 3 Business Concerns:			
Businesses that are 51 percent or m	ore owned by Secti	on 3 residents;	
Businesses whose permanent, full-ti	ime employees incl	ude persons, at least	30 percent of whom
are currently Section 3 residents, or	within three years	of the date of the firs	t employment with the firm
were Section 3 residents;			
Businesses that provide evidence of			
dollar amount of all subcontracts to			•
Businesses located within the Grant			
Business Concerns because they pro	ovide economic opp	ortunities for low- an	d very low income persons.

Item 6.

SUBCONTRACTORS AND MAJOR SUPPLIERS FORM

SUBCONTRACTORS AND MAJOR SUPPLIERS FORM

SUBCONTRACTORS AND TYPE OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	
LOCAL CUDCONTDACTODS (DDINCIDAL DUSINESS LOCATION IN DDAZODI.	COUNT
LOCAL SUBCONTRACTORS (PRINCIPAL BUSINESS LOCATION IN BRAZORIA	<u>a count r</u>
MAJOR SUPPLIERS	
LOCAL MAJOR SUPPLIERS (PRINCIPAL BUSINESS LOCATION IN BRAZORIA	COUNTY
·	

PERFORMANCE BOND

PERFORMANCE BOND

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WE,	as Principal, (the "Contractor"), and
the other subscriber hereto,	
, as Surety, do hereby acknowledge ourselv	es to be held and firmly bound to the City of
Angleton (the "City"), a municipal corporation, in the	penal sum of
	Dollars (\$
for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be	made to the City, its successors and assigns,
Contractor and Surety to bind themselves, their he	irs, executors, administrators, successors and
assigns, jointly and severally.	

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Contractor has on or about this day executed a contract in writing with the City for

Bid 2025-09 – 2024 Community Development Lift Station #24 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project

all of such work to be done as set out in full in said Contract documents therein referred to and adopted by the City Commission, all of which are made a part of this instrument as fully and completely as if set out in full herein.

NOW THEREFORE, if the said Contractor shall faithfully and strictly perform the Contract in all its terms, provisions, and stipulations in accordance with its true meaning and effect, and in accordance with the Contract documents referred to therein and shall comply strictly with each and every provision of the Contract and with this Bond, then this obligation shall become null and void and shall have no further force and effect; otherwise the same is to remain in full force and effect. Should the Contractor fail to faithfully and strictly perform the Contract in all its terms, including but not limited to the indemnifications thereunder, the Surety shall be liable for all damages, losses, expenses and liabilities that the City may suffer in consequence thereof, as more fully set forth herein.

HDR Job No. 10433015 PB-1

PERFORMANCE BOND

IT IS FURTHER PROVIDED herein that pursuant to this undertaking, the Principal hereof and the Surety shall both be bound for such period of warranty as shall be expressed and set out in the General Conditions of Agreement, under the terms and conditions thereof for a period of one (1) year as is provided for in Chapter 2253, Texas Government Code, as amended.

It is further understood and agreed that the Surety does hereby relieve the City or its representatives from the exercise of any diligence whatever in securing compliance on the part of the Contractor with the terms of the Contract, and the Surety agrees that it shall be bound to take notice of and shall be held to have knowledge of all acts or omissions of the Contractor in all matters pertaining to the Contract. The Surety understands and agrees that the provision in the Contract that the City will retain certain amounts due the Contractor until the expiration of 30 days from the acceptance of the Work is intended for the City's benefit, and the City will have the right to pay or withhold such retained amounts or any other amount owing under the Contract without changing or affecting the liability of the Surety hereon in any degree.

It is further expressly agreed by Surety that the City or its representatives are at liberty at any time, without notice to the Surety, to make any change in the Contract documents and in the Work to be done thereunder, as provided in the Contract, and in the terms and conditions thereof, or to make any extension of time, any change in, addition to, or deduction from the Work to be done thereunder; and that such changes, if made, shall not in any way vitiate the obligation in this Bond and undertaking or release the Surety therefrom.

It is further expressly agreed and understood that the Contractor and Surety will fully indemnify, defend and save harmless the City from any liability, loss, cost, expense, or damage arising out of Contractor's performance of the Contract.

If the City gives Surety notice of Contractor's default, Surety shall, within 45 days, take one of the following actions:

1. Arrange for Contractor, with consent to the City, to perform and complete the Contract; or

HDR Job No. 10433015

2. Take over and assume completion of the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors, and become entitled to the payment of the balance of the Contract Price.

If the Surety fails to take either of the actions set out above, it shall be deemed to have waived its right to perform and complete the Contract and receive payment of the balance of the Contract Price and the City shall be entitled to enforce any remedies available at law, including but not limited to completing the Contract itself and recovering any cost in excess of the Original Contract price from the Surety.

This Bond and all obligations created hereunder shall be performable in Brazoria County, Texas. This Bond is given in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 2253, Texas Government Code, as amended, which is incorporated herein by this reference.

Notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered when actually received or, if earlier, on the third day following deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle, with proper postage affixed (certified mail, return receipt requested), addressed to the respective other Party at the address prescribed in the Contract documents, or at such other address as the receiving party may hereafter prescribe by written notice to the sending party.

HDR Job No. 10433015 PB-3

PERFORMANCE BOND

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the said Contractor and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument on the respective dates written below their signatures and have attached current Power of Attorney.

ATTEST, SEAL: (if a corporation)	
Witness: (if not a corporation)	Name of Contractor
By:	By:
Name:	Name:
Title:	Title:
	Date:
ATTEST/SURETY WITNESS:	
	Full Name of Surety
(SEAL)	
	Address of Surety for Notice
	Telephone Number of Surety:
By:	By:
Name:	Name:
Title:	Title: Attorney in Fact
	Date:

HDR Job No. 10433015 PB-4

PAYMENT BOND

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WE,	as Principal, (the "Contractor"), and the other
subscriber hereto,	, as Surety, do hereby acknowledge ourselves to
be held and firmly bound to City of Angleton (the "	City"), a municipal corporation, in the penal sum
of	for the payment of which sum, well and truly to
be made to the Owner, its successors and assigns,	Contractor and Surety to bind themselves, their
heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assig	gns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Contractor has on or about this day executed a contract in writing with the Owner for

Bid 2025-09 – 2024 Community Development Lift Station #24 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project

all of such work to be done as set out in full in said Contract documents therein referred to and adopted by the City Commission, all of which are made a part of this instrument as fully and completely as if set out in full herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Contractor shall pay all claimants supplying labor and materials to him or a Subcontractor in the prosecution of the Work provided for in the Contract, then, this obligation shall be void; otherwise the same is to remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED HOWEVER, that this Bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253, Texas Government Code, as amended, and all liabilities on this Bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of said Article to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

HDR Job No. 10433015 PAYB-1 50

PAYMENT BOND

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the said Contractor and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument on the respective dates written below their signatures and have attached current Power of Attorney.

ATTEST, SEAL: (if a corporation)		
Witness: (if not a corporation)	Name of Contractor:	
By:	By:	
Name:	Name:	
Title:	Title:	
	Date:	
ATTEST/SURETY WITNESS:		
	Full Name of Surety	
(SEAL)		
	Address of Surety for Notice	
	Telephone Number of Surety	
By:	By:	
Name:	Name:	
Title:	Title: Attorney in Fact	
	Date:	

HDR Job No. 10433015 PAYB-2 51

FORM OF AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this, the day of
by and between the City of Angleton, of the County of Brazoria and State of Texas,
duly incorporated and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and the laws of the State of
Texas, acting by and through the undersigned Mayor as attested to by the City Secretary of the City
of Angleton, thereunto duly authorized so to do, hereinafter referred to as "OWNER", and
a corporation duly authorized to do business and existing under the
laws of the State of Texas, acting by and through a duly authorized officer thereof as attested to by the
Secretary of said corporation of the City of, County of, State of,
hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, and under the conditions expressed in the bond(s) bearing even date herewith (if any), the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction of certain improvements described as follows:

Bid 2025-09 – 2024 Community Development Lift Station #24 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project

and all necessary work of every kind or nature, including all extra work in connection therewith necessary to complete said improvements, under the terms as stated in the contract documents,

HDR Job No. 10433015 AGREEMENT-1 52

FORM OF AGREEMENT

including the General Conditions of Agreement, and, at its own proper cost and expense, to furnish all materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said construction in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal attached hereto, and in accordance with the General and Special Conditions of Agreement, plans and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof, and the Specifications and addenda therefore, as prepared by HDR Engineering, Inc., hereinafter called "ENGINEER", each of which has been identified by the CONTRACTOR and the ENGINEER, together with CONTRACTOR'S written Proposal, the General Conditions of Agreement and the Performance Bond and Payment Bond hereto attached, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the entire Contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work within ten (10) days after the date written notice to do so shall have been given to it and to substantially complete the same within the time specified in the contract documents, subject to such extensions of time as shall be specified in the General and Special Conditions or shall have been specifically agreed to in writing by the parties hereto, which writing shall be attached to this Contract as a part hereof.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the Contract in accordance with the Proposal submitted therefore, which forms a part of this Contract, subject to additions and deductions as provided in the contract documents, and to make payment on account thereof as provided therein.

HDR Job No. 10433015 AGREEMENT-2 53

FORM OF AGREEMENT

Ι	N WITNESS WHEREOF, the Mayor of the City of Angleton, as attested to by the
City Secretary of	of the City of Angleton, hereunto, has executed this Agreement in the year and date
first above writte	en.
	Mayor, City of Angleton
ATTEST:	
City Secretary	
Π	N WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned officers of the corporation, whose names
are hereinafter s	et out, do certify and attest that they have executed this Agreement in their capacities
as herein stated,	, for and on behalf of said corporation, and that they have authority to do so under
	ration granted to them under the terms of the Charter, By-laws and resolutions of said
_	and granted to them under the terms of the charter, By take and resolutions of sale
corporation.	
	CONTRACTING CORPORATION (CONTRACTOR)
	Officer
	Officei

Secretary

ATTEST:

HDR Job No. 10433015 AGREEMENT-3

Office Held

ONE-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND

ONE-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
THE COUNTY OF BRAZORIA	§	
THAT WE,		as Principal, hereinafter called "Contractor", and
the other subscriber hereto _		, as Surety, do hereby
acknowledge ourselves to be held	l and fi	irmly bound to the (The City of Angleton), a municipal
corporation, in the sum of		for the payment of
which sum well and truly to be ma	ade to the	he and its successors,
the said Contractor and Surety do	bind the	emselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors
and assigns jointly and severally.		

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Contractor has on or about this day executed a Contract in writing with the City of Angleton for 2025 Lift Station #8 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project all of such work to be done as set out in full in said Contract Documents therein referred to and adopted by the Owner, all of which are made a part of this instrument as fully and completely as if set out in full herein.

NOW THEREFORE, if said Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Special Conditions, "Guarantee Against Defective Work", and correct Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents discovered within the established one-year period, then this obligation shall become null and void, and shall be of no further force and effect; otherwise, the same is to remain in full force and effect.

Notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered when actually received or, if earlier, on the third day following deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle, with proper postage affixed (certified mail, return receipt requested), addresses to the respective other party at the address prescribed in the Contract Documents, or at such other address as the receiving party may hereafter prescribe by written notice to the sending party.

HDR Job No. 10433015 MB-1

ONE-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND

	or and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument on, 20, and have attached current Power of
Attorney.	
ATTEST, SEAL: (if a corporation)	
WITNESS: (if not a corporation)	(Name of Contractor)
By:	By:
Name:	Name:
Title:	Title:
ATTEST/ SURETY WITNESS: (SEAL)	
	(Full Name of Surety)
	(Address of Surety for Notice)
	(Telephone Number of Surety)
By:	By:
Name:	Name:
Title:	Title:

END OF DOCUMENT

HDR Job No. 10433015 MB-2

Item 6.

Insert Contractor's Insurance



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 11/12/2025

PREPARED BY: Jason O'Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the Mass Gathering Permit

and waive the associated fees for the Angleton Soccer Club's South Texas Youth Soccer Eastern District Championships at BG Peck Park

from December 6-7, 2025.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Angleton Soccer Club (ASC) has submitted a Mass Gathering Permit to host the South Texas Youth Soccer Eastern District Championships at BG Peck Park from December 6–7, 2025. The event is sanctioned through the South Texas Youth Soccer Association (STYSA) and will include approximately 60–80 youth soccer teams from across the region, attracting an estimated 2,000–3,000 participants and spectators over the two-day tournament.

Setup is scheduled to begin on Friday, December 5, with field preparation, tent setup, and vendor arrival. The event will include food vendors, portable restrooms, trash management, and security provided by the organization as outlined in the permit application.

Parks & Recreation staff have reviewed the permit request and confirmed that the park can accommodate the event schedule and setup.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend that City Council approve the Mass Gathering Permit and waive all associated fees for the Angleton Soccer Club's South Texas Youth Soccer Eastern District Championships at BG Peck Park on December 6–7, 2025.

CITY OF **ANGLETON** Mass Gathering Application

Event Name: South Texas Youth Soccer Eastern District Championships Girls/Boys Div. 3/4

Mass Gathering Permit Application

To be filed at least 45 days before the mass gathering date.

*** Form must be complete in its entirety. Incomplete forms will be rejected.

PROMOTER Promoters Name: Angloton Social Clab Duston Micado
Company:
Primary Phone: ()
Address:
Email Address:
Name of the Event: 5TXSA Eastern District Champrondips
SUBMIT FINANCIAL STATEMENT THAT REFLECTS THE FUNDS BEING SUPPLIED TO FINANCE
THE MASS GATHERING AND EACH PERSON SUPPLYING THE FUNDS.
PROPERTY
Property Owner Name: Phone:
Property Owner Name: City of Angleton Phone: Address: 709 Kelly BLVD
Email Address:
The 911 address of the property on which the event will be held:
SUBMIT CERTIFIED COPY OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN PROMOTER AND PROPERTY OWNER
Description of location (consider attaching a diagram and/or area map): B. G. Pec K Par K
Address of mass gathering: 769 Kelly BLVD
Dates of proposed gathering: 12/6-12/7 2025
EVENT INFORMATION
Event time from: 7 am/pm on 12 6 125 until 9 am/pm on 12 7 125 Expected number of attendees: $2600-3200$
Expected number of attendees: 2600 – 3200
Maximum # of persons the promoter will allow to attend: 2600 -3200
Will alcohol be served at the event? YesNo
Will minors be attending the event?YesNo
If minors will be attending the event, provide a description of the promoter's preparations for supervising minors who may attend the event. Supervision

Performers:
Name and address of each performer who has agreed to appear at the mass gathering:
Name and address of each performer's agent:
SUBMIT A DESCRIPTION OF THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PROMOTER AN THE PERFORMER
HEALTH AND SANITATION COMPLIANCE:
Following the minimum standards of the Texas Administrative Code, Title 25, Section 265.3 (water supply, toilet facilities, vector control, solid waste facilities, noise control, food sanitation, medical and nursing care and final site clean-up)
Describe the water supply, meeting minimum standards noted above:
- Bottled water
Describe the Toilet facilities, meeting minimum standards noted above: - City Park Facilities - Part - D - Con -
- Port - O- Cans
Describe Vector Control, meeting minimum standards noted above:

during the gathering, including the names of the solid waste haulers and liquid waste haulers,
with their phone numbers and specify the frequency that the solid and liquid waste will be picked up:
- CA, Park Facilities
- City Park Faculties - Brazonia County System Service
Describe Noise Control, meeting minimum standards noted above, ensuring that noise levels
from the event do not exceed 70 decibels measured at the perimeter of the mass gathering site:
Food and Beverage Services:
The promoter must attach a list of all permitted mobile food vendors and temporary food service vendors, including vendors providing bar services.
The promoter shall ensure all temporary food service permit applications are submitted to the City Health Authority at least ten (10) days before the event. All food vendors must hold a City Food Vendor Permit.
Food and Beverage Safety Requirements – All vendors will be subject to fire and health inspections and must meet the minimum standards noted above.
Describe the steps taken to ensure the physical health/safety of the persons attending: Following Cary Park rules and lines
Describe the preparations taken to provide adequate medical/nursing care to include the total number of Emergency Medical Personnel and their qualifications, including a copy of a contract petween the promoter and ambulance service indicating the number of ambulances, emergency first aid stations and emergency personnel to be on site at the mass gathering and a written plan for evacuation of sick or injured persons to be approved by the City Health Authority, meeting the minimum standard for medical and nursing care noted above:
- Qualified medical trainers of law Enforcement on site for event

Final Site Clean Up Pla	F	ir	16	ı	S	it	e	CI	ea	n	U	p	P	la	r	ì
-------------------------	---	----	----	---	---	----	---	----	----	---	---	---	---	----	---	---

The promoter must include a site clean-up plan for returning the site to it pre-event condition, meeting the minimum standards for final site clean up noted above.

SECURITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY COMPLIANCE:

STORY TARBUT OF THE SALE TO COMPETANCE.
Following the minimum standards of the Texas Administrative Code, Title 37, Chapter 1, Subchapter L, Section 1.161-1.169,
Describe the method promoter will use to ensure maximum number of attendees is not exceeded: Come peas will be spread out on site
Describe the preparations you will take to provide traffic control and physical security, including a copy of a contract or agreement between the promoter and the City of Angleton Police Department and/or Brazoria County Sheriff's Department listing the exact number of off-duty police officer and deputies to be on site at the mass gathering, submitting a security plan and how security will be handled for the event: — Joseph Joy of event — We will advertise park status before event for others not affecting. — Using standard priving lot tenfor/Exitronal.
Describe the steps you will take to ensure that the mass gathering will be conducted in an orderly manner: All city park rules + STYSA rules will be followed Zero folerance for aggressive behavior

SUBMIT PLAN TO ADDRESS HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO EVACUATION, CANCELLATION OR DELAY OF THE MASS GATHERING.

Identify the locations on the grounds where promoter or representative will be available at all times during the event:

- Concession Stand

If applicable, provide a copy of contract with licensed company or individual providing fireworks or pyrotechnic display. Must be permitted and approved by Fire Marshal.

COMPREHENSIVE SCALED SITE PLAN MUST BE SUBMITTED SHOWING THE COMPLETE LAYOUT OF THE PROPERTY, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING:

INFORMATION THAT MUST BE SHOWN ON THE SITE PLAN

- 1. Tents, identified with description of use and size;
- 2. Generators (marked with "G");
- Access points, including ingress and egress from each area, tent, lounge, etc.;
- Location of emergency medical services personnel;
- 5. Location of each emergency aid station (marked with red+);
- 6. Location of promoter's headquarters;
- All stage locations with description of use and size;
- All food preparation and food service locations;
- 9. All water supply locations, marked with blue "W";
- 10. All hand-washing and drying facilities that will have running water;
- 11. All solid waste collection locations;
- 12. Location of each toilet, labeled "Men" or "Women" and a description of the type of toilet;
- 13. Location of any hazards on the property such as streams, ponds, steep or uneven terrain;
- 14. Location and number of officers providing traffic control;
- Location and capacity of on-site parking, including location and capacity of parking for recreation vehicles;
- 16. Routes for ingress/egress for attendees;
- 17. Routes for emergency access ingress/egress;
- 18. Location and description for traffic control signage; and
- 19. Locations for lighting.

INDEMNIFICATION PROVISION

THE PROMOTER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE CITY OF ANGLETON, ITS OFFICIALS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS HARMLESS FROM ALL COSTS, EXPENSES (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES) AND DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY ARISING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY AS A RESULT OF THE MASS GATHERING.

Information True and Correct

The undersigned promoter affirms that all of the information provided or to be provided by the promoter is true and correct.

Promoter: Angleton Soccer	Club	
By: Shatin March		Durton Mercado
Signature Title: ASC President Date: 10/15/25	P1	rinted Name
WHEN APPLICATION IS COMPLETE, THE CITY MANAGER AT 121 S. VELA	TURN APPLICATIO SCO, ANGLETON, T	N AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS IN TO FEXAS.
***********	FOR OFFICE USE	ONLY: ******************************
Angleton Police Department:		
Approved	or	Denied
Ву:		
Name:		
Signature:	Date: _	
Notes:		

******	*******	*****	********	*******
Angleton Health Au	thority:			
	Approved	or	Denied	
Ву:				
Name:				
Signature:			_/_/_	
*******	******	*****	*******	******
Angleton Fire Marsh				
	Approved	or	Denied	
Ву:				
Name:		_		
Signature:			/ /	
********	******	******	******	



AGENDA SUMMARY/STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: November 12, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance

No. 20251112-008 assigning a C-G, commercial general district zoning district with a specific use permit overlay, for the White Oak Power Distribution substation on a 26.084 acre site, located north of 3343 East Mulberry Street/Highway 35, Angleton, Texas 77515, providing a severability clause; providing for a penalty; and providing for repeal and

effective date, and findings of fact.

AGENDA ITEM

SECTION:

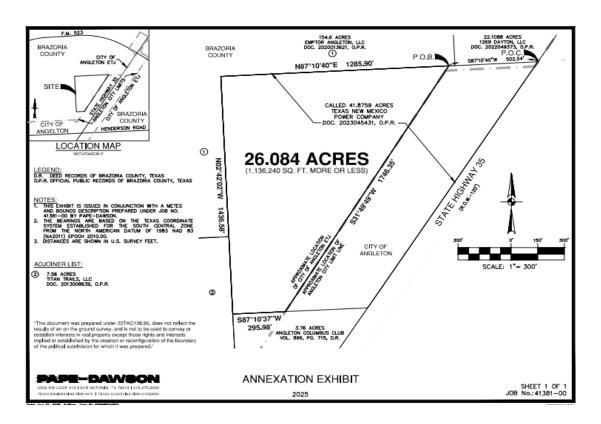
Public Hearing and Action Item

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: Texas New Mexico Power Company and CenterPoint are requesting consideration of a Zoning and SUP for the balance of the White Oak Substation property recently annexed by Council on August 26, 2025 under ORDINANCE NO. 20250826-009. In this public hearing, the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council are asked to assign the zoning and specific use permit to the said 26.084 acres. This action will update the mapping of the recently annexed property.

Similarly, City Council previously granted the SUP for the Electrical Power Distribution Substations on July 23, 2024, under Ordinance No. 20240723-013 for the frontage portion of the site that remained within the City Limits for many years.



REZONING PLAT

3915 CR 418, Tracts: 162 and 162A



Aerial Map

Public Notification

Staff sent public notices to the local newspaper and to the property owners within 200 feet of the subject property under consideration for the zoning request.

SURROUNDING CONDITIONS:

 Location
 Current Use
 Zoning Classification/Use

 North
 Vacant, Future Residential
 ETJ, No Zoning

 South
 Vacant, Residential
 C-G Commercial General

 West
 Vacant, Future Residential
 ETJ, Windrose Green Subdivision

 East
 Vacant, Residential
 C-G Commercial General

The substation facility has a 15'x52' control building, which will be accessible mostly for maintenance purposes. A proposed service agreement plan is attached to this item that outlines all City Services subject to this annexation, including Fire, Police, Building Inspections, Planning and Zoning, water service, sanitary sewer, and solid waste services. With this type of substation use, minimum-to-no services are needed.

Sec. 28-6. Zoning upon annexation.

(a) As soon as practical following annexation, but in no event more than 180 calendar days thereafter, the city council shall, on its own motion or upon application by property owners of the annexed area, initiate proceedings to establish appropriate zoning on the newly annexed territory, thereupon the city manager shall commence public notification and other standard procedures for zoning amendments as set forth in section 28-24. Said proceedings to establish zoning may be undertaken concurrently with annexation procedures (i.e., notified at the same time, public hearings scheduled at the same time as annexation, etc.), however zoning approval and formal adoption of the ordinance establishing zoning must occur after annexation approval and adoption have occurred, and as a separate and distinct action by the city council.

Site Photographs



View looking northwest toward Site from SH 35



View of Residential Homes to the South from SH 35



View of Property Site from looking west from SH 35



View of Property Site from looking Northwest from SH 35



View from Windrose Green Subdivision looking east

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting/Public Hearing Held on November 6, 2025

Due to new state posting requirements, the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting date conflicted with the Council agenda posting date. Staff will provide the Planning Commission's recommendation to the City Council on November 12, 2025. The P&Z meeting video can be viewed by copying/pasting the following URL link: https://www.angleton.tx.us/445/Meeting-Videos

Recommended Action:

The City Council should vote to recommend approval of the Ordinance zoning the 26.084 acres for the TNMP/CenterPoint White Oak Substation to C-G, Commercial General District with an SUP Overlay (Substation) for property located adjacent and north of 3343 E Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515.

ORDINANCE NO. 20251112-008

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, ASSIGNING A C-G, COMMERCIAL GENERAL DISTRICT ZONING DISTRICT WITH A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT OVERLAY, FOR THE WHITE OAK POWER DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION ON A 26.084 ACRE SITE, LOCATED NORTH OF 3343 E. MULBERRY ST/HWY 35, ANGLETON, TX 77515, PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING FOR REPEAL AND EFFECTIVE DATE, AND FINDINGS OF FACT.

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton, Texas is granted implied powers under the Texas Local Government Code, Section 51.001 and may adopt, publish, amend or repeal an ordinance and adopt ordinances that are for the good government, peace, or order of the municipality and necessary for carrying out a power granted by law to the City of Angleton, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton, Texas may adopt or maintain an ordinance only if the ordinance is consistent with the laws of Texas as set out in Section 51.002 Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, on November 6, 2025, the City of Angleton Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing and approved the Commercial-General (C-G) Zoning District with a Specific Use Permit (SUP) Overlay, submitted by Texas New Mexico Power Company and CenterPoint, for the Electrical Power Distribution Substations, and

WHEREAS, on November 6, 2025, the City of Angleton Planning & Zoning Commission, after conducting a public hearing, discussed and considered the written recommendation of staff, responses to questions of the applicant regarding the proposed electrical power distribution substations; and

WHEREAS, on November 12, 2025, the City of Angleton City Council conducted a public hearing, discussed and considered the written recommendation of staff, responses to questions of the applicant regarding the proposed electrical power distribution substations; and

WHEREAS, the City considered the factors and provisions set forth in the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances, Chapter 28 Zoning, Sec. 28-63 Specific Use Permits, for the two electrical power distribution substations, located north of 3343 E. Mulberry St./SH 35, Angleton, TX, as depicted on Exhibits A, B, and C attached; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to grant the C-G, Commercial General Zoning District with a Specific Use Permit (SUP) submitted by Texas New Mexico Power Company and CenterPoint, located north of 3343 E. Mulberry St./SH 35, Angleton, TX., for the two electrical power distribution substations, with the conditions set forth below.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That all of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by this reference and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied herein verbatim.

Section 2. City Council approves the Specific Use Permit in accordance with City of Angleton Code of Ordinances Sec. 28-63 Specific Use Permits (SUP), and adopts the recommendation with conditions made by the Planning & Zoning Commission as follows:

- A. That the sound level emitted from the electrical power distribution substations shall be no louder than the ambient noise level prior to the installation of the project at 100 feet outside of the parcel boundary.
- B. That the photometric lighting shall remain at a maximum level of 0 ft. candles at the property lines abutting any residential districts.
- C. That a perimeter fence, minimum height of 6 ft. be installed around the property for security and safety purposes.
- D. As this facility is not staffed, a minimum of one (1) parking space shall be maintained to accommodate vehicles used for routine maintenance or other infrequent replacements or repairs.
- E. Signage depicting emergency contacts shall be maintained on the subject site.
- F. Sidewalks shall be constructed in compliance with the city's Code of Ordinances Subdivision Ordinance and Infrastructure Design Standards.
- G. A minimum width of 15 feet staggered landscaped buffer shall be installed and maintained along all property lines abutting residential dwellings or uses.
- H. The applicant must satisfy building permit requirements including driveway and fencing as required by City and other referral agencies.

SECTION 3. <u>Penalty</u>. Any person who violates or causes, allows, or permits another to violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Two Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each occurrence of any such violation of this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. Each day on which any such violation of this Ordinance occurs shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 4. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with the terms of this ordinance are hereby repealed; provided, however, that such repeal shall be only to the extent of such inconsistency and in all other respects this ordinance shall be cumulative of other ordinances regulating and governing the subject matter covered by this ordinance.

Section 5. Severability. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

Section 6. Effective date. That this Ordinance shall be effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

Section 7: Proper Notice & Meeting. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551. Notice was also provided as required by Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 12TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor

Michelle Perez, TRMC, CMC City Secretary

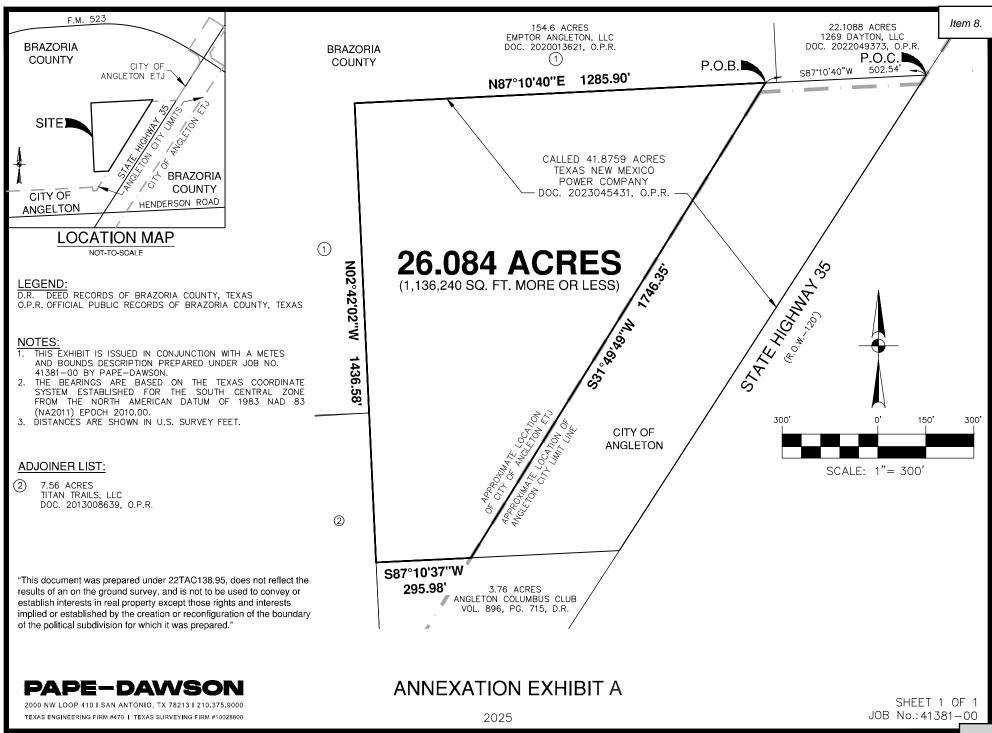


EXHIBIT B

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION FOR

A 26.084 acre or 1,136,240 square feet, more or less, tract of land, being a portion out of that called 41.8759 acre tract described in a Deed to Texas New Mexico Power Company, recorded in Document 2023045431 of the Official Public Records of Brazoria County, Texas, out of the Theodore S. Lee Survey, Abstract 318. Said 26.084 acre tract being more fully described as follows, with bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System established for the South Central Zone from the North American Datum of 1983 NAD 83 (NA2011) epoch 2010.00:

COMMENCING at a point on the northwest right-of-way line of State Highway 35 (R.O.W.-120'), the southeast corner of a called 22.1088 acre tract of land described in Document 2022049373 of the Official Public Records of Brazoria County, Texas, the northeast corner of said 41.8759 acre tract;

THENCE: South 87°10'40" West, departing said northwest right-of-way line of State Highway 35,

coincident with the common line of the 41.8759 acre tract and said 22.4088 acre tract, a distance of 502.54 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, the northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE: South 31°49'49" West, over and across said 41.8759 acre tract, a distance of 1,746.35 feet

to a point on the north line of a called 3.76 acre tract of land described in Volume 896, Page 715 of the Deed Records of Brazoria County, Texas, the southeast corner of this

tract;

THENCE: South 87°10'37" West, coincident with the common line of the 41.8759 acre tract and

said 3.76 acre tract, a distance of 295.98 feet to a point on the east line of a called 7.56 acre tract of land described in Document 2013008639 of the Official Public Records of

Brazoria County, Texas, the southwest corner of this tract;

THENCE: North 02°42'02" West, coincident with the west line of the 41.8759 acre tract, the east

lines of said 7.56 acre tract and a called 154.6 acre tract of land described in Document 2020013621 of the Official Public Records of Brazoria County, Texas, a distance of 1436.58

feet to a point, the northwest corner of this tract;

THENCE: North 87°10'40" East, continuing coincident with the common line between the 41.8759

acre tract and said 154.6 acre tract, a distance of 1,285.90 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 26.084 acres (1,136,240 square feet) in Brazoria County,

Texas.

August 1, 2025 41381-00 Page 2 of 2

All bearings and coordinates are based on the Texas Coordinate System established for the South Central Zone from the North American Datum of 1983 NAD 83 (NA2011) epoch 2010.00. All distances and coordinates shown hereon are surface values represented in U.S. Survey Feet and may be converted to grid by dividing by a surface adjustment factor of 0.99987001.

Note: An exhibit of even date was prepared in conjunction with this property description.

PREPARED BY: Pape-Dawson Engineers, Texas Surveying Firm #10028800

2000 NW Loop 410, San Antonio, Texas, 78213

210-375-9000

DATE: August 1, 2025 JOB NO. 41381-00

DOC. ID. N:\CIVIL\41381-00\Word\41381-00 FN 26.084 ACRE.docx





AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

The Brazosport Facts 720 S. Main St, Clute, TX 77531 (979) 237-0100

State of Florida, County of Orange, ss:

I, Edmar Corachia, of lawful age, being duly sworn upon oath depose and say that I am an agent of Column Software, PBC, duly appointed and authorized agent of the Publisher of The Brazosport Facts, a daily newspaper of general circulation, printed and published in Brazoria County, Texas; that the publication, a copy of which is attached hereto, was published in the said newspaper on the following dates:

Publication Dates:

Oct 14, 2025

Notice ID: luw4m5L8r1qnMw61Xla0

Notice Name: TNMP Zoning

Publication Fee: \$232.59

Edmar Corachia

Agent

VERIFICATION

State of Florida County of Orange

Signed or attested before me on this: 10/15/2025

Notary Public

Notarized remotely online using communication technology via Proof.

City of Angleton Notice of Hearing

Notice is hereby given that the Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a Public Hearing on Thursday, November 6, 2025, at 12:00 PM, and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, will conduct a public hearing on Wednesday, November 12, 2025, at 6:00 PM. The meeting will be held at Angleton City Hall in the City Council Chambers at 120 S. Chenango Street, Angleton, Texas 77515. At the meeting, the following hearing will be held:

Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on an Ordinance Zoning approximately 26.084 acres out of 41.876 acres to Commercial General (C-G) TNMP Company for property (White Oak Substation) located adjacent and north of 3343 E Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515. The meeting agenda and agenda packet will be posted online at https://angleton-tx.municodemeetings.com/. The public will have the opportunity to offer comments on each agenda item by registering prior to the meeting. For more information regarding this request, please contact Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Development Services Director by email at ospriggs@angleton.tx.us or by phone at (979) 849-4364 x-2108 or Grace Garcia, Development Coordinator by email at ggarcia@angleton.tx.us_ or by phone at (979) 849-4364 x-2120





DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION					
Project Name/Address/Location: TNMP-White Oa					
Brief Description of Project: TNMP electric Sub	station				
Is property platted? No Yes Subdivision name: Oliv	ler and Barrows No. of Lots: 3				
Recordation #:Parcel(s)	Tax ID#: 168906				
Existing Use: N/A Proposed	Use: Electric substation				
Current Zoning: None Propose	d Zoning: Commercial - General				
Occupancy Type: N/A Sq. Ft: N/A Bed #: N/A	Bath #: N/A Car Garage #: N/A				
Water System ∭Well □Public Flood Zone: □Yes ☑	No Sewer System: ☑Septic ☐Public				
PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION					
Owner: Texas New Mexico Power	Contact Name: Chris Gerety				
Address:	City/State/ZIP: Texas City, TX 71590				
Phone:	Email:				
APPLICANT INFORMATION					
Applicant/Developer: Pape-Dawson Engineer	sContact Name: Katte Powell				
Address:	City/State/ZIP: Muspon, TX 77042				
Phone: KEY CONTACT INFORMATION	Email:				
KEY CONTACT INFORMATION					
Name of the Individual: David Griffith					
Address:					
Phone:	Email:				
SIGNATURE OF PROPERTY OWNER OR APPLIC	ANT (SIGN AND PRINT OR TYPE NAME)				
	0/0/-				
Signature:	Date: 9/30/25				
(Signed letter of authorization required if the application	is signed by someone other than the property owner)				
******OFFICE US	SE ONLY******				
DATE REC'D	BY				
FEES PAID:					
APPROVED BY:	DATE APPROVED:				
APPLICATION/PERMIT NO:	EXP DATE·				

Applications shall be processed based on the City's official submission dates. When a completed application packet has been accepted and reviewed, additional information may be required by staff as a result of the review, therefore it may be necessary to postpone the proposed project and remove it from the scheduled agenda and place it on a future agenda.

Application Fee Base fee: \$1000.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 0 to 5 acres. For Planned Unit Developments or Special Districts see additional deposit fees required on the Master Fee schedule.

ltom	0
$H \rightarrow H H$	n.

TYPE OF APPLICATION Please check appropriate box	below:	nom o.
Landuse, Policy, and Site Development	Other Permits/Licenses/Registration	
Annexation	☐Commercial -New/Remodel/Addition	
Rezoning/ FLUM Amendment	☐Residential Building Permit 1 & 2 Family	
Specific Use Permit	(New, Remodel, Addition, Patio Cover, Carport, Founda	
☐Planned Development (PD)	Repair, House Leveling, Windows, New Mobile Home, S Storage Building permits, Re-roof)	Siding,
Amending Minor and Major Plat	Miscellaneous	
☐Minor Consolidation Plat	Fence	
Development Plat	Solar Panels	
Concept Plan	Swimming Pool	
☐Preliminary Plat	Demolition or Move	
☐Final Plat	Backflow/Irrigation	
Replat	Flatwork	
Construction Plans	☐Electrical Permit	
Special Exception	☐Plumbing Permit	
☐Floodplain Development Permit	☐Mechanical Permit	
□Variance/Appeal	☐Sign Permit	
On-Site Sewage Facility Permit (OSSF)	☐Garage Sale Permit	
Certificate of Occupancy (CO)	☐Master/ Common Signage Plan	
☐Grading/Clearing Permit	☐Fire Prevention Permit Form	
☐Site Development Permit/ Site Plan Review	☐Right-of-Way Construction	
Interpretations/Verifications/Text Amendments	☐Pipeline Permit	
Comprehensive Plan Amendment (Text)	☐Drainage Pipe/Culvert Permit	
Land Development Code (LDC)/Zoning Text	☐Roadside Banner Permit	
Amendment	☐Mobile Home Park Registration	
□Vested Rights Verification Letter	☐Game Room Permit Form	
Letter of Regulatory Compliance	Grooming Facility License	
Zoning Verification	☐Alcohol permit	
Letter/Written Interpretation	☐Health Permit	
Legal Lot Verification	☐Temporary Health Permit	
	□Alarm Permit	

121 S. Velasco, Angleton, Texas 77515 979-849-4364 – Fax: 979-849-5561 http://www.angleton.tx.us



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: November 12, 2025

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on the 2026 employee health

plan.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$2,164,883 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** \$2,031,051

FUND: xx-140-xxx

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Each year, during employee benefits open enrollment, the city offers medical, dental, vision, and life insurance, along with ancillary products, to all full-time employees and permanent part-time employees who work an average of 30 hours per week or more in a year, as mandated by the Affordable Care Act (ACA).

Historically, the city has contributed to the enrolled members' medical and dental coverage, provided a \$25,000 basic term life policy, and contributed to a Health Savings Account for High-Deductible Health Plan participants (22 participants as of this agenda item).

The city's health plan was under a 1-year agreement with BCBS of Texas. The city's consultant, Lockton, sought bids for the 2026 medical plan calendar year. As of September 30, 2025, the city had a rolling loss ratio of 118.9% and a year-to-date average annual cost of \$1.57m. Aetna and UHC declined to bid; Cigna bid with a +40.8% increase, and Curative bid with a +36.7% increase. The incumbent, BCBS of Texas, initially offered a 27% renewal, but as of October 2025, this was negotiated down to a 19.9% increase. BCBS only offered renewal plans with higher deductibles and maximum out-of-pocket amounts.

Staff present two health plan options to the council.

- 1. No change to the plans or costs to the employees, and the city absorbs an increase of \$355,226.
- 2. The City shares the cost of the increase with the employees.

On the PPO plan, the Employee Only would increase by \$2.52, from \$12.50 to \$15.02, Employee +Spouse would increase by \$56.70, from \$338.65 to \$281.95 to \$338.65, Employee +Child(ren) would increase by \$35.03, from \$174.17 to \$209.20, and Employee

+Family would increase by \$83.79, from \$416.68 to \$500.47 per pay period (25 payroll deductions).

On the HDHP plan, the Employee +Spouse would increase by \$38.03, from \$206.59 to \$244.62, Employee +Child(ren) would increase by \$22.82, from \$123.96 to \$146.78, Employee +Family would increase by \$57.04, from \$309.89 to \$366.93 per pay period, and Employee Only would remain at \$0 to the employee.

BCBS only offered plans with an increase in deductible from \$3,500 to \$4,500 for Employee Only, and from \$7,000 to \$9,000 for Employee +1; the Maximum Out of Pocket has also increased from \$5,000 to \$6,900 for Employee Only, and from \$10,000 to \$13,800 for Employee +1 (all in network).

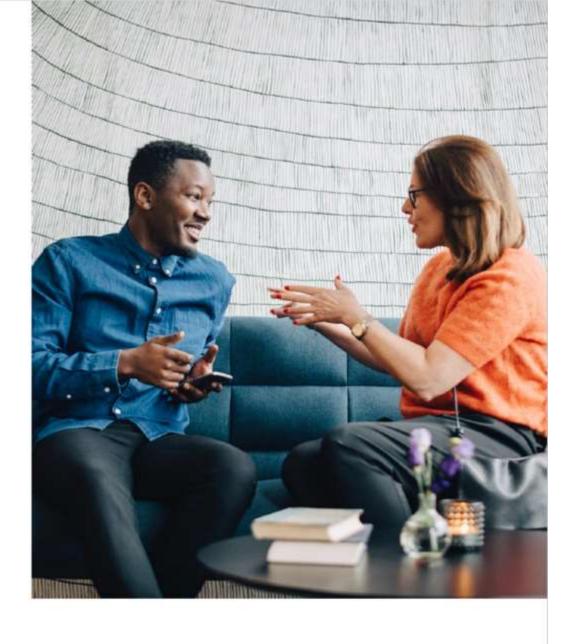
The city's dental plan is also up for renewal; Ameritas and Humana came in lower; the incumbent, Lincoln Financial Dental, came in with an increase of \$2,936 with a 1-year rate guarantee.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend renewal with BCBS with an increase of \$355,226, and renew dental coverage with Lincoln Financial to avoid plan disruption and absorb the \$2,936 increase; total increase \$358,162

2026 BENEFITS RENEWAL ANALYSIS

City of Angleton



2026 Marketing Results

Benefit	Carrier	Rate Position	Carrier Cost Relativity	Recommendation		
	46023	Initial 27.0% overall (+25.5% QHDHP; +27.3% PPO); Negotiated to 19.9%; Alternates ranging from 5.0 to 13.5%	\$2,109,970	BCBSTX		
	Aetna	Declined to quote due to large claims and not being competitive	N/A	Rationale: Move to Alternate 2 which include:		
Medical & Rx	Cigna	Not competitive: +40.8% above current (Level Funded program)	\$2,479,442	some plan modifications to the existing plans (increased deductibles & out-of-pocket		
	Curative	Not competitive: +36.7% above current (Level Funded program)	\$2,406,183	maximums) AND introduce the Blue Essentials		
	UHC	Declined to quote due to their inability to provide a competitive advantage (rates are 39.6% above current)	N/A	HMO as a 3rd plan option.		

2026 Benefit Plan Cost

Projections

		2025 CURRENT			026 RENEWA Dental Increa		(Medica	2026 RENEWAL (Medical & Dental Increase absorbed by City)			
	Total	City	Employee	Rate	City	EE	Rate	City	EE		
Medical / Rx	\$1,760,413	\$1,591,618	\$168,795	\$2,109,970	\$1,907,744	\$202,226	\$2,109,970	\$1,941,175	\$168,795		
Employer HSA Contributions	\$44,000	\$44,000	\$0	\$44,000	\$44,000	\$0	\$44,000	\$44,000	\$0		
Dental	\$48,935	\$33,767	\$15,168	\$51,871	\$35,794	\$16,077	\$51,871	\$36,703	\$15,168		
Vision	\$9,410	\$0	\$9,410	\$12,143	\$0	\$12,143	\$12,143	\$0	\$12,143		
Basic Life/AD&D	\$5,473	\$5,473	\$0	\$5,473	\$5,473	\$0	\$5,473	\$5,473	\$0		
Vol Life/AD&D	\$33,945	\$0	\$33,945	\$33,945	\$0	\$33,945	\$33,945	\$0	\$33,945		
Basic Dep Life	\$853	\$853	\$0	\$853	\$853	\$0	\$853	\$853	\$0		
Vol STD	\$18,283	\$0	\$18,283	\$18,283	\$0	\$18,283	\$18,283	\$0	\$18,283		
Vol LTD	\$8,923	\$0	\$8,923	\$8,923	\$0	\$8,923	\$8,923	\$0	\$8,923		
Vol Accident	\$7,512	\$0	\$7,512	\$7,512	\$0	\$7,512	\$7,512	\$0	\$7,512		
Vol Critical Illness	\$8,083	\$0	\$8,083	\$8,083	\$0	\$8,083	\$8,083	\$0	\$8,083		
Vol Hospital Indemnity	\$7,196	\$0	\$7,196	\$7,196	\$0	\$7,196	\$7,196	\$0	\$7,196		
Vol Permanent Life	\$13,067	\$0	\$13,067	\$13,067	\$0	\$13,067	\$13,067	\$0	\$13,067		
EAP Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
COBRA Fees	\$770	\$770	\$0	\$770	\$770	\$0	\$770	\$770	\$0		
HSA Fees	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$0	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$0	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$0		
FSA Fees	\$1,327	<u>\$1,327</u>	<u>\$0</u>	\$1,327	<u>\$1,327</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,327</u>	<u>\$1,327</u>	<u>\$0</u>		
TOTALS	\$1,969,389	\$1,679,008	\$290,382	\$2,324,615	\$1,997,162	\$327,454	\$2,324,615	\$2,031,501	\$293,114		
% Change				18.0%	18.9%	12.8%	18.0%	21.0%	0.9%		
\$ Change				\$355,226	\$318,154	\$37,072	\$355,226	\$352,494	\$2,733		

- -PPO Plan design will change due to TX Dept of Insurance filings
- -Office visits copay increase from \$30-35 for primary care, and from \$60 to \$70 for specialist
- -PPO Out of Pocket Max will increase from \$3,000 to \$3,500 employee only and from

2026 Medial Rates and Contribution Options

		001.		201011	OPCIO	110					
	#	20	025 CURRENT	i		& Dental Increas			Medical & Deni		
MEDICAL Plan 1	Enrolled		HDHP (MTB			HDHP (MTB			HDHP (MTB		
Tier Type	17.5%	Rate	City	EE	Rate	City	EE	Rate	City	EE	
EE Only	14	\$695.46	\$695.46	\$0.00	\$823.46	\$823.46	\$0.00	\$823.46	\$823.46	\$0.00	
EE + SP	1	\$1,393.97	\$980.79	\$413.18	\$1,650.54	\$1,161.31	\$489.23	\$1,650.54	\$1,237.36	\$413.18	
EE + CH	6	\$1,428.67	\$1,180.75	\$247.92	\$1,691.63	\$1,398.08	\$293.55	\$1,691.63	\$1,443.71	\$247.92	
EE + FAM	<u>1</u>	\$2,127.25	\$1,507.47	\$619.78	\$2,518.80	\$1,784.94	\$733.86	\$2,518.80	\$1,899.02	\$619.78	
	22										
	#	20	025 CURRENT		20	026 RENEWA	L	20) 26 RENEWA		
MEDICAL Plan 2	Enrolled	BCBST	х рро (МТВС	P006)	BCBST	х рро (МТВС	CP506)	BCBSTX PPO (MTBCP506)			
Tier Type	82.5%	Rate	City	EE	Rate	City	EE	Rate	City	EE	
EE Only	85	\$976.70	\$951.70	\$25.00	\$1,173.12	\$1,143.09	\$30.03	\$1,173.12	\$1,148.12	\$25.00	
EE + SP	4	\$1,957.71	\$1,393.81	\$563.90	\$2,351.39	\$1,674.09	\$677.30	\$2,351.39	\$1,787.49	\$563.90	
EE + CH	11	\$2,006.44	\$1,658.10	\$348.34	\$2,409.93	\$1,991.54	\$418.39	\$2,409.93	\$2,061.59	\$348.34	
EE + FAM	<u>4</u>	\$2,987.55	\$2,154.19	\$833.36	\$3,588.32	\$2,587.38	\$1,000.94	\$3,588.32	\$2,754.96	\$833.36	
	104										
TOTALS	126	\$1,760,413	\$1,591,618	\$168,795	\$2,109,970	\$1,907,744	\$202,226	\$2,109,970	\$1,941,175	\$168,795	
% Change		7 ./. 00/ . 10	Ţ :/35 :/610	÷ . 55/. 55	19.9%	19.9%	19.8%	19.9%	22.0%	0.0%	
\$ Change					\$349,557	\$316,126	\$33,431	\$349,557	\$349,557	\$0	



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 11/12/2025

PREPARED BY: Jason O'Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Update and discussion on Freedom Park Field expansion.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$900,000.00 FUNDS REQUESTED: \$0

FUND: 040-506-625.20

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On October 14, 2025, staff provided City Council with an update on the status of the Freedom Park Field Expansion Project. Since that meeting, staff and Burditt Land | Place have continued to refine project components based on Council feedback and direction.

The project remains on schedule with 90% Construction Documents (CDs) completed. Staff are awaiting feedback from Angleton Independent School District (AISD) before proceeding to 100% CDs to ensure that the proposed field design aligns with potential district requirements should an interlocal agreement be established.

- **Sidewalk/Concrete Work:** Staff are coordinating with local vendors to explore completing sidewalk and concrete scope items through a City-managed contract, which may help reduce overall construction costs.
- **Updated OPC Options:** Burditt prepared an updated Preliminary Opinion of Probable Costs (OPC) dated November 4, 2025, providing two cost scenarios to help evaluate base construction and add-alternate options. These include comparisons for sod versus artificial turf, as well as options for covered seating and field lighting.
- AISD Partnership Discussions: Staff have met with the AISD Superintendent to explore a
 potential interlocal agreement for shared use and community access. Discussions are
 progressing, but no formal agreement is currently in place. To ensure the project design
 aligns with AISD's potential needs, staff are awaiting feedback from AISD before
 advancing to 100% CDs, allowing the proposed field layout and amenities to meet their
 requirements should an agreement be reached. Staff anticipate returning to Council in
 December 2025 with additional details on partnership opportunities and potential costsharing considerations.

Pending additional feedback, bidding could begin in late 2025 or early 2026, with final construction document approval projected for December 2025 and construction anticipated to begin in 2026.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend City Council discuss project status, cost estimates, and schedule for the Freedom Park Field Expansion Project.

Item 10.



FREEDOM PARK FIELD 90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

Priliminary Opinion of Probable Costs (OPC)

#	Item / Description	Qty	Unit	Unit	Owner		Contractor			Add	
				Rate	1	Provided	Provided			Alternates	
1	General Requirements				\$	-	\$	82,500	\$	56,250	
	Mobilization, Demobilization & Maintenance	1	allow	3.5%			\$	38,500	\$	26,250	
	Bonds & Insurance	1	allow	3%			\$	33,000	\$	22,500	
	Traffic Control, Surveying, Safety Plan	1	allow	1%			\$	11,000	\$	7,500	
2	Demolition/Preservation				\$	10,000	\$	-	\$	-	
	Demolition, Clearing & Tree Removal	1	allow	\$ 10,000	\$	10,000					
3	Grading, Drainage & Utilities				\$	-	\$	47,624	\$	-	
	Mass Grading, Site Work, & Erosion Control	5953	sf	\$ 0.50			\$	3,274			
	Berming	1111	су	\$ 14.00			\$	17,111			
	Misc. Utilities/Water/Sewer	1	allow	2%			\$	22,000			
	Storm, Piping, Inlets Etc.	5953	sf	\$ 0.80			\$	5,239			
4	Site Paving Infrastructure				\$	-	\$	42,075	\$	11,385	
	Sidewalk Culverts	30	lf	\$ 120			\$	3,960			
	Sidewalks	4,620	sf	\$ 7.50			\$	38,115			
	Seating Concrete	1,380	sf	\$ 7.50					\$	11,385	
5	Sports Fields				\$	127,500	\$	669,705	\$	802,499	
	Field Sod/Irrigation (All)	87,138	sf	\$ 3.00			\$	287,555	\$	(23,813)	
	Skinned Infield	18,092	sf	\$ 3.25			\$	64,679	\$	(64,679)	
	Warning Track (All)	20,121	sf	\$ 2.00			\$	44,266	\$	(44,266)	
	Artificial Turf (Diamond Area)	30026	sf	\$ 9.00					\$	297,257	
	Fencing/Backstop/Score Stand	1	allow	\$ 168,368			\$	185,205			
	Covered Dugouts (Chainlink)	2	ea	\$ 40,000			\$	88,000	\$	(88,000)	
	Covered Dugouts (CMU)	2	ea	\$ 85,000					\$	187,000	
	Covered Seating	4	ea	\$ 40,000					\$	176,000	
	Covered Seating (ADA)	2	ea	\$ 55,000	\$	110,000					
	Field Lighting	6	ea	\$ 55,000					\$	363,000	
	Equipment (Scoreboard, Guard, Padding)	1	allow	\$ 17,500	\$	17,500					
6	Site Furnishings				\$	7,900	\$	-	\$	-	
	Site Furniture	1	allow	\$ 7,900	\$	7,900					
7	Softscapes				\$	-	\$	19,470	\$	-	
	Planting/Irrigation	1	allow	\$ 17,700			\$	19,470			
	Subtotal				\$	145,400	\$	861,374	\$	870,134	
	General Conditions	1	allow	7.5%			\$	64,603	\$	65,260	
	Design Contingency	1	allow	5%			\$	46,299	\$	46,770	
	Subtotal Project Cost				\$	145,400	\$	972,276	\$	982,164	
	Project Construction Total						\$	2 099 840	_		

Burditt Consultants has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or services furnished by others, or over the Contractor's methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions. Burditt Consultants cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual construction will not vary from opinion of probable costs.

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VIEW ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, ADDENDA, ETC. AND INFORM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

2. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE ASSUMED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT BASED ON AVAILABLE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND NOTIFY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY DEVIATION OR CONFLICTS.

3. THESE DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE SCALED. DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN DIMENSIONED IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH THE CONTROL AND GUIDELINES FOR FIELD LAYOUT. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO REFER TO THE DIMENSIONS INDICATED OR THE ACTUAL SIZES OF CONSTRUCTION ITEMS. WHERE A DISCREPANCY EXISTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE LANDSCARE ARCHITECT.

4. DETAILS ARE KEYED WITH ASSOCIATED NOTES. THE DETAILS ARE TYPICAL FOR SIMILAR LOCATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO COORDINATE THE LOCATION OF ALL TYPICAL DETAILS AND INSTALL WORK ACCORDINGLY

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER TEN (10) WORKING DAYS IN ADVANCE OF STARTING CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL COORDINATE NECESSARY INSPECTIONS THROUGHOUT FINAL APPROVAL AND OCCUPANCY.

6. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES.

7. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING FACILITIES, ELEMENTS, FEATURES, AND IMPROVEMENTS, RESULTING FROM THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATION, SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

8. CONTRACTOR SHALL EXPOSE, VERIFY, CONNECT AND MATCH EXISTING UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS, IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE INTENT OF THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, TO PROVIDE COMPLETE AND OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS.

9. DURING THE COURSE OF THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE AND ACCOMMODATE OTHER CONTRACTORS OR OPERATIONS OF THE OWNER.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EMPLOY ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, AND METHODS REQUIRED TO PREVENT HIS OPERATIONS FROM PRODUCING DUST IN AMOUNTS DAMAGING TO PROPERTY, CULTIVATED VEGETATION, DOMESTIC ANIMALS, AND CAUSING A NUISANCE TO PERSONS OCCUPYING BUILDINGS IN THE VICINITY OF THE JOB SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY DUST RESULTING FROM HIS OPERATIONS.

11. CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTRICT ALL OPERATIONS WITHIN THE PROJECT BOUNDARIES. ANY DISRUPTION TO LANDSCAPES, OUTSIDE OF PROJECT BOUNDARIES SHALL BE RESTORED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.

12. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT "UNDERGROUND LOCATE SERVICE" AT LEAST 48 BUSINESS-DAY HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THE LOCATION OF POWER, GAS, OIL, CABLE TV, DATA, AND TELEPHONE FACILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTRACTING THE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC AGENCY FOR THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.

13. VERIFY IN FIELD (V.I.F.): IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO FIELD VERIFY PORTIONS OF THE WORK PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF SUBMITTALS FOR FUTURE PORTIONS OF THE WORK. FAILURE TO FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS RESULTING IN NON-CONFORMING WORK SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

14. ALL EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH ORANGE CONSTRUCTION FENCING PLACED AT THE DRIPLINE OF CANOPY.

15. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE COMPREHENSIVE AS A WHOLE AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL REQUIREMENTS IN DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS, AND ADDENDA.

16. CORRELATION AND INTENT OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

17. THE INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS IS TO INCLUDE ALL ITEMS NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLEMENTARY, AND WHAT IS REQUIRED BY ONE SHALL BE AS BINDING AS IF REQUIRED BY ALL; PERFORMANCE BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED ONLY TO THE EXTENT CONSISTENT WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND REASONABLY INFERABLE FROM THEM AS BEING NECESSARY TO PRODUCE THE INDICATED RESULTS.

18. IF A CONFLICT, ERROR, OMISSION, OR LACK OF DETAILED DESCRIPTION IS DISCOVERED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AND REQUEST CLARIFICATION. THE ARCHITECT WILL RESOLVE THE CONFLICT AND MAKE ANY CORRECTIONS OR INTERPRETATIONS NECESSARY TO FULFILL THE INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

19. WHERE NOTES REFERENCE OTHER DISCIPLINES, SUCH AS: (RE:STRUCTURAL), (RE: CIVIL), (RE: LANDSCAPE), (RE: MEP), (RE: MECHANICAL), (RE: PLUMBING), (RE: ELECTRICAL), (RE: TECHNOLOGY), (RE: SECURITY), ETC., REFER TO ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS AND INFORMATION. ITEMS SO NOTED ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT WHETHER OR NOT ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS CONTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH SPECIFIC ITEM NOTED. UPON FINDING A DISCREPENCY OR APPARENT LACK OF COORDINATING INFORMATION IN ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS OR SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FROM ARCHITECT IN ADVANCE TO AVOID COST OR TIME IMPACT.

FREEDOM PARK BASEBALL FIELD

3105 N. DOWNING ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

08/19/2025

IN	INDEX OF DRAWINGS										
	CVR	COVER	C1.01	SITE PLAN	E0.01	ELECTRICAL SYMBOL LEGEND					
	DRAWING	NO: 16265 TOPO TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	C1.02	PROPOSED DRAINAGE PLAN	E0.02	GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES					
	L1.01	HARDSCAPE PLAN	C1.03	DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS	E1.01	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN					
	L1.20	HARDSCAPE SCHEDULE	C1.04	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	E3.01	ENLARGED ELECTRICAL PLANS					
	L1.21	HARDSCAPE DETAILS	C2.01	DITCH MODIFICATION PROFILE	E4.01	ELECTRICAL ON-LINE DIAGRAMS					
	L1.22	HARDSCAPE DETAILS	C2.02	DETENTION POND MODIFICATION PROFILE STA 6+00 TO 10+00	E5.01	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES					
	L1.23	HARDSCAPE DETAILS	C2.03	DETENTION POND MODIFICATION PROFILE STA 10+00 TO 12+10							
	L2.01	IRRIGATION PLAN	C3.01	DITCH MODIFICATION SECTIONS							
	L2.21	IRRIGATION DETAILS	C3.02	DETENTION POND MODIFICATION SECTION							
	L3.01	PLANTING PLAN	C5.01	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN DETAILS							
	L3.21	PLANTING DETAILS	C5.02	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS							

PROJECT TEAM

OWNER
CITY OF ANGLETON
JASON O'MARA
PHONE: (979) 849-4364
EMAIL: JOMARA@ANGLETON.TX.US

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
BURDITT CONSULTANTS
CLAUDIA WALKER, RLA, ASLA, CPSI
PHONE: 936-756-3041
EMAIL: CWALKER@BURDITT.COM

EMAIL: CWALKER@BURDITT.COM ADDRESS: 310 LONGMIRE ROAD CONROE, TX 77304

CIVIL ENGINEERING
MPCE, LLC
ENGINEER, PE, CFM
PHONE: (713) 376-7085
EMAIL: michelle.patton@mpce-tx.com
ADDRESS: 20333 STATE HIGHWAY
249 SUITE 200
HOUSTON, TX 77070

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc.
BRENT MOE, PARTNER, PE

PHONE: (713) 914-0888

EMAIL: BMoe@dbrinc.com

ADDRESS: 9990 Richmond Avenue,
South Building, Suite 300 Houston, TX

77042

Land Plac
310 Longmire Road
Conroe, TX 77304
Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS
HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT
OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE,
IS THE PROPERTY OF THE
ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE
USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART,
WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF
BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

UANCE:

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT

SEAL:

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR
THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW,
AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT
UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF
CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 08/22/25
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT
TO BE USED FOR

08/19/202

REEDOM PARK SEBALL FIELL PROJECT NO. 1514.

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

DESIGNER | PDK, CTW
DRAWER | PDK
CHECKER | CTW

	ISSUANCES & REVIS	IONS
۱O.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	100% DD	05/09/2025
2	60% CD	06/13/2025
3	90% CD	08/19/2025

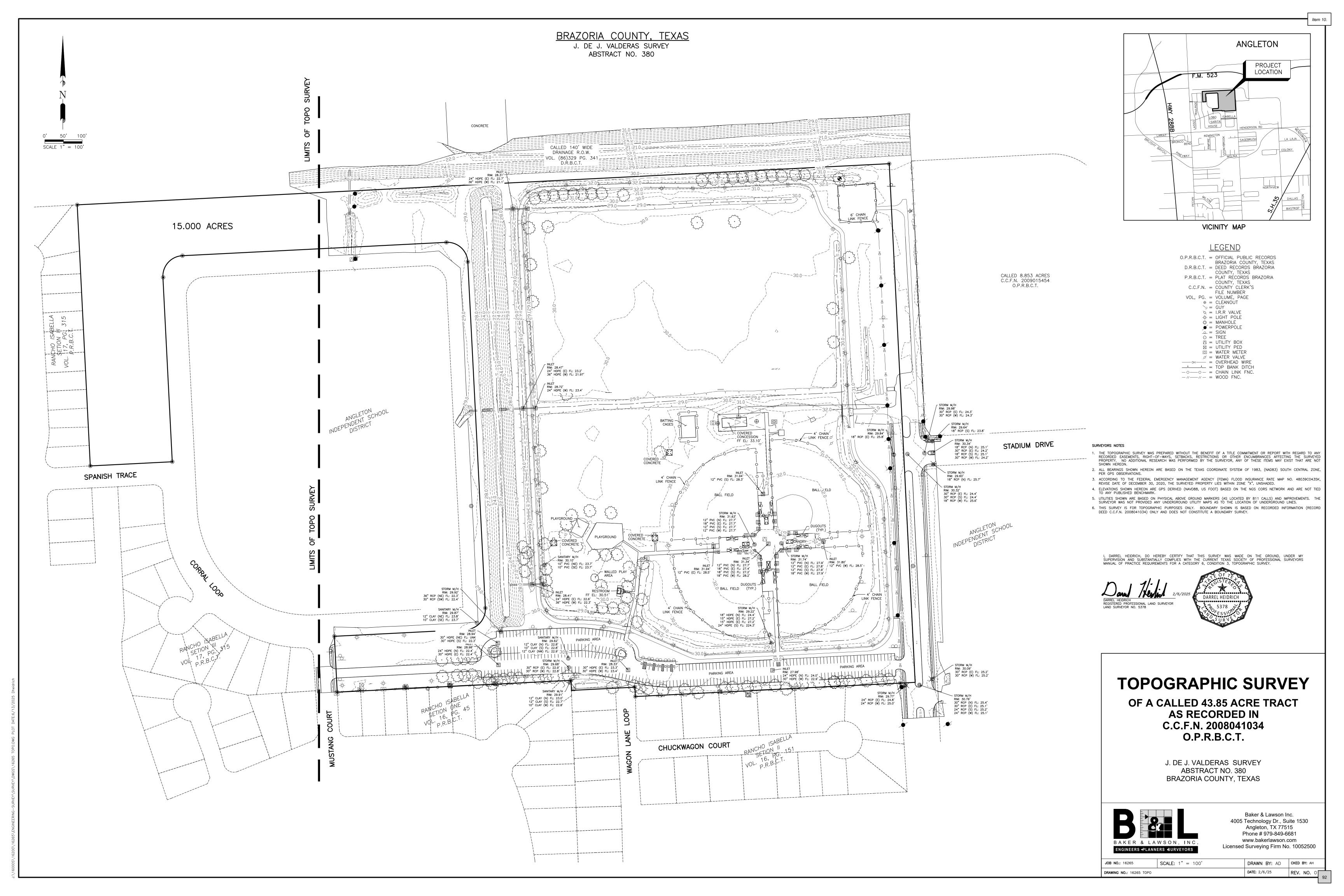
COVER

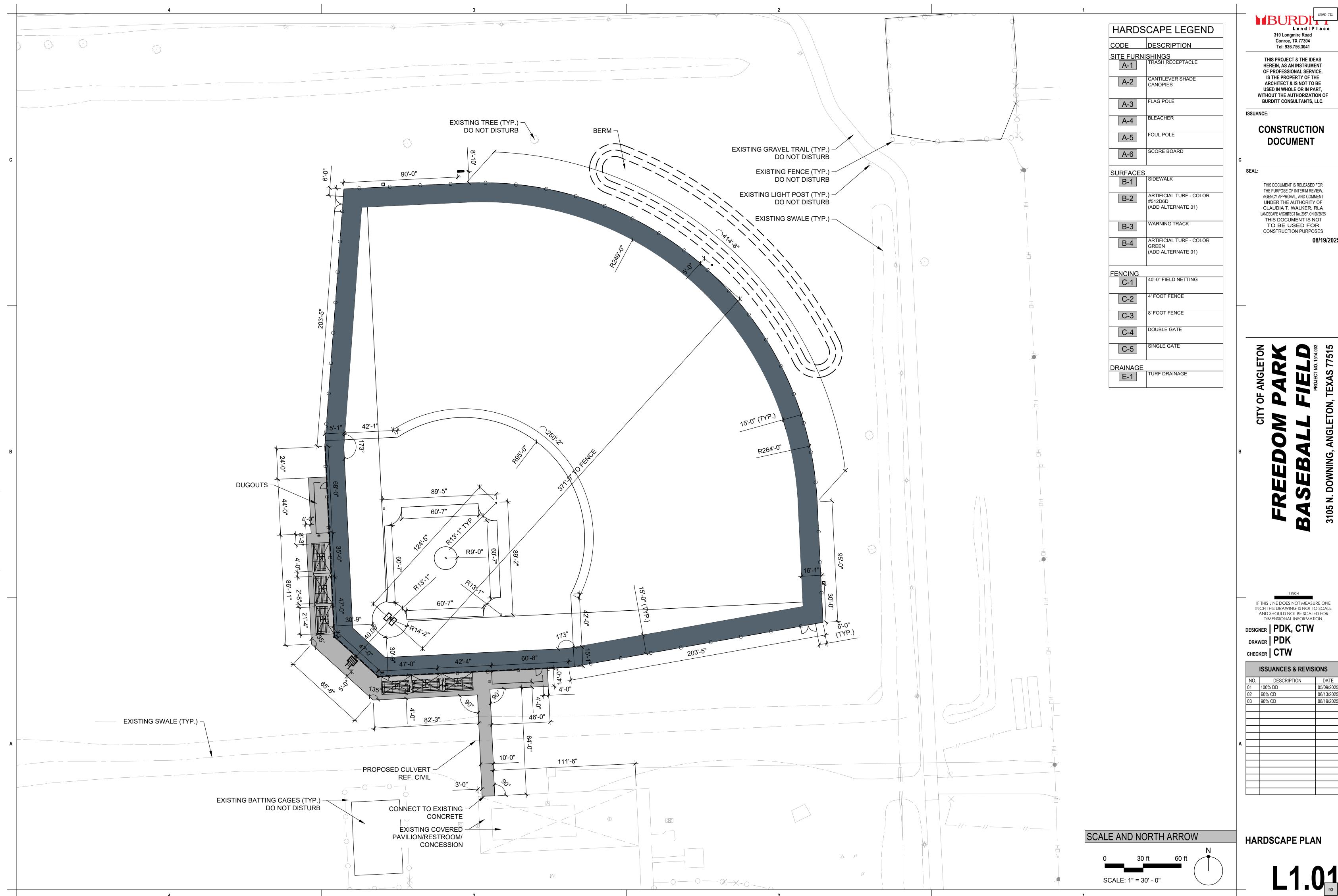




48 HOUR NOTICE

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION AND/OR BACKFILLING ANY UTILITIES.
CONTRACTOR(S) TO CONTACT THE PUBLIC REVIEW DEPARTMENT.





BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

CONSTRUCTION

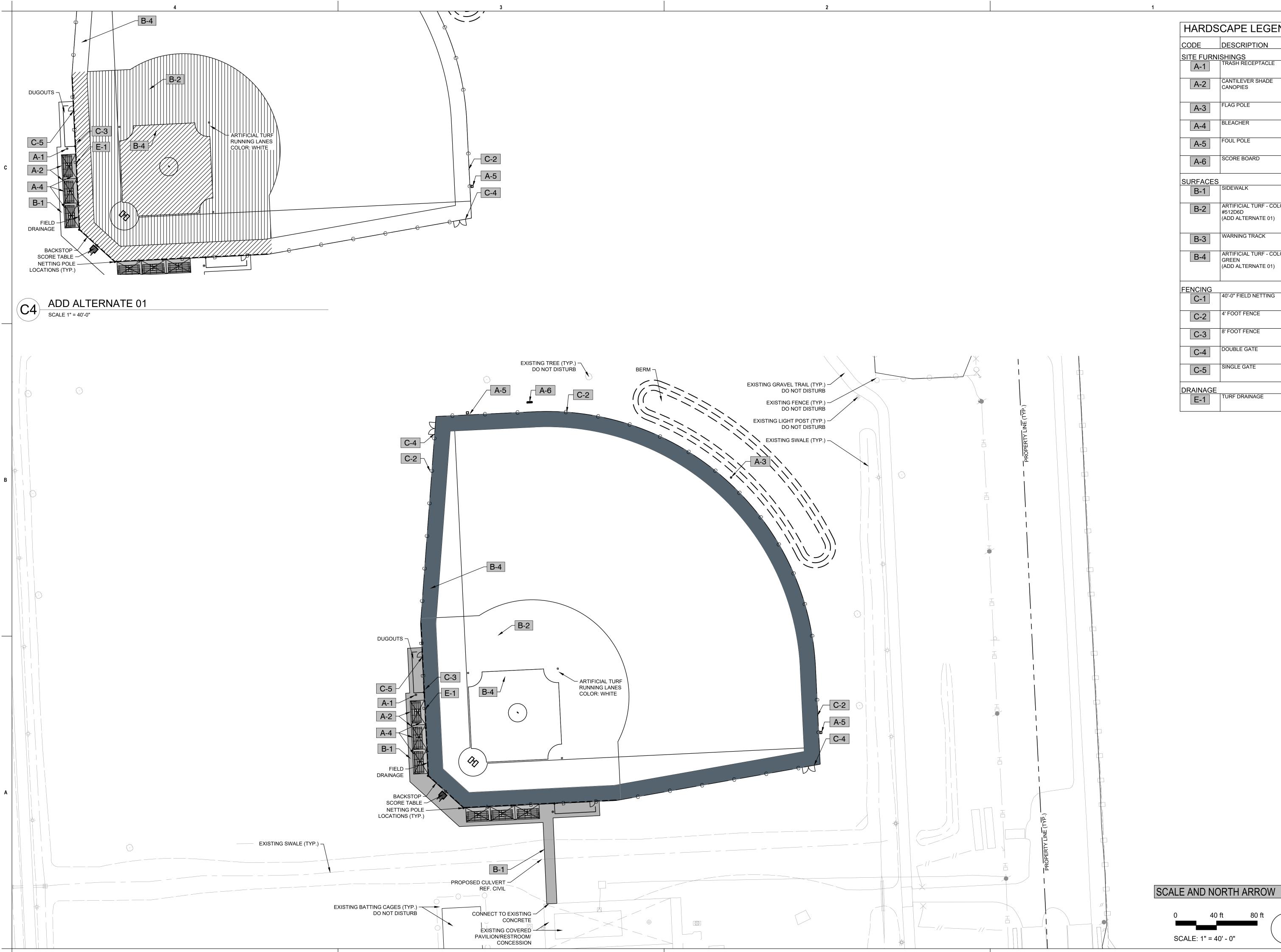
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR
THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW,
AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT
UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF
CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 08/26/25
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT
TO BE USED FOR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

08/19/2025

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESCRIPTION	DATE
100% DD	05/09/2025
60% CD	06/13/2025
90% CD	08/19/2025
	100% DD 60% CD





HARDSCAPE LEGEND DESCRIPTION SITE FURNISHINGS

A-1

TRASH RECEPTACLE CANTILEVER SHADE CANOPIES SCORE BOARD ARTIFICIAL TURF - COLOR #512D6D (ADD ALTERNATE 01) WARNING TRACK ARTIFICIAL TURF - COLOR GREEN (ADD ALTERNATE 01) 40'-0" FIELD NETTING 4' FOOT FENCE 8' FOOT FENCE

Land Place
310 Longmire Road
Conroe, TX 77304
Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS
HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT
OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE,
IS THE PROPERTY OF THE
ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE
USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART,
WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF

BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

ISSUANCE:

CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR
THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW,
AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT
UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF
CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 08/26/25
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT
TO BE USED FOR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

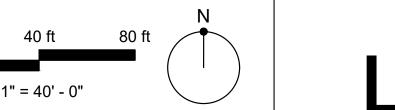
08/19/2025

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

DESIGNER | PDK, CTW DRAWER PDK CHECKER | CTW

	ISSUANCES & REVIS	IONS
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
01	100% DD	05/09/2025
02	60% CD	06/13/2025
03	90% CD	08/19/2025

HARDSCAPE PLAN



HARDSCAPE SCHEDULE											
SYMBOL	CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY	DETAIL	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	FINISH/COLOR	CONTACT	REMARKS		
SITE FURNIS	SHINGS										
	A-1	TRASH RECEPTACLE	2	C1/L1.22	TREETOP PRODUCTS	NORTHGATE RECEPTACLE/ 32 GAL. RAIN BONNET LID RECEPTACLE	GALVANIZED STEEL/BLACK ONYX	EMAIL: INFO@TREETOPPRODUCTS.COM PHONE: (866) 511-5642	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.		
	A-2	CANTILEVER SHADE CANOPIES	6	C2/L1.22	SUPERIOR RECREATIONAL PRODUCTS BY PLAYCORE	HANGING CANTILEVER HIP SHADE STRUCTURE 18'L X 12'W X 11'H REFERENCE NUMBER: 4148-084	FRAME COLOR: FEATHER GRAY SHADE FABRIC: MIDNIGHT	PHONE: 1-800-327-8774 WEBSITE: WWW.SRPSHADE.COM	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.		
	A-3	FLAG POLE	1	A4/L1.22	CONCORD AMERICAN FLAGPOLE	125060188 25` FLAGPOLE SENTRY SERIES	SATIN ALUMINUM	WWW.CONCORDAMERICANFLAGPOLE.COM	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.		
	A-4	BLEACHER	6	B4/L1.22	BELSON OUTDOORS	BD-0521V BLEACHER 5 ROW	ALUMINUM	EMAIL: SALES@BELSON.COM PHONE: 1-800-323-5664	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.		
	A-5	FOUL POLE	2		SPORTSFIELD SPECIALTIES	FP420PL 20`-0" HEIGHT, NO WING	POWDER COATED YELLOW	EMAIL: WWW.SPORTSFIELD.COM PHONE: 1-888-975-3343	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.		
6 0	A-6	SCORE BOARD	1		-	-	-	-	ELECTRICAL TO PROVIDE ELECTRICAL OUTLET. REF. ELECTRICAL		
011054655											
SURFACES	B-1	SIDEWALK	6,107 sf		-	-	REF. CIVIL	REF. CIVIL	REF. CIVIL		
	B-2	ARTIFICIAL TURF - COLOR #512D6D (ADD ALTERNATE 01)	23,567 sf	B1/L1.22	SYNLAWN	TXT48P	MEADOW GREEN	WWW.STRICKTLYGREENGRASS.COM	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. PROVIDE CUT SHEET FOR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.		
	B-3	WARNING TRACK	14,480 sf	A2/L1.22	-	-	-	-	-		
	B-4	ARTIFICIAL TURF - COLOR GREEN (ADD ALTERNATE 01)	12,372 sf	B1/L1.22	SYNLAWN	TXT48P	PMS COLOR PURPLE 269C C=81 M=96 Y=26 K=13	WWW.STRICKTLYGREENGRASS.COM	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. PROVIDE CUT SHEET FOR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.		
FENCING		•						·			
A —	C-1	40'-0" FIELD NETTING	141 If	A2/L1.21	NETS OF TEXAS	-	BLACK	RAFAEL SANTIAGO PHONE: (936) 372-5501	INSTALL PER MANUFACTUER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTLLATION.		
— С —	C-2	4' FOOT FENCE	1,013 lf	B4/L1.21	-	-	BLACK	-	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.		
— в —	C-3	8' FOOT FENCE	206 If	C4/L1.21	-	-	BLACK	-	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.		
	C-4	DOUBLE GATE	2	A4/L1.21	-	-	-	-	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.		
	C-5	SINGLE GATE	2		-	-	-	-	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.		
DRAINAGE		1		I		1	1	1	'		
	E-1	TURF DRAINAGE	346 If	B2/L1.22	-	-	-	-	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S		
									RECOMMENDATIONS.		

Land Place
310 Longmire Road
Conroe, TX 77304
Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS
HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT
OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE,
IS THE PROPERTY OF THE
ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE
USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART,
WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF
BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

ISSUANCE:

CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR
THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW,
AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT
UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF
CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 08/26/25
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT
TO BE USED FOR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

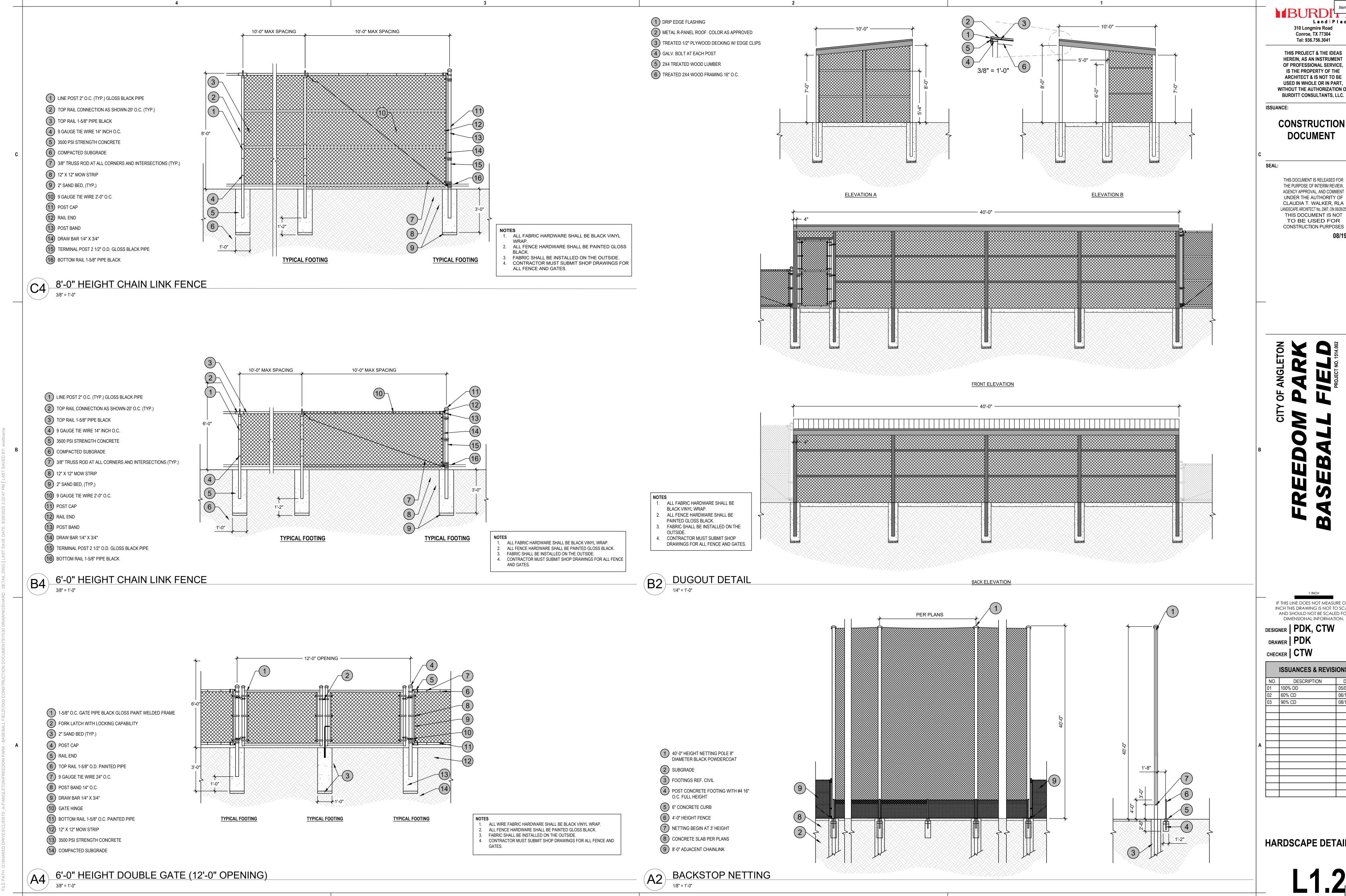
08/19/2025

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

DESIGNER | PDK, CTW
DRAWER | PDK
CHECKER | CTW

ISSUANCES & REVISIONS		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
01	100% DD	05/09/2025
02	60% CD	06/13/2025
03	90% CD	08/19/2025

HARDSCAPE SCHEDULE



Land | Place 310 Longmire Road Conroe, TX 77304 Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF

CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW, AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 08/26/25 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

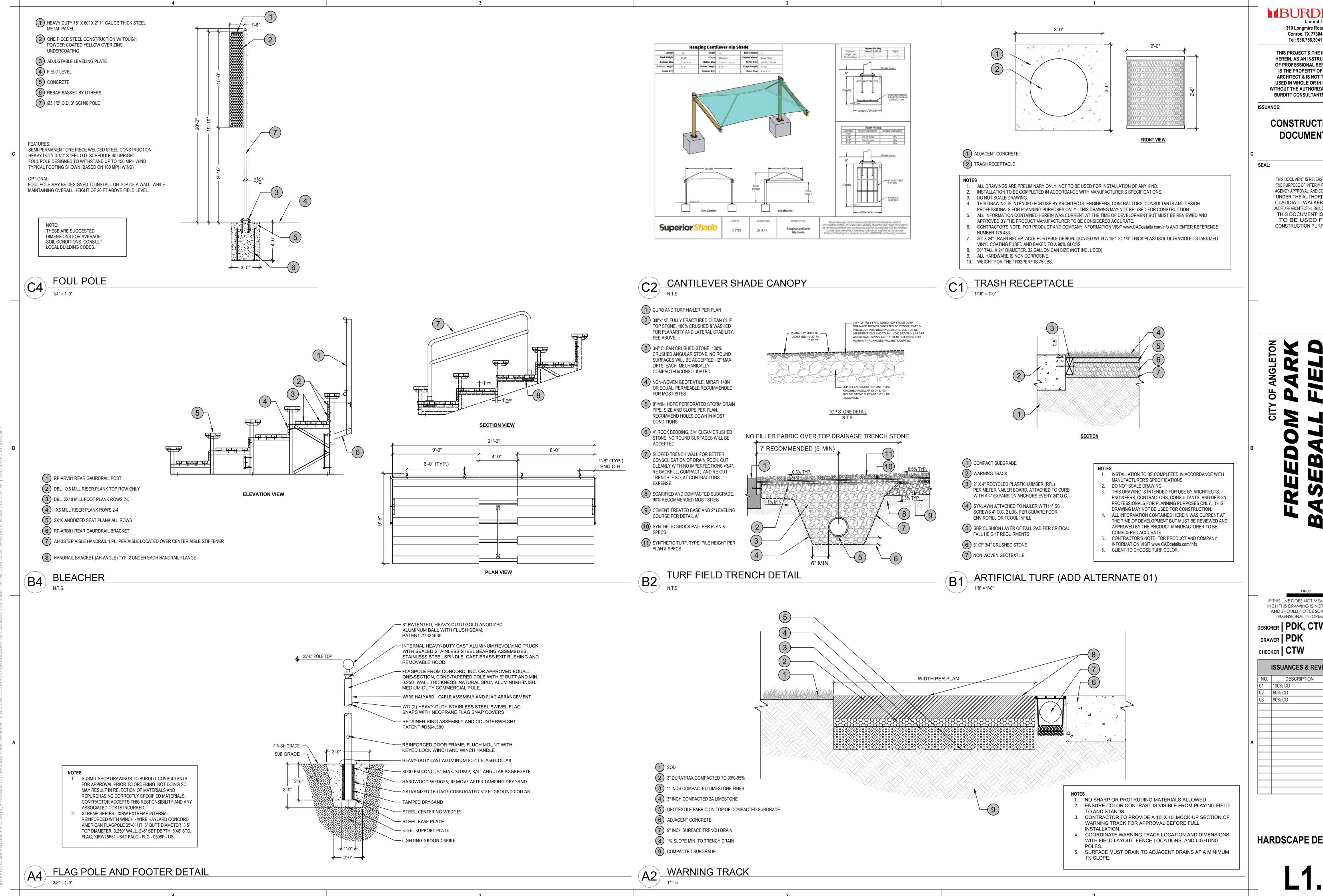
IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

DESIGNER | PDK, CTW DRAWER | PDK CHECKER | CTW

ISSUANCES & REVISIONS

HARDSCAPE DETAILS





Land|Place 310 Longmire Road Conroe, TX 77304

> THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE **ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART,** WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW, AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 08/26/25 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

DESIGNER | PDK, CTW DRAWER | PDK CHECKER CTW

ISSUANCES & REVISIONS NO. DESCRIPTION 05/09/2025 08/19/2025

HARDSCAPE DETAILS

Land Place
310 Longmire Road
Conroe, TX 77304
Tel: 936.756.3041 THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT

OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

ISSUANCE:

CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW, AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 08/26/25 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

DESIGNER | PDK, CTW DRAWER PDK CHECKER | CTW

ISSUANCES & REVISIONS
 NO.
 DESCRIPTION
 DATE

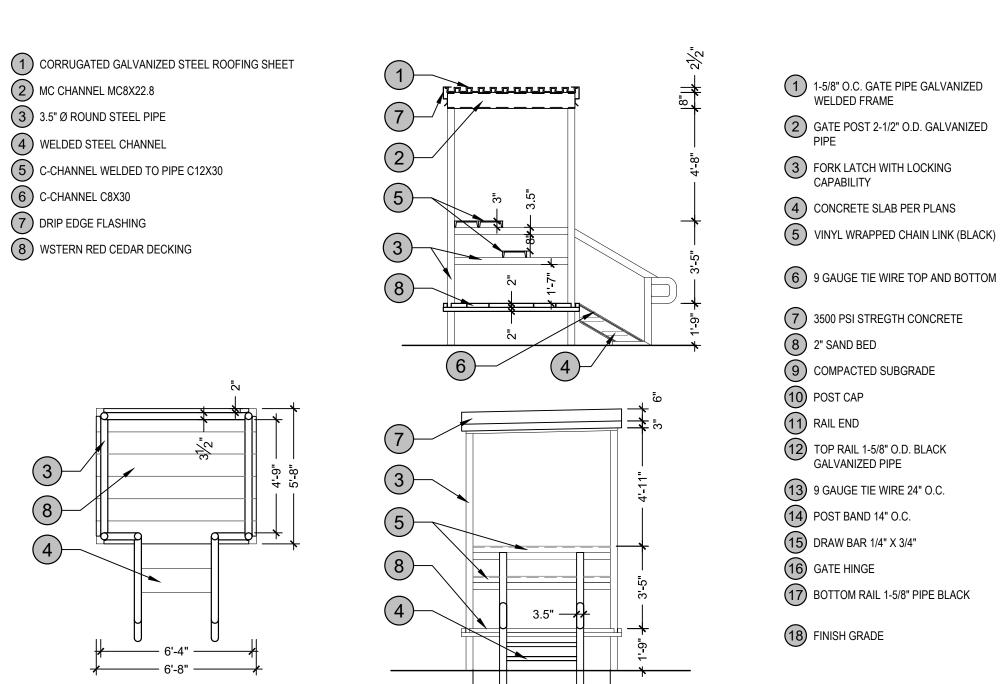
 01
 100% DD
 05/09/2025

 02
 60% CD
 06/13/2025
 02 60% CD 03 90% CD 08/19/2025

HARDSCAPE DETAILS

TYPICAL FOOTING



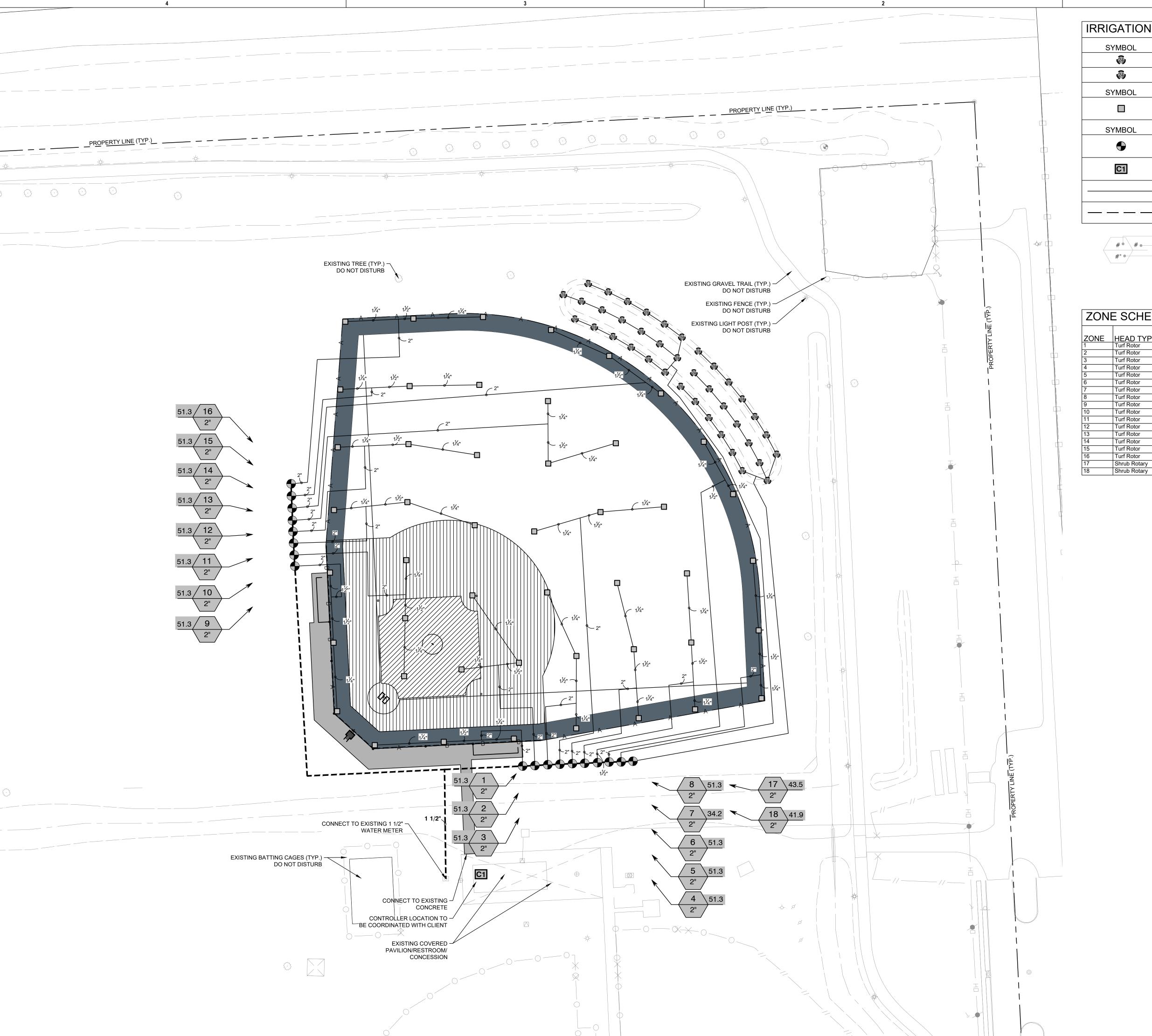


A1 TYPICAL SWING GATE

3/8" = 1'-0"

MU-AN-HAR-26

SCORE TABLE



IRRIGATION S	SCHEDULE		_
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER/MODEL	PSI	GPM
24	RAINBIRD R-VAN24 1800 RV-24	45	
24	RAINBIRD R-VAN24 1800 RV-24F	45	3.48
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER/MODEL/DESCRIPTION	PSI	GPM
	Rain Bird 6504-PC, FC-SS (2) 18 Turf Rotor, 4in. Pop-Up, Stainless Steel Riser, Adjustable and Full Circle. With Removable Seal-A-Matic Check Valve, 1in. Female Threaded Inlet.	60	17.1
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER/MODEL/DESCRIPTION		
•	Rain Bird PEB 1in., 1-1/2in., 2in., 3in. Plastic Industrial Remote Control Valve. Low Flow Operating Capability, Globe Configuration.		
C1	Rain Bird ESP4ME3 with (3) ESP-SM6 22 Station, Hybrid Modular Outdoor Controller. For Residential or Light Commercial Use. LNK WiFi Module and Flow Sensor Ready.		
	Irrigation Lateral Line: PVC Class 200 SDR 21		
	Irrigation Mainline: PVC Schedule 40		

		Valve Callout
_		Valve Number
	# • \ # •—	Valve Flow
7	#" •	Valve Size

ZONE SCHEDULE		
ZONE	HEAD TYPE	GPM
1	Turf Rotor	51.3
2	Turf Rotor	51.3
3	Turf Rotor	51.3
4	Turf Rotor	51.3
5	Turf Rotor	51.3
6	Turf Rotor	51.3
7	Turf Rotor	34.2
8	Turf Rotor	51.3
9	Turf Rotor	51.3
10	Turf Rotor	51.3
11	Turf Rotor	51.3
12	Turf Rotor	51.3
13	Turf Rotor	51.3
14	Turf Rotor	51.3
15	Turf Rotor	51.3
16	Turf Rotor	51.3
17	Shrub Rotary	43.5
18	Shrub Rotary	41.9

Land Place
310 Longmire Road
Conroe, TX 77304
Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

ISSUANCE:

CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR
THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW,
AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT
UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF
CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 08/26/25
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT
TO BE USED FOR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

08/19/2025

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

DESIGNER | PDK, CTW DRAWER PDK CHECKER | CTW

	ISSUANCES & REVISIONS					
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE				
01	100% DD	05/09/2025				
02	60% CD	06/13/2025				
03	90% CD	08/19/2025				
	1					

IRRIGATION PLAN

SCALE AND NORTH ARROW

SCALE: 1" = 40' - 0"

- EQUIPPED WITH AN ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER CAPABLE OF DUAL OR MULTIPLE PROGRAMMING. CONTROLLER(S) SHALL HAVE MULTIPLE CYCLE START CAPACITY AND A FLEXIBLE CALENDAR PROGRAM, INCLUDING
- THE CAPABILITY OF BEING SET TO WATER EVERY FIVE DAYS.
- ALL AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEMS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A RAIN AND FREEZE SENSOR SHUT-OFF DEVICE. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A LICENSED IRRIGATOR.
- IRRIGATED TURF GRASS AREA IS LIMITED TO 33% OF THE TOTAL LANDSCAPE AREA PROVIDED. TREE IRRIGATION ZONES SHALL NOT SHARE THE SAME IRRIGATION ZONES, INCLUDING VALVES AND CIRCUITS, AS
- SHRUBS AND PLANT DUE TO DIFFERENT WATERING REQUIREMENTS. A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) BUBBLER SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL NEWLY PLANTED TREES. TREES LARGER THAN THREE
- INCHES IN CALIPER SIZE SHALL HAVE TWO (2) BUBBLERS. THE BUBBLER(S) SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH TREE, LOCATED 12 - 18 INCHES FROM THE TRUNK, AND SHALL OPERATE ON VALVES SEPARATE FROM THE SPRAY ZONES. NO TRENCHING OR BORING SHALL OCCUR WITHIN THE TREE PROTECTION FENCING OR CRZ WITHOUT PRIOR
- APPROVAL FROM THE CITY ARBORIST OR ADMINISTRATOR. IRRIGATION SHALL BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBCHAPTER 11 OF THE UNIFIED
- DEVELOPMENT CODE AND CHAPTER 113: IRRIGATORS. 10. IRRIGATION PLANS SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO IRRIGATION INSTALLED AND FINAL SITE
- 11. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL TEST EXISTING STATIC WATER PRESSURE ONSITE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION STATIC WATER PRESSURE FOR THE SITE WAS NOT GIVEN AT THE TIME OF THIS DESIGN. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM FOR THIS SITE IS DESIGNED TO OPERATE WITH THE A PRESSURE WITH SIXTY (60 PSI) POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH. SHOULD DESIGN PRESSURE FOR THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM BE HIGHER THAN THE EXISTING PRESSURE OF THE SITE,
- THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE IRRIGATION DESIGNER. 12. LOCATE ALL UTILITIES AND SITE LIGHTING CONDUITS BEFORE IRRIGATION INSTALLATION BEGINS
- 13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WILLFULLY INSTALL THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, WHEN IT IS OBVIOUS THAT FIELD OBSTRUCTIONS, UNKNOWN TO THE DESIGNER, MAY NOT HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED IN THE DESIGN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO NOTIFY THE IRRIGATION DESIGNER OF THE CONDITIONS, OR ASSUME FULL IRRESPONSIBLE TO NOTIFY THE IRRIGATION DESIGNER OF THE SITE CONDITIONS, OR ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY AND ALL REVISIONS NECESSARY
- 14. PIPE SIZES SHALL CONFORM TO THOSE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. NO SUBSTITUTIONS OF SMALLER PIPE SIZES SHALL BE PERMITTED, BUT SUBSTITUTIONS OF LARGER PIPE SIZES MAY BE APPROVED.
- 15. THE FOLLOWING RAIN-BIRD IVM-SERIES FIELD DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THESE IRRIGATION COMPONENTS LXIVMSD (SURGE DEVICE) SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH GROUND ROD OR PLATE EVERY 500' OR 15 FIELD DEVICES ALONG THE 2-WIRE PATH.
- 16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE A REGISTERED LICENSED IRRIGATOR OF GOOD STANDING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS. 17. IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCURE ALL PERMITS, LICENSES, AND GIVE ALL NECESSARY NOTICES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
- 18. ALL ASPECTS OF THE IRRIGATION INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM WITH GOVERNING AUTHORITIES, CODES, AND ORDINANCES.
- 19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PLANT MATERIAL UPON ACCEPTANCE AND THROUGH THE
- WARRANTY PERIOD FOR DAMAGE DUE TO IRRIGATION SYSTEM FAILURES. 20. DISTURBED AREAS IN NEED OF TURF ESTABLISHMENT MAY EXIST BEYOND THE COVERAGE LIMITS OF THE PERMANENT IRRIGATION SYSTEM. IN THOSE DISTURBED AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE
- TEMPORARY MEANS TO GERMINATE/ESTABLISH NECESSARY TURF. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS ENCOURAGED TO BEGIN TURF ESTABLISHMENT IMMEDIATELY UPON FINAL GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND TO SATISFY THE SWPPP. 21. LOCATION OF MAINLINE AND VALVES ON THIS PLAN MAY BE SHOWN IN THE ROAD FOR CLARITY ONLY. CONTRACTOR
- IS TO PLACE ALL PIPES AND VALVES BEHIND THE CURB IN LANDSCAPE AREAS WHENEVER POSSIBLE. 22. IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR IS TO COORDINATE LOCATION AND PLACEMENT OF ALL IRRIGATION ITEMS WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR IS TO USE EXTREME CAUTION IN TRENCHING TO AVOID EXISTING AND PROPOSED UTILITIES.
- 23. PIPE SIZES SHALL CONFORM TO THOSE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. NO SUBSTITUTIONS OF SMALLER PIPE SIZES SHALL BE PERMITTED, BUT SUBSTITUTIONS OF LARGER PIPE SIZES MAY BE APPROVED.
- 24. TAPPING AND IMPACT FEES: CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY FOR ALL FEES ASSOCIATED WITH TAPPING INTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY MAINS, INCLUDING SANITARY SEWER, NATURAL GAS AND DOMESTIC WATER. IMPACT FEES WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE OWNER.
- 25. SYSTEM TO USE ALL PURPLE COMPONENTS.

STATEMENT OF COVERAGE NOTE

1. THE IRRIGATION LAYOUT IS INTENDED TO SUPPLY LOW-VOLUME DRIP IRRIGATION TO PLANTED BED AREAS AND NARROW TURF SECTIONS. BUBBLERS WILL BE INSTALLED FOR NEWLY PLANTED TREES, WHILE SPRAY HEADS OR ROTORS WILL IRRIGATE THE REMAINING LAWN AREAS. THIS PLAN DOES NOT INCLUDE IRRIGATION COVERAGE BEYOND WHAT IS SPECIFIED.

COORDINATION WITH EXISTING TREES NOTES

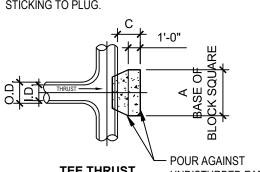
MECHANICAL TRENCHING IS NOT ALLOWED WITHIN THE ROOT ZONES OF EXISTING TREES. EXCAVATION IN THESE UNDISTURBED. MARK ALL PROPOSED TRENCH LOCATIONS NEAR EXISTING TREES AND OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT BEFORE STARTING ANY DIGGING.

IRRIGATION SLEEVE NOTES

- PIPING AND CONTROL WIRES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SEPARATE SLEEVES UNDER PAVING. REFER TO THE
- IRRIGATION PLANS FOR SLEEVE SIZE AND LOCATION. SLEEVE ELEVATION SHALL BE TWELVE (12") INCHES BELOW TOP OF PAVEMENT.
- SLEEVES SHALL EXTEND ONE (1') FOOT BEYOND THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND BE STAKED FOR LOCATION. ALL SLEEVES SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC PIPE. CAPPED ON BOTH ENDS. AND SIZED AT LEAST TWO TIMES LARGER THAN THE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE INSIDE THE SLEEVE. SLEEVE LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED ONTO THE TOP OF
- CURB WITH A SAW-CUT OF TWO PARALLEL LINES THAT ARE TWO (2") INCHES LONG AND ONE (1") INCH APART. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING INSTALLATION OF SLEEVES WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATIONS ANY SLEEVE WHICH CANNOT BE FOUND DURING INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM.

IRRIGATION GENERAL NOTES

1. USE POLYETHYLENE WRAP OR EQUAL BETWEEN CONCRETE AND PLUG TO PREVENT CONCRETE FROM STICKING TO PLUG.



0.3	TEE THRUS BLOCK	ST	POUR A	GAINST JRBED EARTH
	TEE S	CHEDULE		
> /INI>	TUDUOT (TONO)	O/FT)	A /FT\	VOLUME (O.V

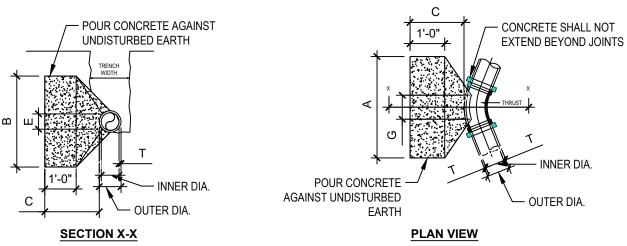
POUR AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH BLOCK				
TEE SCHEDULE				
ID (IN)	THRUST (TONS)	C(FT)	A (FT)	VOLUME (C.Y.)
4,6,8	5.1	1.5	2.5	0.3
10,12	11.3	1.5	3.5	0.6

THRUST BLOCK NOTES:

- ALL CALCULATIONS ARE BASED ON INTERNAL PRESSURE 200 PSI. FOR 24" AND SMALLER INNER DIAMETER PIPE. 2. ALL BEARING SURFACES OF THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE PLACED
- AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH OR ROCK. CONCRETE FOR BLOCKING SHALL BE 2000 PSI. DIMENSIONS MAY BE VARIED AS REQUIRED BY FIELD AND AS
- DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE VOLUME OF THE CONCRETE BLOCKING SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN SHOWN HERE. WATER MAIN SHALL NOT BE PRESSURIZED UNTIL ALL CONCRETE BLOCKING HAS REACHED 1500 PSI.

		Н	IORIZON	TAL THRU	JST BLO	CK SCHE	DULE	
	BEND	SIZE	A (FT.)	B (FT.)	C (FT.)	E (FT.)	G (FT.)	VOLUME
	90°	6,8"	5.0	1.5	1.5	0.9	2.7	0.4
	90	10,12"	6.5	2.5	1.5	1.2	4.0	1.0
`\	45°	6,8"	2.0	2.0	1.5	0.9	1.5	0.2
.)	45	10,12"	3.5	2.5	1.5	1.2	2.2	0.5
	22.5°	6,8"	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.9	0.8	0.1
	22.5	10,12"	2.0	2.5	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.3
	11.25°	6,8"	1.0	1.5	1.5	0.9	0.4	0.1
	11.25	10 12"	115	15	115	12	106	01

THRUST BLOCK DETAILS



TYPICAL HORIZONTAL THRUST BLOCK



(6) BRICK (1 OF 4.)

(7) PVC SCH. 80 NIPPL (LENGTH AS REQURED.)

4 BALL VALVE (SIZED PER VALVE.)

(8) PVC MAINLINE PIPE.

(1) QUICK COUPLING VALVE.

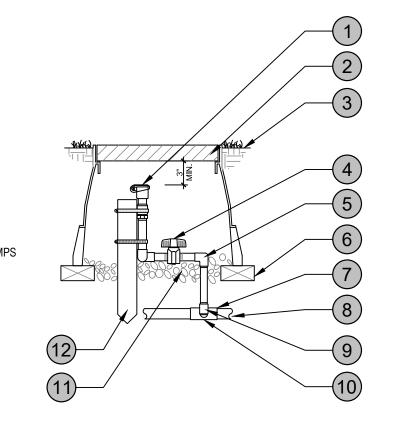
(2) PLASTIC VALVE BOX.

3 FINISH GRADE.

5 PVC SCH. 40 ELL.

(9) SCH. 80 NIPPLE & SCH. 40 ELL. (10) PVC SCH. 40 TEE OR ELL.

(11) 3-INCH MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3/4-INCH WASHED GRAVEL. (12) 2"X2" TRD. PINE STAKE W/ STAINLESS STEEL GEAR CLAMPS OR EQUIVALENT SUPPORT SYSTEM.



1. FURNISH NOMINALLY SIZED BALL VALVE WITHIN SAME BOX & PRIOR TO MAINLINE TEE. 2. FURNISH FITTINGS & PIPING NOMINALLY SIZED IDENTICAL TO NOMINAL QUICK COUPLING VALVE INLET SIZE.

(1) 30-INCH LENGTH OF WIRING. (2) WATERPROOF CONNECTION RAINBIRD WC20 (TWO REQUIRED.)

(3) ID TAG: RAINBIRD VID SERIES. (4) REMOTE CONTROL VALVE:

(5) PLASTIC VALVE BOX WITH PURPLE LOCKING COVER.

RAINBIRD PEB

(6) FINISH GRADE/ TOP OF MULCH. 7 PVC SCH 80 NIPPLE (CLOSE.)

(8) PVC SCH 40 ELL.

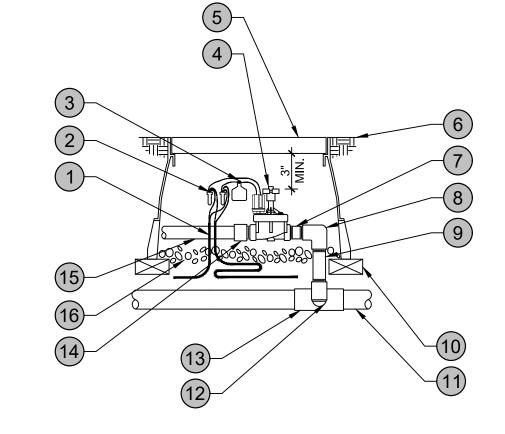
(9) PVC SCH 80 NIPPLE (LENGTH AS REQUIRED.)

(10) BRICK (1 OF 4.) (11) PVC MAINLINE PIPE.

SCH 80 NIPPLE (2-INCH LENGTI HIDDEN) AND SCH 40 ELL.)

(13) PVC SCH 40 TEE OR ELL (14) PVC SCH 40 MALE ADAPTER. (15) PVC LATERAL PIPE.

(16) 3-INCH MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3/4-INCH WASHED GRAVEL.

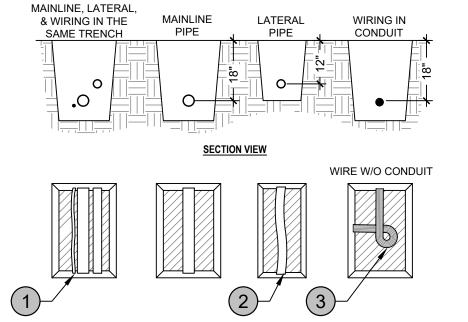


REMOTE CONTROL VALVE

(1) RUN WIRING BENEATH & BESIDE MAINLINE. TAPE & BUNDLE AT 10-FOOT INTERVALS.

(2) ALL SOLVENT WELD PLASTIC PIPING TO BE SNAKED IN TRENCH AS SHOWN.

(3) TIE 24-INCH LOOP IN ALL WIRING AT CHANGES OF DIRECTION OF 30 OR GREATER. UNTIE AFTER ALL CONNECTIONS HAVE BEEN MADE.



PLAN VIEW

NOTES SLEEVE BELOW ALL HARDSCAPE ELEMENTS WITH SCH. 40 PVC TO BE TWICE THE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE OR WIRE BUNDLE WITHIN. PIPE AND WIRE DEPTHS TO BE A MINIMUM OF 12" DEPTH. SEE SPECIFICATIONS. BACKFILL AND COMPACT TRENCHES TO THEIR ORIGINAL GRADE.

PIPE AND WIRE TRENCHING

1 4" (10.2 CM) LOCKING GRATE (INCLUDED)

(2) BUBBLER: RAINBIRD 1402 0.5 GPH (1.9 L/M) (INCLUDED)

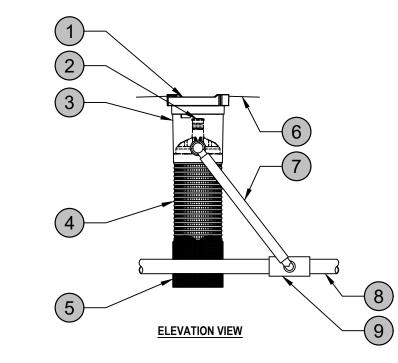
(3) RAINBIRD RWS-M-B-C-1402 (INCLUDES RETAINER, 18") (45.7 CM) TUBE, 0.5 GPM (1.9 L/M) BUBBLER, 4" (10.2 CM) GRATE, 1/2" (1.3 CM) M NPT INLET SPIRAL BARB ELBOW.)

(4) 4" (10.2 CM) WIDE X 18" (45.7 CM) LONG RIGID BASKET WEAVE CANISTER (INCLUDED)

(5) OPTIONAL SOCK (RWS-SOCK) FOR SANDY SOILS

(6) FINISH GRADE/TOP OF MULCH (7) 1/2" (1.3 CM) SWING ASSEMBLY: RAINBIRD SA-125050 OR 1/2" (1.3 CM) SWING PIPE: RAINBIRD SP SERIES WITH 1/2" (1.3 CM) MALE NPT X 0.490" BARB ELBOW: RAINBIRD SBE-050.

(8) PVC OR POLYETHYLENE LATERAL PIPE (9) PVC SCH. 40 TEE OR EL



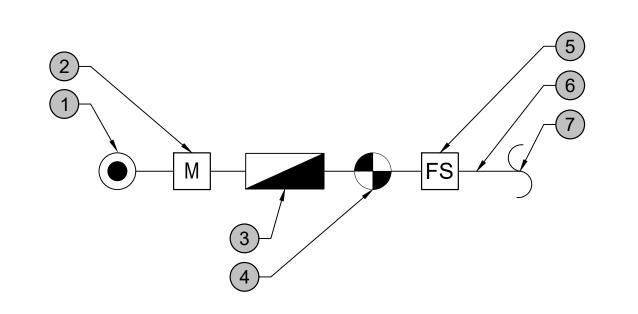
1. 4" (10.2 CM) GRATE IS BLACK (RWSGRATE)

INSTALL PRODUCT SO THAT THE GRATE IS EVEN WITH FINISH GRADE. OPTIONAL SAND SOCK (RWS-SOCK) IS 34" (86.4 CM) IN LENGTH, CUT TO LENGTH NEEDED TO COVER MESH

BASKET AREA. WHEN INSTALLING IN EXTREMELY HARD OR CLAY SOILS, ADD 3/4" (1.9 CM) GRAVEL UNDER AND AROUND THE UNIT TO ALLOW FASTER WATER INFILTRATION AND ROOT PENETRATION.

ONCE RWS HAS BEEN INSTALLED FILL THE BASKET WITH PEA GRAVEL BEFORE LOCKING LID. INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.

BUBBLER: ROOT WATERING SYSTEM



(1) POINT OF CONNECTION. VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD

(2) WATER METER AS APPROVED PER CITY REQUIEMENTS (3) BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE AS APPROVED PER CITY

REQUIREMENTS. 4 MASTER VALVE (5) FLOW SENSOR.

(6) IRRIGATION MAINLINE (SEE LEGEND FOR SIZE.) 7 TO VALVES.

POINT OF CONNECTION

1 EDGE OF PAVEMENT (2) FINISH GRADE. (3) PVC SCH. 80 NIPPLE (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)

(4) PVC SCH. 40 STREET ELL (5) PVC LATERAL PIPE (6) SUB-GRADE (7) RAINBIRD ROTOR BODY AND

NOTES

CITY ORDINANCE.)

LOWEST HEADS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL SPECIFY

ROTOR POP-UP HEAD

NOZZLE AS INDICATED ON PLAN.

★12" TO ROTOR MAY NOT BE USED IN LANDSCAPE AREAS LESS THAN FORTY-EIGHT INCHES (48") IN LENGTH OR WIDTH (VERIFY WITH LOCAL IN AREAS WITH ELEVATION CHANGES, SEAL-A-MATIC (SAM) ON THE ZONES

NOTES

SEE IRRIGATION SCHEDULE

AND REQUIREMENTS.

FOR FULL DETAILS, SIZING

(3) TOP OF VALVE BOX TO BE FLUSH WITH FINISHED GRADE (TURF AREAS 3" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE) (SHRUB (4) CARSON 910 10" DIA. 18" TALL ROUND VALVE BOX (6) 3/4" WASHED GRAVEL 6" DEEP MINIMUM (7) NIBCO BRASS FULL PORT QUARTER TURN BALL VALVE

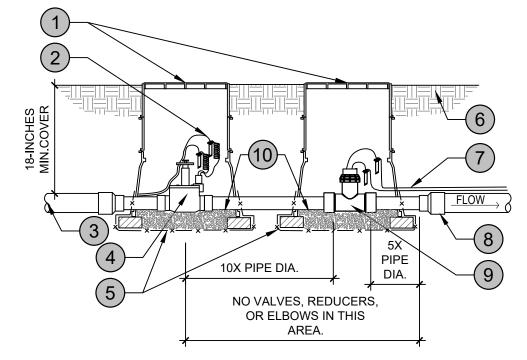
(8) SCH. 80 PVC MALE ADAPTER

NO. T-FP-600A-LF

(5) MAINLINE

(1) FINISHED GRADE LAWN AREAS

(2) FINISHED GRADE SHRUB AREAS



(1) 14"X19" RECTANGULAR VALVE BOX WITH PURPLE COVER AND 6" EXTENSIONS AS REQUIRED (TYP.) STAMP VALVE BOX WITH 'FS' AND 'MV' PER SPECIFICATIONS.

(2) WATERPROOF WIRE CONNECTORS, ON 18" LOOPED WIRES.

(3) PVC MAINLINE FROM BACKFLOW DEVICE (4) MASTER VALVE: RAINBIRD PESB-R WITH LXIVMSOL

(5) AT BOTTOM OF EACH BOX: 1/2" WIRE CLOTH GOPHER SCREEN, WRAP UP SIDES, OVER BRICKS 4 PER BOX. 6 FINISHED GRADE.

(7) DIRECT BURIAL CABLE (RE: NOTE BELOW)

(8) REDUCER AS REQUIRED

(9) FLOW SENSOR: RAINBIRD FS200P WITH LXIVMSEN (10) 3/4-INCH WASHED GRAVEL (TYP.)

1. DIRECT BURIAL 1 PAIR, TWISTED SHIELDED CABLE-MINIMUM CONDUCTOR SIZE 20 AWG. DO NOT EXCEED 2,000 FEET IN LAYING DISTANCE FROM FLOW SENSOR TO IRRIGATION CONTROLLER. SIZE FLOW SENSOR BASED ON REQUIRED GPM NEEDED ON PROJECT. MINIMUM DISTANCES BETWEEN ANY

FITTING OR VALVE AND FLOW SENSOR ARE NOTED ABOVE.

MASTER VALVE AND FLOW SENSOR

ESP-ME3 MODULAR HYBRID CONTROLLER

(1) MODULAR HYBRID CONTROLLER: RAIN BIRD ESP-ME3 W/ RAIN FREEZE COMBO WR2-RFC, ATTACH TO ELECTRICAL RACK.

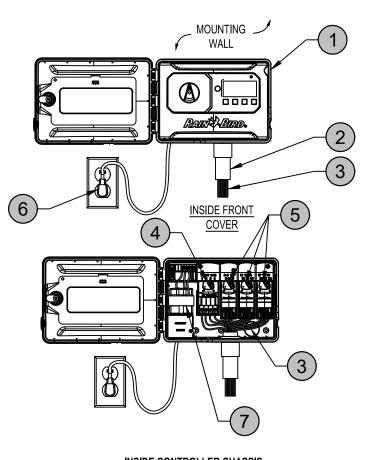
1-INCH PVC SCH. 40 CONDUIT AND FITTINGS.

(3) WIRES TO REMOTE CONTROL VALVES. 4 STANDARD MODULE FOR 4-STATION CONTROLLERS.

5 OPTIONAL MODULES FOR 22-STATION CONTROLLER. 6 STANDARD 120 V PLUG, WEATHERPROOF

7 120 VAC, 60 HZ INTERNAL TRANSFORMER.

OUTLET.



INSIDE CONTROLLER CHASSIS

COPYRIGHT © 2025

310 Longmire Road Conroe, TX 77304 Tel: 936.756.3041 THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE **ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE** USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF

Land|Place

ISSUANCE:

CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

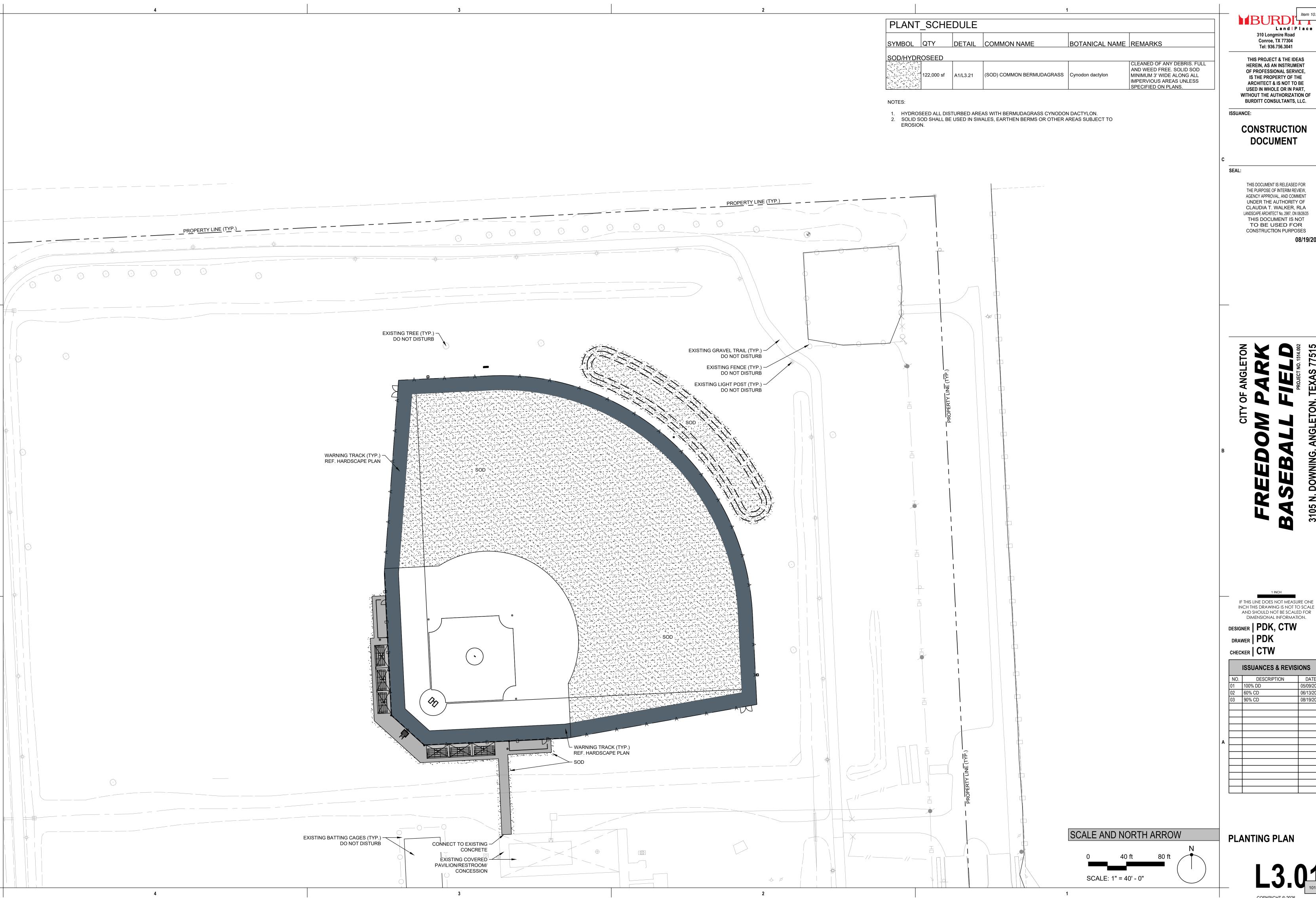
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW, AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 08/26/25 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR **CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES**

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION. DESIGNER | PDK, CTW

DRAWER | PDK

CHECKER | CTW **ISSUANCES & REVISIONS** DESCRIPTION 100% DD 05/09/2025 06/13/2025 60% CD 90% CD 08/19/2025

IRRIGATION DETAILS



Land | Place
310 Longmire Road
Conroe, TX 77304
Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS
HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT
OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE,
IS THE PROPERTY OF THE
ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE
USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART,
WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF

CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR
THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW,
AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT
UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF
CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 08/26/25
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT
TO BE USED FOR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

08/19/2025

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

DESIGNER | PDK, CTW DRAWER PDK CHECKER | CTW

	1000ANOLO & INLY	1010110
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
01	100% DD	05/09/2025
02	60% CD	06/13/2025
03	90% CD	08/19/2025

PLANTING PLAN



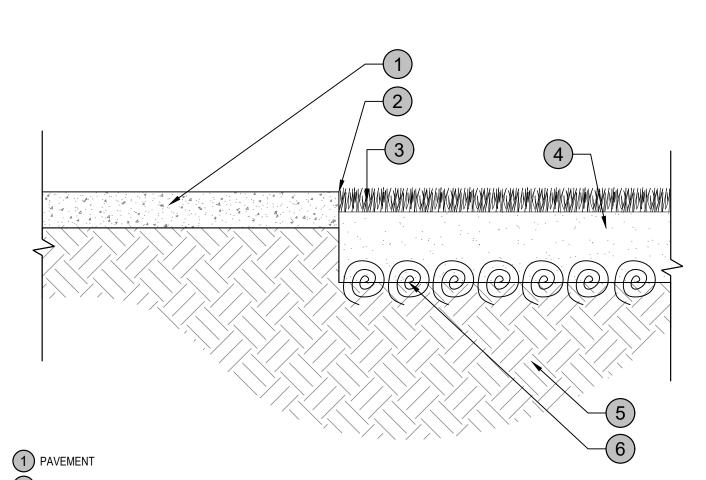
PREPARE TOPSOIL (4" - 6" DEPTH, FINE GRADED AND COMPACTED

1 HYDROSEED SLURRY LAYER (SEED + MULCH + BINDER)

3 SUBGRADE

1. GRADE SMOOTH, FIRM, AND FREE OF RUTS. ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE.

(B1) HYDROSEED DETAIL



2 TOP OF SOD TO BE FLUSH 3 GRASS SOD 4 TOPSOIL

5 SUBSOIL 6 TILL SUBSOIL TO A DEPTH OF 6"

PLANTING DETAILS

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE

INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR

DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

ISSUANCES & REVISIONS

05/09/2025

08/19/2025

DESCRIPTION

DESIGNER | PDK, CTW

DRAWER | PDK

CHECKER | CTW

100% DD

02 60% CD

3 90% CD

Land|Place

310 Longmire Road Conroe, TX 77304 Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE **ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE** USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

CONSTRUCTION

DOCUMENT

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW, AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 08/26/25 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

ISSUANCE:

(A2) PLANTING GENERAL NOTES

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE OF ANY LAYOUT DISCREPANCIES OR ANY

2. VERIFY AND LOCATE ALL UTILITIES AND SITE LIGHTING CONDUITS BEFORE LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION

3. ALL LANDSCAPE PLANTING AREAS: TO OBTAIN FINAL GRADE, EXCAVATION MAY BE NECESSARY TO ACCEPT THE REQUIRED DEPTH OF TOPSOIL/COMPOST MIX WITH SURFACE DRESSING OR MULCH. ALL BEDS SHALL BE CROWNED TO ANTICIPATE SETTLEMENT AND ENSURE DRAINAGE WITHOUT DISRUPTING SURROUNDING PLANNED DRAINAGE PATHS. ANY AREAS DISTURBED FOR ANY REASON PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER. 4. ALL NEWLY PLANTED LANDSCAPED AREAS WILL BE IRRIGATED WITH AN UNDERGROUND AUTOMATIC SYSTEM. 5. QUANTITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. PLANT SPACING IS AS INDICATED IN THE

PLANT MATERIAL LIST UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. THE CONTRACTOR HAS FULL RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE

7. FOR EROSION CONTROL THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT AND THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD FOR TURFGRASS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO MAINTAIN THE TOPSOIL IN PLACE AT SPECIFIED GRADES. TOPSOIL AND TURFGRASS LOSSES DUE TO EROSION WILL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL ESTABLISHMENT

9. FOR SOIL PREPARATION ALL SLOPES AND AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION, EXCEPT THOSE OCCUPIED BY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, OR PAVING SHALL BE GRADED SMOOTH AND FOUR INCHES (4") OF TOPSOIL APPLIED. IF ADEQUATE TOPSOIL IS NOT AVAILABLE ONSITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TOPSOIL AS APPROVED BY THE OWNER. THE AREA SHALL BE DRESSED TO TYPICAL SECTIONS AND PLOWED TO A DEPTH

OF FIVE INCHES (5"). SOIL SHALL BE FURTHER PREPARED BY THE REMOVAL OF DEBRIS, WEEDS AND STONES

LARGER THAN 3/4 INCH IN DIAMETER. AFTER TILLAGE AND CLEANING, ALL AREAS TO RECEIVE TURF SHALL BE

THE SOIL OF THE SOD FOR A THICKNESS NOT LESS THAN THREE-QUARTERS (3/4") INCH. SOD SHALL BE ALIVE, HEALTHY, VIGOROUS, FREE OF INSECTS, DISEASE, STONES, AND UNDESIRABLE FOREIGN MATERIALS AND GRASSES. THE GRASS SHALL HAVE BEEN MOWED PRIOR TO SOD CUTTING SO THAT THE HEIGHT OF GRASS

SHALL NOT EXCEED TWO INCHES (2"). SOD SHALL HAVE BEEN PRODUCED ON GROWING BEDS OF CLAY-LOAM TOPSOIL. SOD SHALL NOT BE HARVESTED OR PLANTED WHEN ITS MOISTURE CONDITION IS SO EXCESSIVELY WET OR DRY THAT ITS SURVIVAL WILL BE AFFECTED. ALL SOD IS TO BE HARVESTED, DELIVERED, AND

PLANTED WITHIN A THIRTY-SIX (36) HOUR PERIOD OF TIME. SOD SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EXPOSURE TO WIND, SUN, AND FREEZING. SHOULD INSTALLATION OCCUR BETWEEN NOVEMBER AND MARCH, SOD SHALL

IRRIGATION SYSTEM, CONTRACTOR SHALL WATER SOD TEMPORARILY TO DEVELOP ADEQUATE GROWTH AND

11. IN THE ABSENCE OF AN IRRIGATION SYSTEM OR AREAS BEYOND THE COVERAGE LIMITS OF A PERMANENT

ESTABLISHMENT BEFORE REGULAR MAINTENANCE BEGINS. TURF SHALL BE WATERED UNTIL FIRMLY

12. WATER SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH MEANS AND METHODS AVAILABLE TO ACHIEVE ACCEPTABLE TURF. THE WATER SOURCE SHALL BE CLEAN AND FREE OF INDUSTRIAL WASTES OR OTHER

13. VEGETATION SHOULD BE INSPECTED REGULARLY TO ENSURE THAT PLANT MATERIAL IS ESTABLISHED PROPERLY AND REMAINS HEALTHY. MOWING, TRIMMING AND SUPERVISION OF WATER APPLICATIONS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE ACCEPTS

14. TOPSOIL SALVAGED FROM THE SITE MAY BE USED PROVIDED IT MEETS THE BELOW SPECIFICATIONS AS

18. TOPSOIL SHALL BE UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED AND LIGHTLY COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 4

19. ANY IRREGULARITIES IN THE SURFACE SHALL BE CORRECTED IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE FORMATION OF

20. TOPSOIL SHALL NOT BE PLACED WHILE TOPSOIL IS IN A FROZEN OR MUDDY CONDITION AND WHILE SUBSOIL

15. TOPSOIL SHALL BE A CLEANED SANDY LOAM. TOPSOIL SHALL NOT BE A MIXTURE OF CONTRASTING TEXTURED SOILS AND SHALL CONTAIN NO ROOTS, GRAVEL, ROCKS, AND UNDESIRABLE OBJECTS. 16. THE SUBSOIL SHALL BE TILLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF SIX INCHES (6") BEFORE PLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL. 17. MAINTAIN EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES DURING TOPSOILING AND AFTER UNTIL

10. TURFGRASS SOD SHALL BE AS PER LANDSCAPE PLAN. SOD SHALL CONSIST OF STOLONS, LEAF BLADES, RHIZOMES AND ROOTS WITH A HEALTHY, VIRILE SYSTEM OF DENSE, THICKLY MATTED ROOTS THROUGHOUT

BEGINS. PROTECTION OF ALL UTILITIES IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

6. ALL TREES, SHRUBS, AND GROUNDCOVERS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER PLANTING DETAILS.

LEVELED, FINE GRADED, AND DRUG WITH A WEIGHTED SPIKE HARROW OR FLOAT DRAG.

INCLUDE AN OVER-SEED OF ANNUAL RYE FOR A GROWN-IN APPEARANCE.

SUBSTANCES HARMFUL TO THE GROWTH OF THE TURF.

AND ASSUMES REGULAR MAINTENANCE.

ESTABLISHMENT OF GRASS.

CONDITION WHICH MAY PROHIBIT THE INSTALLATION AS SHOWN.

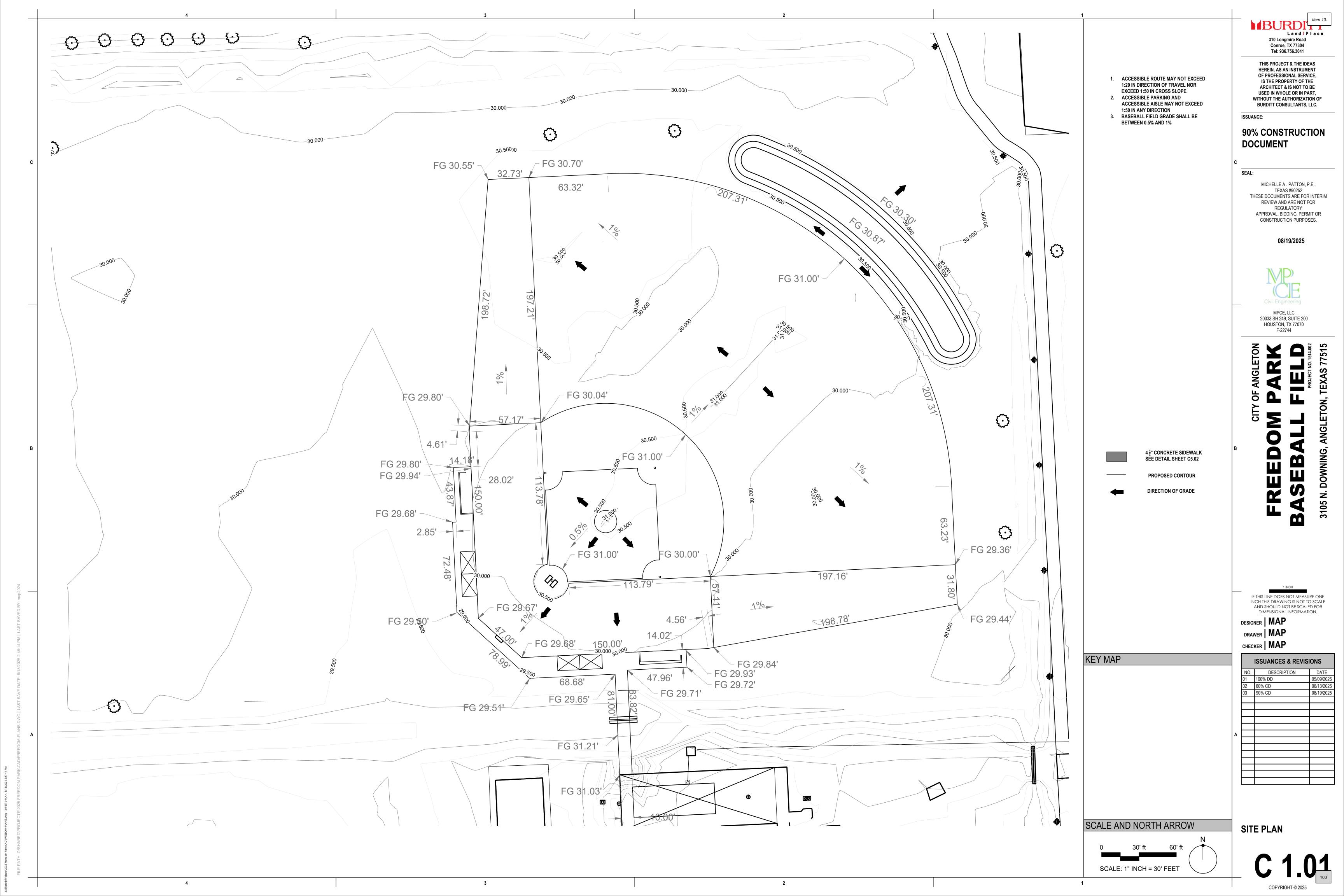
COVERAGE IN ALL PLANTING AREAS AS SPECIFIED.

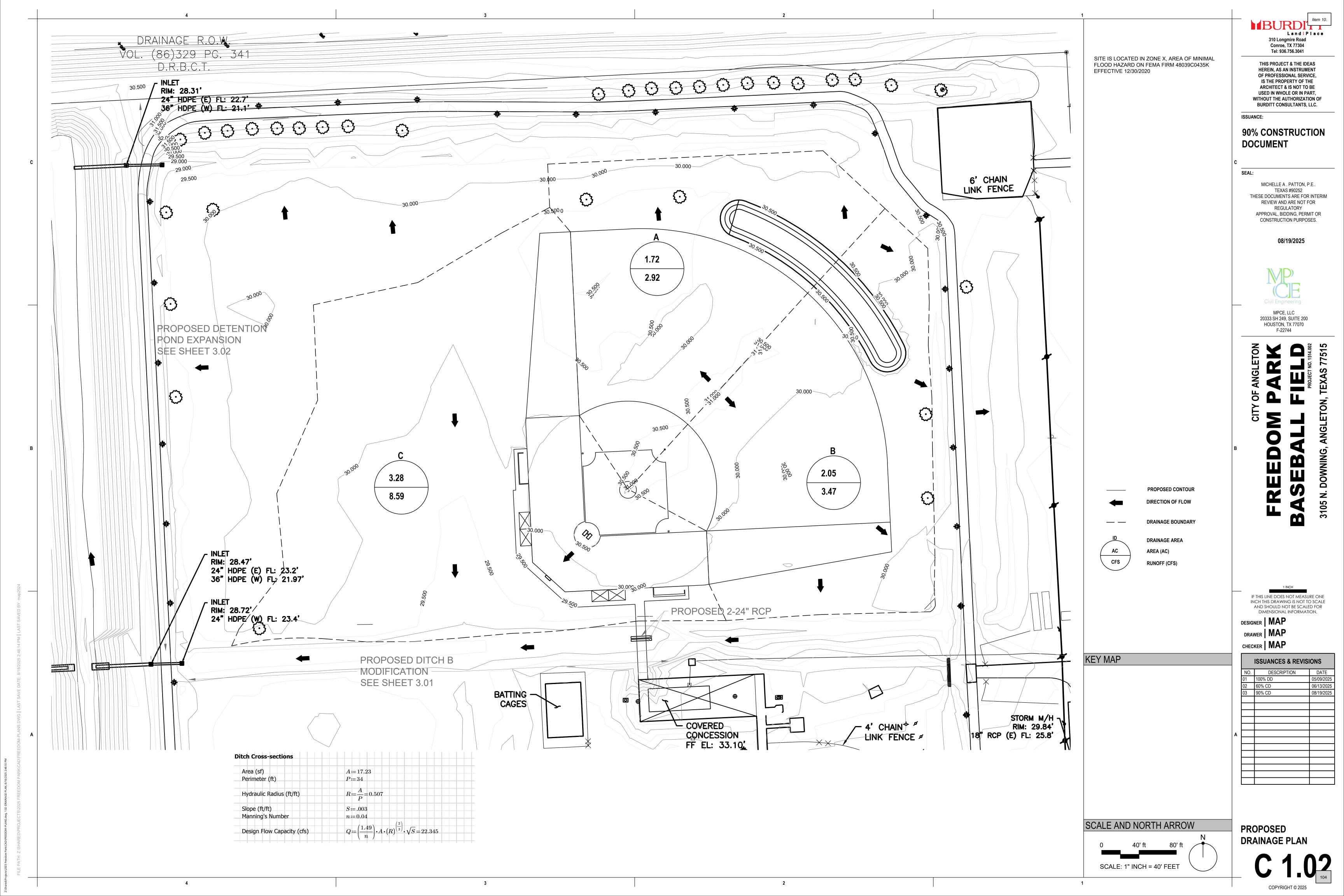
8. CONTRACTOR TO HYDROSEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS.

AND ACCEPTANCE IS ACHIEVED.

DEPRESSIONS.

IS EXCESSIVELY WET.







Monday, June 16, 2025

Page 7 of 8

Land | Place 310 Longmire Road Conroe, TX 77304 Tel: 936.756.3041

> THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

ISSUANCE:

90% CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

MICHELLE A . PATTON, P.E.. TEXAS #90252 THESE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, BIDDING, PERMIT OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

08/19/2025



MPCE, LLC 20333 SH 249, SUITE 200

HOUSTON, TX 77070 F-22744

M

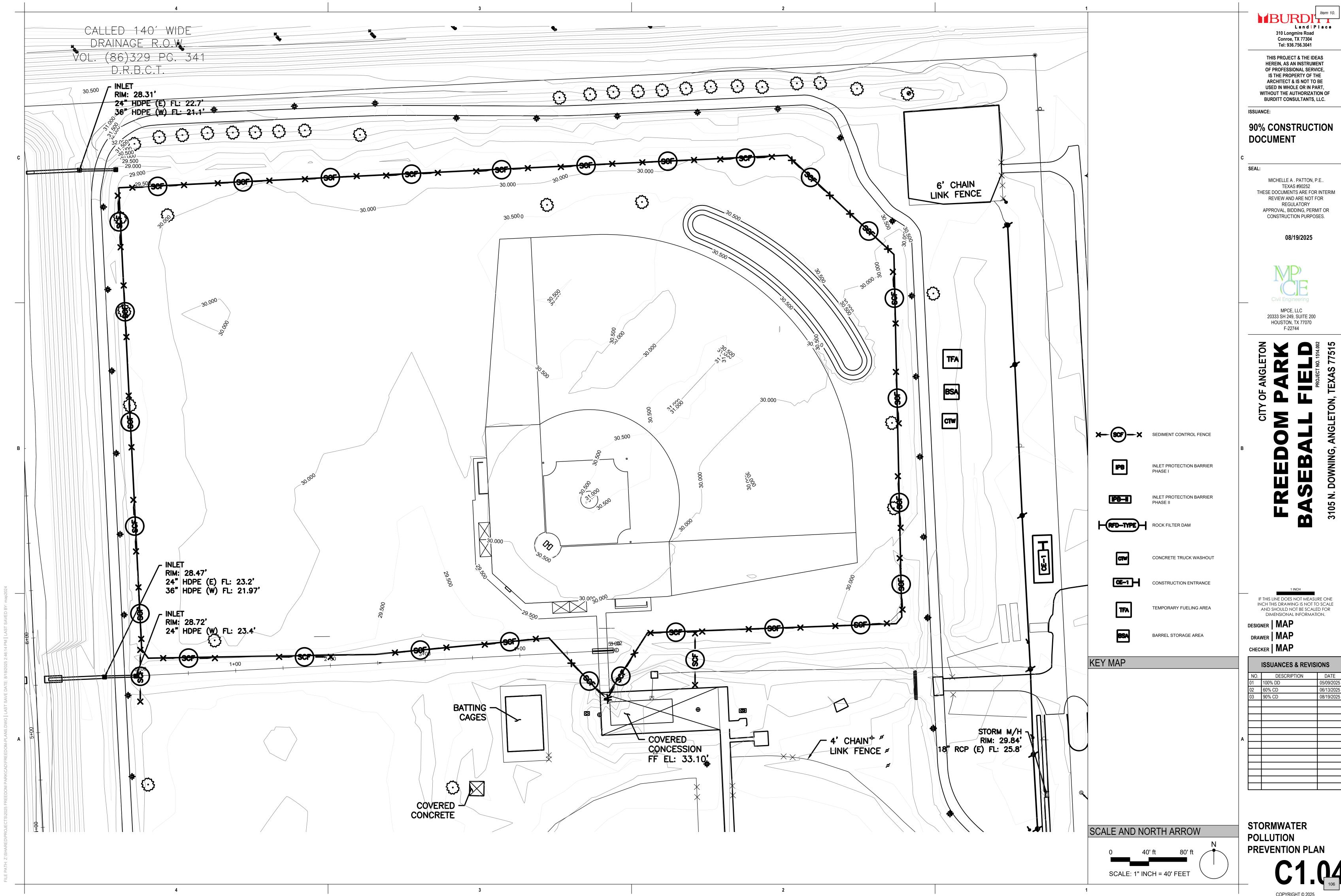
IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

3105 N.

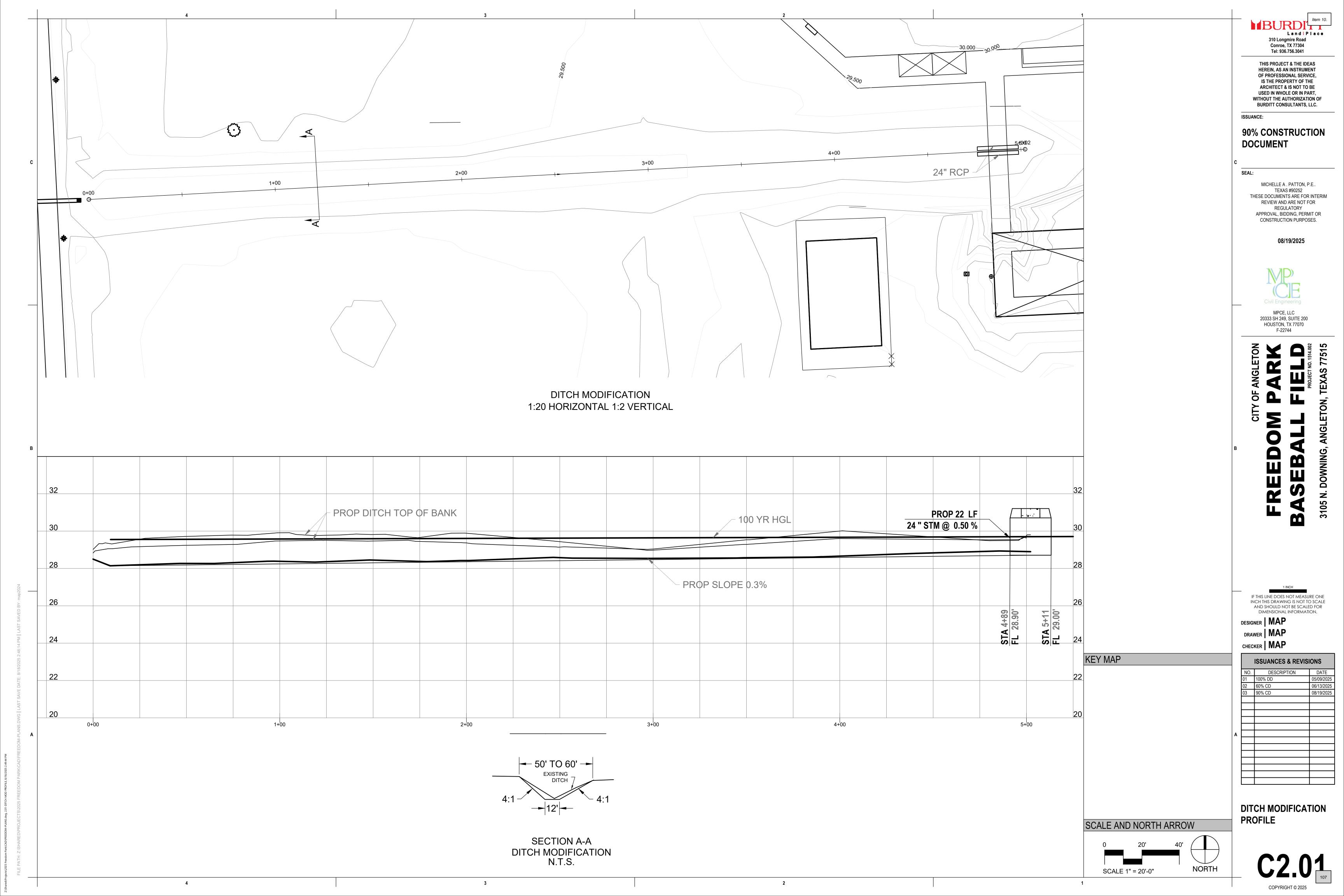
DESIGNER | MAP DRAWER | MAP CHECKER MAP

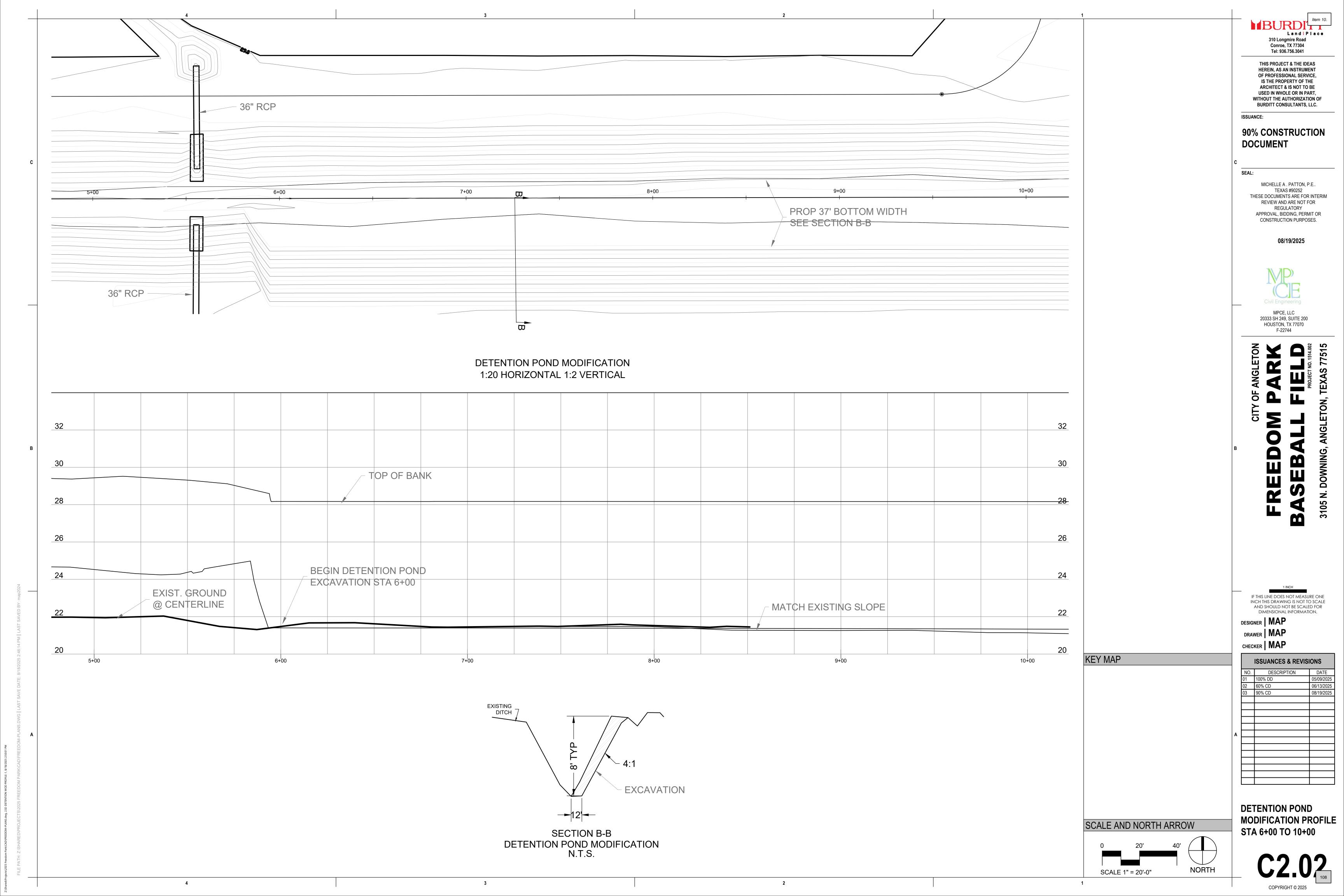
ISSUANCES & REVISIONS				
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE		
01	100% DD	05/09/2025		
02	60% CD	06/13/2025		
03	90% CD	08/19/2025		

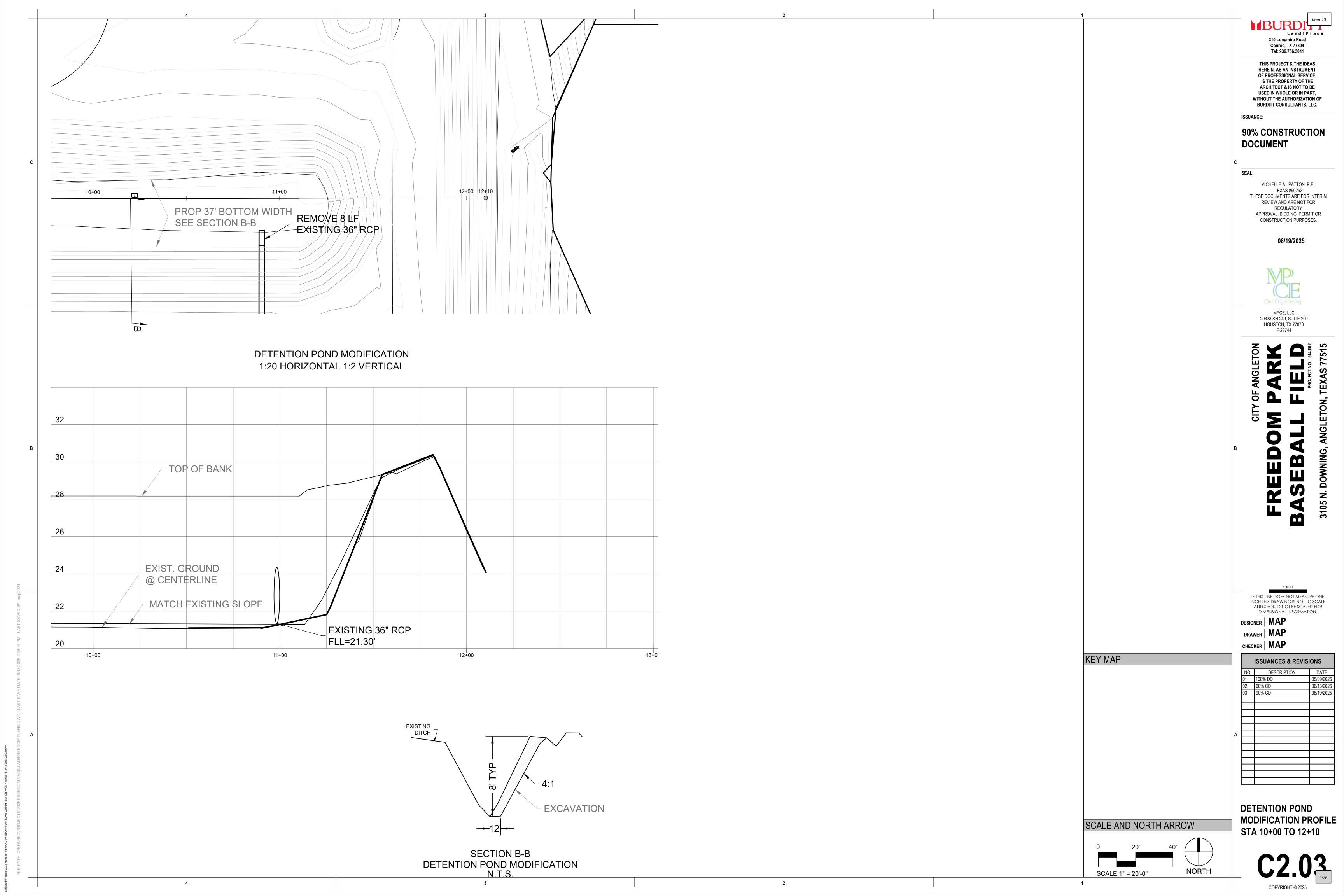
DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS

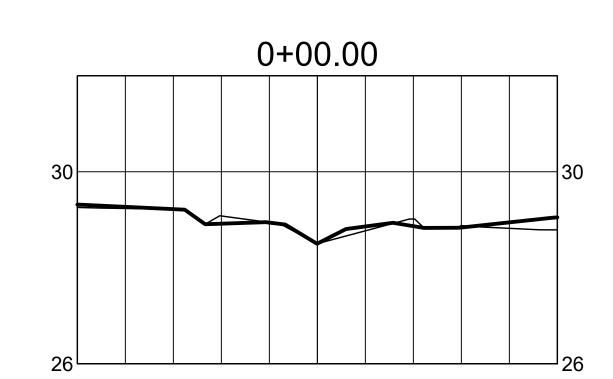


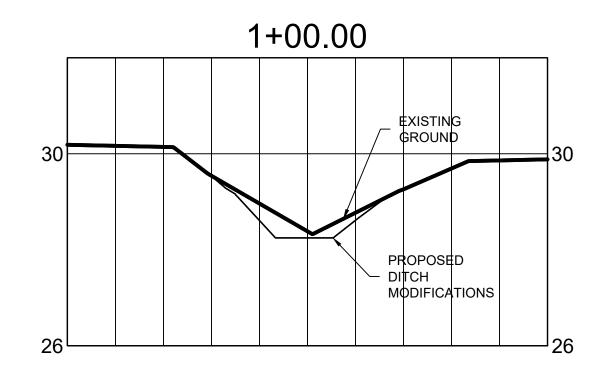
ISSUANCES & REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	
01	100% DD	05/09/2025	
02	60% CD	06/13/2025	
03	90% CD	08/19/2025	

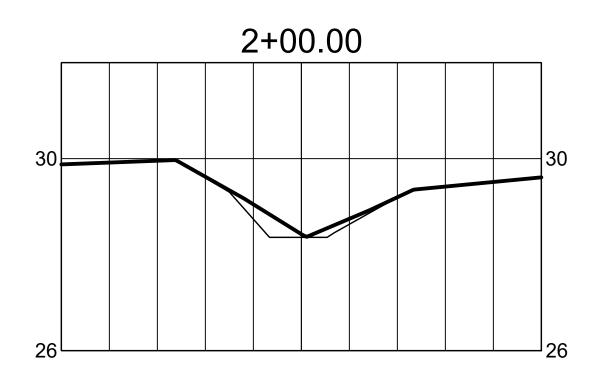


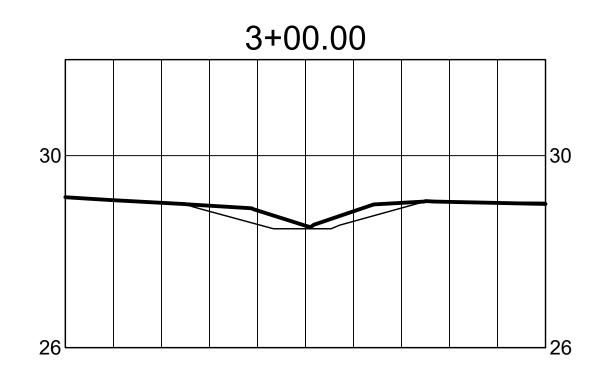


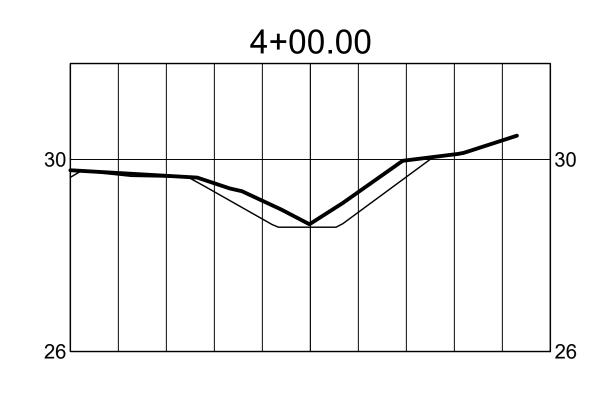


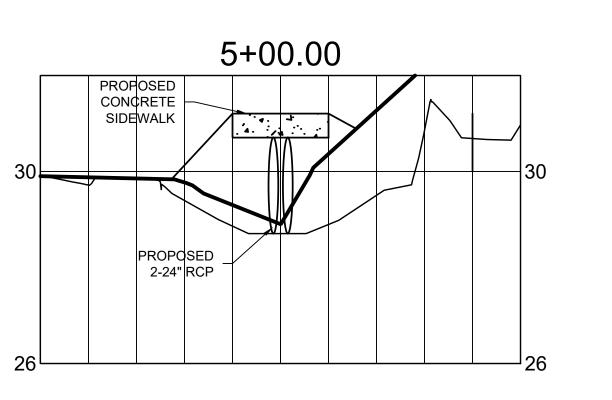












Land Place
310 Longmire Road
Conroe, TX 77304
Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

ISSUANCE:

90% CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

MICHELLE A . PATTON, P.E.. TEXAS #90252
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR INTERIM
REVIEW AND ARE NOT FOR
REGULATORY
APPROVAL, BIDDING, PERMIT OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

08/19/2025



MPCE, LLC 20333 SH 249, SUITE 200

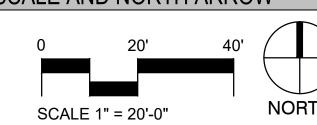
HOUSTON, TX 77070 F-22744

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

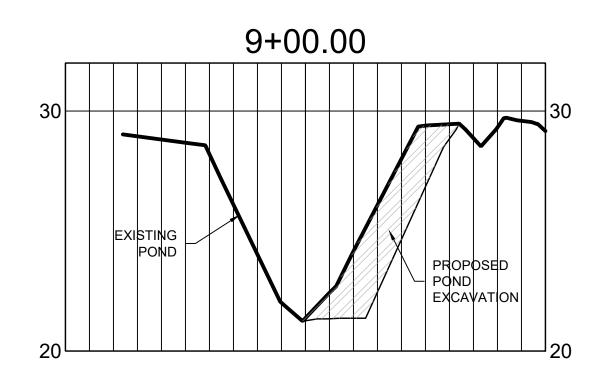
DESIGNER | MAP DRAWER MAP CHECKER | MAP

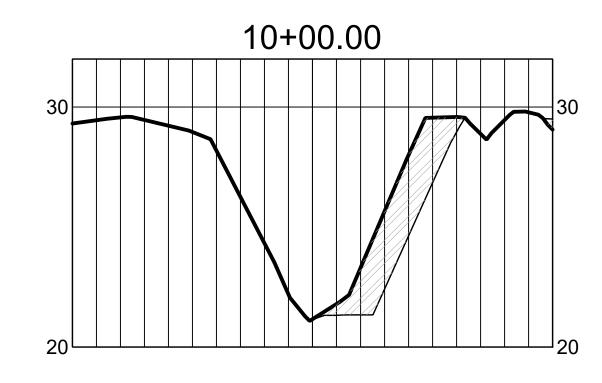
	ISSUANCES & REVISIONS								
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE							
01	100% DD	05/09/2025							
02	60% CD	06/13/2025							
03	90% CD	08/19/2025							

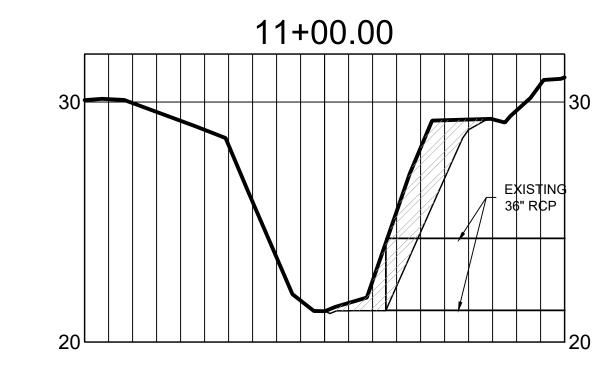
DITCH MODIFICATION SECTIONS SCALE AND NORTH ARROW

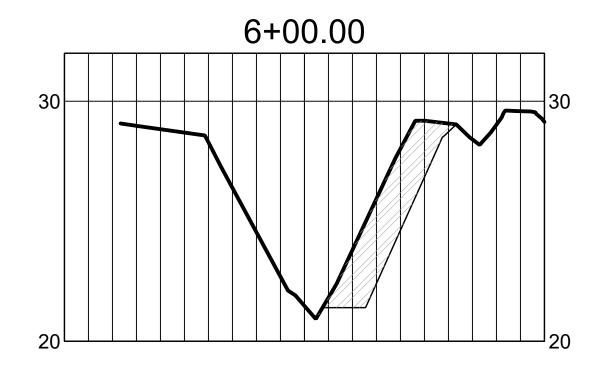


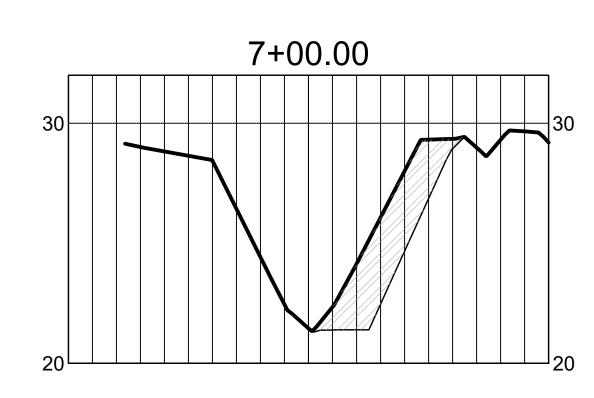
KEY MAP

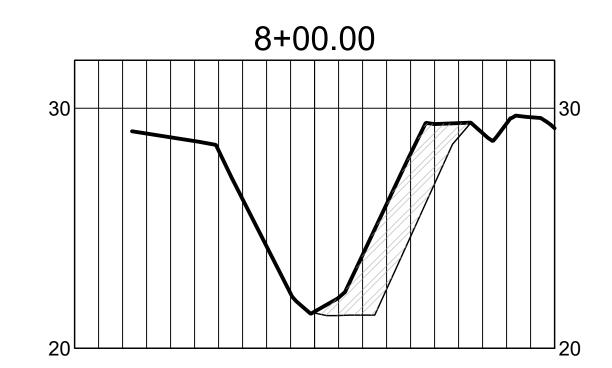












REQUIRED DETENTION VOLUME: 1.26 AC-FT=2031 CY DETENTION VOLUME PROVIDED: 1.654 AC-FT=2668 CY SEE SHEET 1.03 FOR CALCULATIONS

Total Volume Table									
Station	Station Cut Area Fill Area Cut Vol Fill Vol Cum Cut Vol					Cum Fill Vol	Net Vol		
0+00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
1+00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
2+00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
3+00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
4+00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
5+00.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.03	-0.03		
6+00.00	125.42	0.00	232.26	0.03	232.26	0.06	232.20		
7+00.00	137.50	0.00	486.89	0.00	719.16	0.06	719.09		
8+00.00	135.24	0.00	505.08	0.00	1224.23	0.06	1224.17		
9+00.00	141.40	0.00	512.30	0.00	1736.53	0.06	1736.47		
10+00.00	124.11	0.93	491.69	1.72	2228.22	1.79	2226.43		
11+00.00	113.55	0.00	440.13	1.72	2668.35	3.51	2664.83		

Land Place
310 Longmire Road
Conroe, TX 77304
Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS
HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT
OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE,
IS THE PROPERTY OF THE
ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE
USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART,
WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF
BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

ISSUANCE:

90% CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

MICHELLE A . PATTON, P.E.. TEXAS #90252
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR INTERIM
REVIEW AND ARE NOT FOR
REGULATORY
APPROVAL, BIDDING, PERMIT OR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

08/19/2025



MPCE, LLC 20333 SH 249, SUITE 200 HOUSTON, TX 77070 F-22744

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

DESIGNER | MAP DRAWER MAP CHECKER | MAP

KEY MAP

	ISSUANCES & REVISIONS									
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE								
01	100% DD	05/09/2025								
02	60% CD	06/13/2025								
03	90% CD	08/19/2025								

MODIFICATION SCALE AND NORTH ARROW



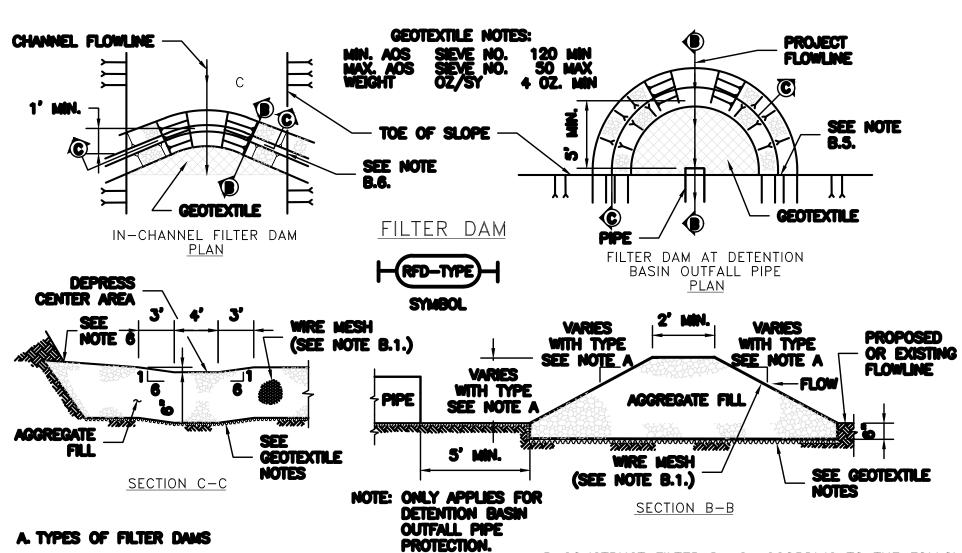
)	20'	40'		
ı SCALE	1" = 20'-0"	ı	NOI	RTH

DETENTION POND

SECTIONS

SECURELY FASTEN MESH FENCING TO POSTS WITH STAPLES, TIE WIRES, OR RINGS.
SECURELY FASTEN FILTER FABRIC TO MESH FENCING.
WHEN TWO SECTIONS OF FILTER FABRIC ADJOIN EACH OTHER, OVERLAP 6 INCHES AT A POST, FOLD

together, and attach to a post. remove sediment deposits when silt reaches one—third of the height of the fence in depth.



A. TYPES OF FILTER DAMS

1. TYPE 1 (NON-REINFORCED)

a. HEIGHT - 18-24 INCHES. MEASURE VERTICALLY FROM EXISTING GROUND TO TOP OF FILTER DAM.

b. TOP WIDTH - 2 FEET (MINIMUM) c. SLOPES - 2:1 (MAXIMUM).

2. TYPE 2 (REINFORCED).
a. HEIGHT - 18-36 INCHES. MEASURE VERTICALLY FROM EXISTING GROUND TO TOP OF FILTER DAM.

b. TOP WIDTH - 2 FEET (MINIMUM). c. SLOPES - 2:1 (MAXIMÚM). 3. TYPE 3 (REINFORCED)

a. HEIGHT - 36-48 INCHES. MEASURE VERTICALLY FROM EXISTING GROUND TO TOP OF FILTER DAM. b. TOP WIDTH - 2 FEET (MINIMUM).

c. SLOPES - 3:1 (MAXIMUM). 4. TYPE 4 (GABION)

a. HEIGHT - 30 INCHES (MINIMUM). MEASURE VERTICALLY FROM EXISTING GROUND TO TOP OF FILTER DAM. b. TOP WIDTH - 2 FEET (MINIMUM).
5. TYPE 5. AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

B. CONSTRUCT FILTER DAMS ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.

1. TYPE 2 AND 3 FILTER DAMS: SECURE WITH 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1 INCH DIAMETER

HEXAGONAL OPENINGS. 2. PLACE AGGREGATE FILL ON THE WIRE MESH TO HEIGHT AND SLOPES SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

a. 3-5 INCHES FOR ROCK FILTER DAM TYPES 1, 2 AND 4. b. 4-8 INCHES FOR ROCK FILTER DAM TYPE 3. 3. FOLD WIRE MESH AT UPSTREAM SIDE OVER AGGREGATE FILL AND TIGHTLY SECURED TO ITSELF ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE

USING WIRE TIES OR RINGS. 4. IN STREAMS: SECURE OR STAKE MESH TO STREAM BED PRIOR

TO AGGREGATE PLACEMENT. 5. EMBED ONE FOOT MINIMUM INTO SLOPE AND RAISE ONE FOOT HIGHER THAN CENTER OF DEPRESSED AREA AT SLOPE.

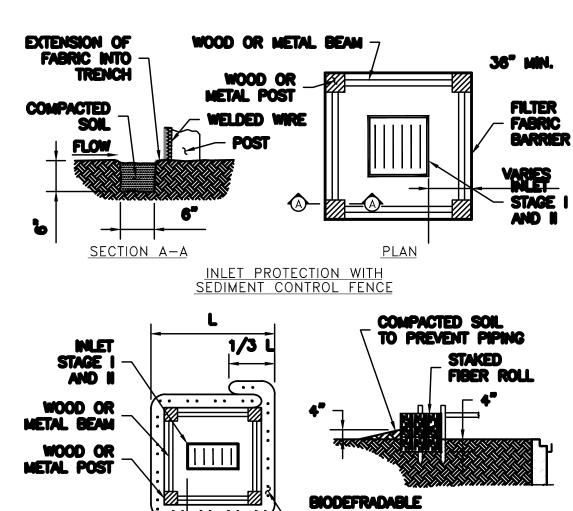
2'-0" MIN. IMPERMEABLE 15'-0" (AREA FOR PARKING 1'-0" TYP. 2% SLOPE VEHICLE WHILE FUELING) N.G. 7 EMBANKMENT ABOVE GROUND -STORAGE TANK & FUEL DISPENSER ASSEMBLY CONCRETE OR GRAVEL

ABOVE GROUND TEMPORARY VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT FUELING AREA WITH TANK

TFA SYMBOL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE SIZE OF TANK FOUNDATION AREA DEPENDS ON THE SIZE OF ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANK AND DISPENSER ASSEMBLY.
2. PROVIDE A MINIMUM SLOPE OF 2% TOWARD THE SUMP PIT. 3. INSTALL IMPERMEABLE LINER AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

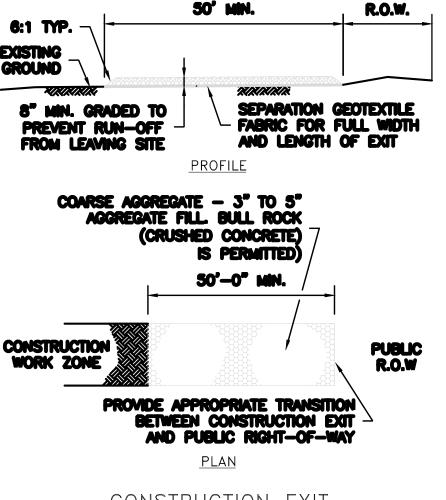


FIBER ROLL STAKED OR WEIGHTED DOWN W/ GRAVEL BAGS INLET INLET PROTECTION WITH BIODEGRADABLE FILTER ROLLS

GENERAL NOTES:

I. BIODEGRADABLE FIBER ROLLS WILL BE UTILIZED ONLY WHEN SITE CONDITIONS DO NOT PERMIT THE USE OF FILTER FABRIC BARRIER and <u>as approved by the engineer</u>

INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS FOR STAGE | INLETS SYMBOL



CONSTRUCTION EXIT **CE-1** SYMBOL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. MINIMUM LENGTH IS AS SHOWN ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS OR 50 FEET, WHICHEVER IS MORE. 2. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN CONSTRUCTION EXIT WITH

CONSTANT WIDTH ACROSS ITS LENGTH, INCLUDING ALL POINTS OF INGRESS OR EGRESS.

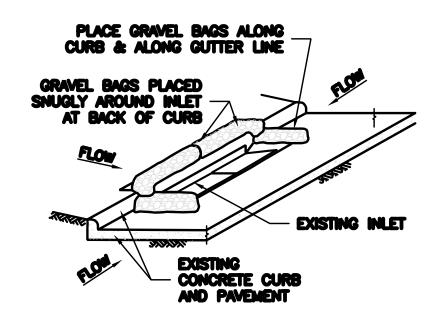
3. UNLESS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, STABILIZATION FOR OTHER AREAS WILL HAVE THE SAME

AGGREGATE THICKNESS AND WIDTH REQUIREMENTS AS THE CONSTRUCTION EXIT. 4. WHEN SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS WIDEN OR LENGTHEN STABILIZED AREA TO ACCOMMODATE A TRUCK WASHING AREA. PROMDE outlet sediment trap for the truck washing

5. PROVIDE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL COARSE AGGREGATE TO MAINTAIN THE REQUIRED DEPTH OR WHEN SURFACE BECOMES PACKED WITH MUD.

6. PERIODICALLY TURN AGGREGATE TO EXPOSE A CLEAN

DRIVING SURFACE.
7. MINIMUM 14 FEET WIDTH FOR ONE WAY TRAFFIC AND 20 FEET WIDTH FOR TWO WAY TRAFFIC.



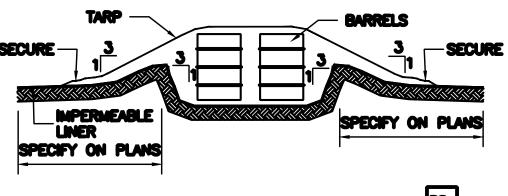
IPB-II INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS SYMBOL FOR STAGE II INLETS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. REMOVE SEDIMENT DEPOSIT WHEN THE SEDIMENT HAS ACCUMULATED TO ONE-THIRD THE HEIGHT

OF THE BARRIER. 2. Gravel Bags shall not block throat of INLET UNLESS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

ROCK/AGGREGATE CONCRETE <u>TRUCK</u> WASHOUT SECTION A-A SYMBOL FENCE ON 3 SIDES **GENERAL NOTES:** PLYWOOD 48"x24" PAINTED WHITE 1. POST A SIGN READING "CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT" NEXT TO THE PIT. **BLACK LETTERS** 10 MIL PLASTIC LINING DRIVERS WHERE THE PIT IS AND TO WASHOUT THEIR TRUCKS IN THE PIT AND 3"x3"x6" NOWHERE ELSE. CONCRETE 3. UPON THE CONCRETE SETTING UP (CURING, DRYING OUT), THE CONCRETE WASTE SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE PROJECT SITE AND WASHOUT PIT DISPOSED OF PROPERLY BY THE ROCK/AGGREGATE CONTRACTOR. AFTER REMOVAL OF THE (8" THICK MIN.) UNDERLAID WITH CONCRETE WASTE, THE WASHOUT PIT SHALL BE FILLED WITH CLEAN FILL MATERIAL AND COMPACTED TO IN-SITU CONDITIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. GEOTEXTILE 4. CONCRETE WASHOUT PITS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO, NOR AT ANY TIME DRAIN INTO THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM OR ANY OTHER SWALE, DITCH, OR 5. CONSTRUCT ENTRY ROAD AND BOTTOM OF SIGN DETAIL (OR EQUIVALENT) WASHOUT AREA TO SUPPORT EXPECTED LOADINGS FROM TRUCKS EQUIPMENT. PLAN



BARREL STORAGE ARE

SYMBOL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALTERNATIVELY, STORE BARRELS IN AN ENCLOSED BUILDING OR SHED.

2. INSTALL IMPERMEABLE LINER AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. 60 mil MINIMUM.

3. CONSTRUCT BERMED AREA WITH VOLUME GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 110% VOLUME OF BARRELS.

SCALE AND NORTH ARROW

KEY MAP

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF **BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.**

310 Longmire Road Conroe, TX 77304

Tel: 936.756.3041

Land | Place

ISSUANCE:

90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT

MICHELLE A . PATTON, P.E. TEXAS #90252 THESE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, BIDDING, PERMIT OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

08/19/2025



MPCE, LLC 20333 SH 249, SUITE 200 HOUSTON, TX 77070 F-22744

3105

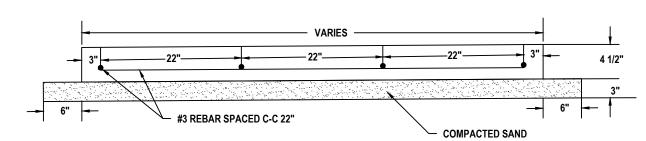
IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

DESIGNER | MAP DRAWER | MAP CHECKER | MAP

ISSUANCES & REVISIONS DESCRIPTION 100% DD 05/09/2025 60% CD 90% CD 08/19/202

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN **DETAILS**

COPYRIGHT © 2025

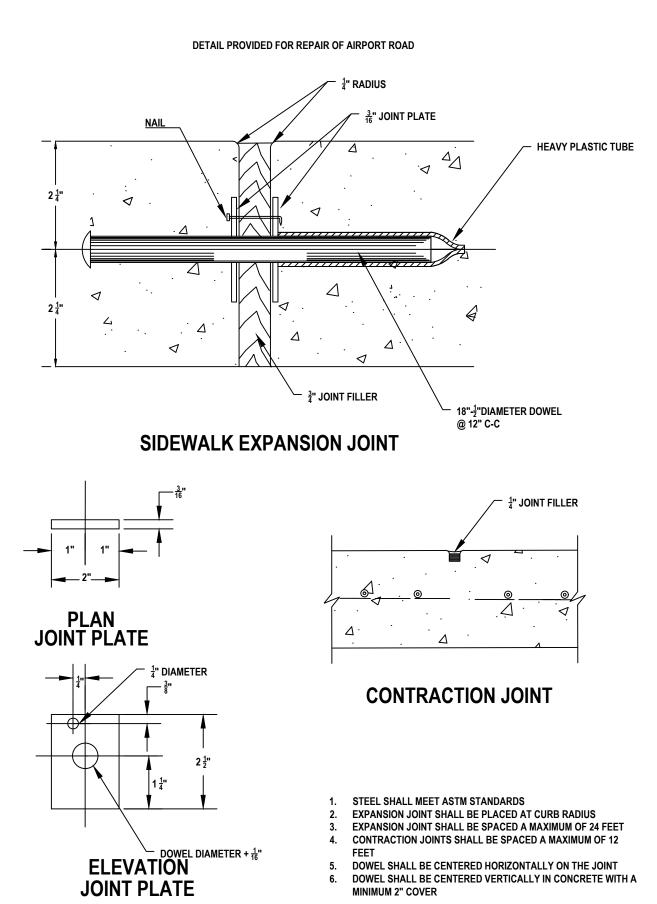


CONCRETE SIDEWALK

- REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE fC'=2,500 PSI f=60,000 PSI
 6X6-W2.9XW2.9 WELDED WIRE FABRIC MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF REINFORCING
- 3. EXPANSION JOINTS SPACED AT 40 FEET MAXIMUM OR AS SHOWN ON PLANS.

 4. SIDEWALK CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 1:50 MAXIMUM. SEE GRADING PLAN FOR DIRECTION OF CROSS SLOPE.

 5. CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK TO MAINTAIN DRAINAGE AWAY FROM PROPOSED



Land Place
310 Longmire Road
Conroe, TX 77304
Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

ISSUANCE:

90% CONSTRUCTION **DOCUMENT**

MICHELLE A . PATTON, P.E.. TEXAS #90252 THESE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, BIDDING, PERMIT OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

08/19/2025



MPCE, LLC 20333 SH 249, SUITE 200

HOUSTON, TX 77070 F-22744

IF THIS LINE DOES NOT MEASURE ONE INCH THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE AND SHOULD NOT BE SCALED FOR DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.

DESIGNER | MAP DRAWER MAP CHECKER | MAP

KEY MAP

	ISSUANCES & REVI	SIONS
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
01	100% DD	05/09/2025
02	60% CD	06/13/2025
03	90% CD	08/19/2025

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS SCALE AND NORTH ARROW

ANGLETON,

3105 N.

SHADED SYMBOLS INDICATE EXISTING DEVICES TO REMAIN, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. INDICATES WALL-MOUNTED WHEN ATTACHED TO ANY SYMBOL LIGHTING CONTACTOR TIME SWITCH **PHOTOCELL** PUSH BUTTON/DOOR BELL TIMECLOCK AREA OF RESCUE ASSISTANCE "D" INDICATES DUCT TYPE "R" INDICATES 120 VOLT RESIDENTIAL TYPE BEAM DETECTOR TRANSMITTER, HIGH IN CEILING WALL DIRECT BEAM DETECTOR RECEIVER, HIGH IN CEILING WALL DIRECT LINE OF SIGHT. FIRE ALARM SPEAKER STROBE / WALL MOUNTED FIRE ALARM SPEAKER / WALL MOUNTED AUXILIARY CONTROL RELAY VISUAL FIRE ALARM (STROBE) CEILING MOUNT - 15/75cd U.N.O. IDP INTRUSION DETECTION PANEL DOOR CONTACT ADA AUTO DOOR OPEN BUTTON DOOR RELEASE BUTTON CARD READER HCR WALL MOUNTED CARD READER REFERENCE TECHNOLOGY/SECURITY SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. TYPE, PER SCHEDULE NO TYPE INDICATES SINGLE POLE TOGGLE SWITCH INDICATES TYPE, PER SCHEDULE DAYLIGHT HARVESTING SENSOR DRAWING/DETAIL REFERENCE KEY

DRAWING/DETAIL NUMBER-

- SHEET NUMBER

RE:

GENERAL NOTES: A. NOT ALL SYMBOLS SHOWN ON THIS SYMBOL LIST ARE USED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS **ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS ABBREVIATIONS MISCELLANEOUS** MOTORS AND CONTROLS RACEWAYS AND WIRING AMPERES FOOT, FEET QUANTITY CAP AND STAKE MOTOR RATED SWITCH WITH THERMAL OVERLOADS ABV FTL FEED-THRU LUGS CONDUIT CONCEALED IN WALL OR CEILING **(5)** SINGLE OR THREE PHASE MOTOR NUMBER INDICATES A/C AIR CONDITIONING FUTURE ----- CONDUIT UNDERSLAB OR UNDERGROUND EXISTING TO BE REMOVED HORSE POWER ALTERNATING CURRENT. — EM — EMERGENCY CONDUIT FULL-VOLTAGE, NON-REVERSING RETURN AIR (1)——— DRAWING NOTE REFERENCE ELECTRIC DUCT HEATER AIR COMPRESSOR, ABOVE COUNTER — — EXPOSED CONDUIT REFRIGERATED AIR DRYER DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCH "200/3/150" DENOTES AIR COOLED CHILLER ·---DB---- UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, "DB" DENOTES DUCTBANK ENCASED IN CONCRETE | (1)——— STARTER/DISCONNECT SCHEDULE REFERENCE RETURN AIR FAN AMPERES/POLE/FUSE, "NF" DENOTES NON-FUSED ——OHE —— OVERHEAD ELECTRIC PRIMARY UTILITY POWER LINE AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNIT GAUGE "N3R" DENOTES NEMA 3R RECONNECT EXISTING DEVICE TO CIRCUIT 1)——— FEEDER SCHEDULE REFERENCE CONDUIT TURNED UP GALLON INDICATED ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKER- "200/3/150" DENOTES → CONDUIT TURNED DOWN AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT GALV GALVANIZED REFLECTED CEILING PLAN AMPERES/POLE/TRIP. HASH MARKS INDICATE NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS. AMPERE FUSE, AMPERE FRAME GENERAL CONTRACTOR MOTOR STARTER FURNISHED BY DIVISION 23 AND INSTALLED BY DIVISION 26. TS RECEPTACLE LEFT TO RIGHT: PHASE/NEUTRAL/SWITCH LEG/GROUND/ISOLATED GROUND. ABOVE FINISHED CEILING GEN GENERATOR REFERENCE, REFER NO HASH MARKS INDICATES 2# 12, PLUS GROUND, UNLESS PC COMBINATION DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCH AND MOTOR ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER GFCI _1LA-2,4 NOTED OTHERWISE. RECEPTACLE STARTER, "30/3/15/#0" DENOTES AMPERES/POLES/FUSE/ STARTER SIZE, "NF" DENOTES NON-FUSED. FURNISHED BY ABOVE FINISHED GRADE GND GROUND REFRIGERATOR —— HOMERUN TO PANEL WITH CIRCUIT NUMBER(S) AS INDICATED. AHU AIR HANDLING UNIT GENERATOR TRANSFER DEVICE REINFORCING DIVISION 23 AND INSTALLED BY DIVISION 26. —— PARTIAL CIRCUIT HOMERUN TO PANEL AMPERE INTERRUPT CAPACITY GAS UNIT HEATER VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE PROVIDED BY DIVISION 23 AND INSTALLED BY DIVISION 26. EXISTING TO BE RELOCATED ALUMINU ^L(ON)1LA-6 REL/EX NEW LOCATION OF RELOCATED R EP0 AMMETER HACR HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING RATED EQUIPMENT EMERGENCY POWER OFF BUTTON. T — COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT OR CABLE CIRCUIT BREAKER AMP AMPLIFIER REQUIRED "CL" DENOTES MASTER CLOCK, RECEPTACLES AND OUTLETS ELECTRIC HAND DRYER DENOTES CASH REGISTER REVISION, REVISE (B) DENOTES DATA. HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE ACCESS PANEL, ALARM PANEL RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL "FA" DENOTES FIRE ALARM, ALL RECEPTACLES SHALL BE MOUNTED 18" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC ARCHITECT, ARCHITECTURAL FIRE ALARM RUNNING LOAD AMPS TO CENTER OF DEVICE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. "OHE" DENOTES OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL LINE HORIZ HORIZONTAL AMPERES SHORT CIRCUIT REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE SIMPLEX WALL RECEPTACLE, NEMA 5-20R, 20A, 125V "PA" DENOTES PAGING, HORSEPOWER AMPERE TRIP RATING REMOVE AND REPLACE WATER FLOW SWITCH DUPLEX WALL RECEPTACLE, NEMA 5-20R, 20A, 125V DENOTES SECURITY HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM ATS AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH DENOTES TELEPHONE ROOFTOP UNIT S "GFCI" DENOTES GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER, HAND SET "V" DENOTES VIDEO, SUPERVISORY SWITCH AVG. AVERAGE "WP" DENOTES WEATHERPROOF, HAND SCANNER TELECOMMUNICATIONS CABLE ABOVE ACCESSABLE CEILING. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CABLE TRAY TO BE CONCEALED AUXILIARY DENOTES ISOLATED GROUND SUPPLY AIR SMOKE DETECTOR - MULTI CRITERIA DETECTOR HTG HEATING AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE DENOTES SAFETY TYPE, (TAMPER PROOF) SUPPLY AIR FAN "DR" DENOTES DROPPED RECEPTACLE, HTR HEATER **ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT** SMOKE DETECTOR - "SB" INDICATES IN INTEGRAL SOUNDER BASE SCHED SCHEDULE "USB" DENOTES RECEPTACLE WITH UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS. HVAC HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR SEWAGE EJECTOR "AC" DENOTES ABOVE COUNTER MOUNTING, SEE BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM SECONDARY DENOTES UNDER COUNTER MOUNTING, SEE HVU HEATING/ VENTILATING UNIT BELOW COUNTER DENOTES HORIZONTALLY ORIENTED RECEPTACLE, SEE SECT SECTION HWB HOT WATER BOILER BREAKER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR EXACT MOUNTING HEIGHT. DISTRIBUTION PANEL SQUARE FEET HWC HOT WATER CIRCULATOR BLDG. BUILDING DUPLEX WALL RECEPTACLE ON EMERGENCY CIRCUIT, SWITCHBOARD, MAIN DISTRIBUTION PANEL OR SHT SHEET HEATING WATER PUMP RED COLOR. CONDUIT, CELSIUS MOTOR CONTROL CENTER SIM SIMILAR HERTZ DUPLEX WALL RECEPTACLE ON A CIRCUIT DEDICATED TO DATA CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM STARTING KILOVOLT-AMPS PROCESSING, GRAY COLOR. PROVIDE ISOLATED GROUND TYPE PANELBOARD (FLUSH/SURFACE MOUNT) CCTV CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION INSIDE DIAMETER STARTING KILOWATTS RECEPTACLES WHERE NOTED FIRE ALARM SPEAKER STROBE / CEILING MOUNTED CONDENSER WATER PUMP ISOLATED GROUND SUMP PUMP SPLIT WIRED RECEPTACLE. TOP RECEPTACLE SHALL BE SWITCHED FLOOR MOUNTED DRY-TYPE TRANSFORMER ACCORDING TO PLANS, AND BOTTOM SHALL REMAIN UNSWITCHED. INCH SPEC SPECIFICATION CHILLED WATER PUMP SPF CONTROLLED DUPLEX WALL RECEPTACLE, NEMA 5-20R, 20A, 125V. INCAND INCANDESCENT STAIR PRESSURIZATION FAN CIRC SUSPENDED OR WALL MOUNTED TRANSFORMER CIRCULATING "SP" DENOTES SPLIT WIRED SPKR SPEAKER INTERNAL, INTERIOR CKT FIRE ALARM SPEAKER / CEILING MOUNT. SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE FOURPLEX (DOUBLE DUPLEX) WALL RECEPTACLE. NEMA 5-20R, 20A, ATS AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH JUNCTION BOX CL CENTERLINE SINGLE-POLE, DOUBLE-THROW FIRE RATED PLYWOOD TERMINAL BOARD, TYPE AS NOTED, JOCKEY PUMP CLG. CEILING FOURPLEX WALL RECEPTACLE ON EMERGENCY CIRCUIT, RED COLOR. SPST SINGLE-POLE, SINGLE-THROW 4' X 8' X 3/4" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT CONTROLLED FOURPLEX (DOUBLE DUPLEX) WALL RECEPTACLE. SQ. TERMINAL CABINET (FLUSH/SURFACE MOUNT), TYPE AS NOTED, KEC KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR MAGNETIC DOOR HOLDER COL. NEMA 5-20R, 20A, 125V. 24" X 48" X 3-1/2" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SMOKE REMOVAL FAN KNOCKOUT CONC CONCRETE SPECIAL RECEPTACLE, NEMA CONFIGURATION AS NOTED. START-STOP PUSH BUTTON BATTERY/INVERTER UNIT KILOVOLT- AMPS CONNECTION SOLID STATE SPEED CONTROL TWO-GANG FLOOR OUTLET LOW VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER. KILOWATT CONTINUOUS.CONTINUATION FIRE FIGHTER HANDSET SHUNT TRIP KILOWATT-HOUR THREE-GANG FLOOR OUTLET CONTR. CONTROLLER, CONTRACTOR COMMUNICATIONS STEAM BOILER STB CP. CIRCULATING PUMF MULTI-OUTLET SURFACE RACEWAY. SEE ARCHITECTURAL FIRE ALARM PULL STATION +42" AFF _____ STD STANDARD LIGHT EMITTING DIODE ALL OUTLET BOXES SHALL BE MOUNTED 18" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR TO CENTER OF DEVICE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. DRAWINGS FOR EXACT MOUNTING HEIGHTS. CPUC CPU CHILLER STEEL STL FIREMAN'S TELEPHONE JACK +42" AFF LINEAR FEET CARD READER, CORD REEL JUNCTION BOX SURF SURFACE THE FOLLOWING NOTATIONS REFER TO ALL COMMUNICATIONS OUTLETS: LOCKED ROTOR AMPS "MD" DENOTES MOTOR DAMPER, CONDENSATE RETURN UNIT SW SWITCH 'FAX" DENOTES OUTLET DEDICATED FOR A FAX. AUDIO VISUAL FIRE ALARM HORN STROBE +80" AFF- 15/75cd U.N.O. LTG LIGHTING "CR" DENOTES CORD REEL, "W" DENOTES WALL PHONE SHALL BE MOUNTED AT 42" A.F.F. CURRENT TRANSFORMER, COOLING TOWER SWBD SWITCHBOARD "D" DENOTES DROP CORD RECEPTACLE LOW VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER "PAY" DENOTES PAY PHONE SHALL BE MOUNTED 42" A.F.F. CTR → // DUPLEX RECEPTACLE WITH HOMERUN TEMPERATURE CONTROL SCHOOL INTERCOMMUNICATION SYSTEM HANDSET COPPER VISUAL FIRE ALARM (STROBE) WALL MOUNT +80" AFF- 15/75cd U.N.O. TELEPHONE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE (PEDESTAL MOUNTED) METER DECIBEL TV ROUGH-IN: 3-GANG RECESSED TV BOX, CONTAINING 1 DUPLEX TRANSFER FAN AUDIO FIRE ALARM HORN +80" AFF TWO-GANG CEILING OUTLET DIRECT CURRENT MASTER ALARM PANEL RECEPTACLE. 1 GANG FOR AV. 1 GANG FOR DATA DDC MATV MASTER ANTENNA TELEVISION SYSTEM DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL INDICATES THE LOCATION OF A NEW TECHNOLOGY WALL OUTLET, PROVIDE DUAL FACP FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL TOP OF CURB \odot D \odot R FLUSH ELECTRICAL FLOOR OUTLET, "P" DENOTES POKE-THRU. GANG BACK BOX. REFERENCE TECHNOLOGY SHEET FOR CONTENT. DTL MAX. MAXIMUM DETAIL "D" INDICATES DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, "R" INDICATES RED RECEPTACLE TOP OF STEEL REMOTE FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL \odot \odot METAL CLAD CABLE ON EMERGENCY POWER. REFER TO FLOOR BOX SCHEDULE, FIRE RATED MICROPHONE FLOOR OUTLET, "W" INDICATES WALL MOUNTED DIA DIAMETER CHILD TAMPER PROOF DEVICE REMOTE POWER SUPPLY FOR AUDIO/VISUAL POKE-THROUGH SCHEDULE AND KEYED NOTES. DIM DIMENSION MCA MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPS "F" INDICATES FLOOR MOUNTED **THERMOSTAT** "H" INDICATES HANGING MOUNTED MCB MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER DISC DISCONNEC^{*} TTB TELEPHONE TERMINAL BOARD POWER POLE FIRE SMOKE DAMPER MCC MOTOR CONTROL CENTER CEILING MOUNTED SPEAKER. "VC" INDICATES VOLUME CONTROL TELEPHONE TERMINAL CABINET DIRECT CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT MOTORIZED DAMPER REMOTE LED INDICATOR LIGHT DISTRIBUTION PANEL TERMINAL UNIT DOUBLE-POLE, DOUBLE-THROW MDP MAIN DISTRIBUTION PANEL PULL BOX (OVER 4" SQUARE) WALL MOUNTED SPEAKER. "L" INDICATED LOCAL SOUND REINFORCEMENT TELEVISION MECH. MECHANICAL DPST DOUBLE-POLE, SINGLE-THROW CLOCK RECEPTACLE SHALL BE MOUNTED 12" BELOW FINISHED TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR SECURITY SCHOOL INTERCOMMUNICATION SYSTEM CALL-IN. PUSH BUTTON MANUFACTURER CEILING. (2) DENOTES DOUBLE SIDED CLOCK. DROPPED RECEPTACLE **TYPICAL** DS DAYLIGHT SENSOR METAL HALIDE HKP BELL, BUZZER OR CHIME AT 80+ A.F.F. LIGHTING MICROPHONE DISHWASHER **UNDERGROUND** VOLUME CONTROL - WALL MOUNTED GLASS BREAK SENSOR DRAWING MINIMUM LETTER(S) DENOTE TYPE- SEE LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. UNIT HEATER AUXILIARY INPUT JACK. "W" INDICATES WALL MOUNTED DOMESTIC WATER HEATER MLO MAIN LUGS ONLY HOLD UP BUTTON UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC. 2' X 4' LIGHTING FIXTURE. "F" INDICATES FLOOR MOUNTED MOCP MAXIMUM OVER-CURRENT PROTECTION DOMESTIC WATER PUMP "H" INDICATES HANGING MOUNTED UNO UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE INTERCOM DOOR STATION DZ DAYLIGHT ZONE MAIN SWITCHBOARD 2' X 2' LIGHTING FIXTURE. UPS UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SYSTEM "HIGH" PORTION OF "HIGH/LOW" OUTLETS, REFER TO OUTLET DETAIL. MOUNTED INTERCOM MASTER STATION (E) EXISTING MV MERCURY VAPOR • 1' X 4' LIGHTING FIXTURE "LOW" PORTION OF "HIGH/LOW" OUTLETS, REFER TO OUTLET DETAIL. $\widehat{\mathbb{M}}$ LONG RANGE MOTION DETECTOR EACH N3R NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE 1' X 2' LIGHTING FIXTURE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR LOW VOLTAGE CLOCK SHALL BE MOUNTED 12" BELOW FINISHED EC VOLT WALL MOUNTED MOTION DETECTOR CEILING. (2) DENOTES DOUBLE SIDED CLOCK. EMPTY CONDUIT N4X NEMA 4X ENCLOSURE 1' X 1' LIGHTING FIXTURE. VOLT-AMPERE REFERENCE TECHNOLOGY/SECURITY SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. EDF ELECTRIC DRINKING FOUNTAIN N.C. NORMALLY CLOSED STRIP LIGHTING FIXTURES. VARIABLE AIR VOLUME \longrightarrow CEILING MOUNTED MOTION DETECTOR EXHAUST FAN ONE LINE AND RISER DIAGRAMS NEC NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE VC STAGGERED STRIP LIGHTING FIXTURE. VOLUME CONTROL **EFFICIENCY** NEMA NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURER'S 0 VERTICAL ROUND DOWNLIGHT FIXTURE. $\frac{1}{2}$ ELECTRIC HEATING COIL TRANSFORMER, TYPE AND RATINGS AS NOTED ASSOCIATION VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE SWITCHES AND LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES EJ EXPANSION JOIN SQUARE DOWNLIGHT FIXTURE. √800A/3P NF NON-FUSED SWITCH, RATING AS SHOWN VACUUM PUMP **ELEVATION** 占 WALL MOUNTED LIGHTING FIXTURE. NFPA NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION Ю FUSE, RATING AS SHOWN ELEC. ELECTRICAL VOLT METER TRACK LIGHTING FIXTURE. MOUNTED AS SHOWN ON NFS NON-FUSED SWITCH ALL SWITCH TYPES AND SENSORS TYPES FOUND ON 'LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICE SCHEDULE' CIRCUIT BREAKER, RATING AS SHOWN, 3 POLE UNLESS -CL ELEV. ELEVATOR LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE. LOCATED ON ELECTRICAL SCHEDULE SHEETS NOTED OTHERWISE. "CL" DENOTES CURRENT LIMITING NOT IN CONTRACT EMCS ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND CONTROLS SYST WATT, WIRE, WIDTH DRAWOUT CIRCUIT BREAKER, RATINGS AS SHOWN, 3 POLE CEILING MOUNTED EXIT SIGN; ARROWS AS INDICATED. SHADED AREA NIGHT LIGHT **SWITCH ANNOTATION AS FOLLOWS:** EMERG EMERGENCY WIREGUARD DENOTES FACE. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE N.O. NORMALLY OPEN SHUNT TRIP ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM WALL MOUNTED EXIT SIGN; ARROWS AS INDICATED. SHADED AREA NUMBER WITHOUT ENCLOSURE W/0 GROUND FAULT RELAY DENOTES FACE. NTS NOT TO SCALE ENGR. ENGINEER **WEATHERPROOF** EMERGENCY WALL MOUNTED LIGHTING FIXTURE. KIRK-KEY INTERLOCK EMERGENCY POWER OFF WATER SOFTENER OAF OUTSIDE AIR FAN BATTERY OPERATED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SWITCH LEGS, PER PLAN, SHOWN HERE AS 3 (a,b,c) DIGITAL METER WATERTIGHT, WEIGHT EQUIP EQUIPMEN OAHU OUTSIDE AIR HANDLING UNIT SECURITY WALL PACK □ 0-2000 AMMETER, RANGE AS SHOWN EXISTING TO REMAIN WELDED WIRE FABRIC OCCUPANCY SENSOR ANNOTATION. AS FOLLOWS: OC ON CENTER ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER OUTSIDE DIAMETER W/FT² WATTS PER SQUARE FOOT AMMETER SWITCH -SITE LIGHTING FIXTURE. ELECTRIC WATER HEATER OHE OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL ₩ 0-600 VOLTMETER, RANGE AS SHOWN OPG OPENING EXH EXHAUST POST-TOP FIXTURE/ACORN FIXTURE VOLTMETER SWITCH XFMR TRANSFORMER —— CEILING SENSOR BRACKET ARM INDICATES WALL MOUNT WITH ARM WATT-HOUR METER, "D" DENOTES DEMAND REGISTER "15" FAHRENHEIT, FAN, FIRE POLE, PUMP DENOTES MINUTES OF DEMAND INTERVAL FIRE ALARM PUSHBUTTON EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURE WITH BATTERY PACK. PROVIDE WITH 1200/5 CURRENT TRANSFORMER, RATED AS SHOWN ZONE FACP FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL PHOTOCELL UNSWITCHED HOT FOR LOSS OF VOLTAGE AND CHARGING (SAME CIRCUIT LIGHT SENSOR ANNOTATION, AS FOLLOWS: 12.47KV/120V FCU FAN COIL UNIT PHASE AS NORMAL POWER LIGHTING). FIXTURES SHALL BE WIRED IN A MANNER **≪-□** POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER, RATING AS SHOWN FURNITURE FEED DIGITAL PHOTOSENSOR PILOT LIGHT AS TO ALLOW SWITCHING OF FIXTURES WITHOUT DISCHARGING THE GROUND CONNECTION FIXT FIXTURE PLBG PLUMBING EMERGENCY BATTERY. BATTERY PACK IS TO ONLY OPERATE IN THE

EVENT OF A POWER OUTAGE.

UNSWITCHED HOT.

LIGHT FIXTURE ON EMERGENCY BRANCH CIRCUIT, CIRCUIT NUMBER

EMERGENCY LIGHTING ORIGINATING FROM THE EMERGENCY CIRCUIT

UNSWITCHED AND INTENDED FOR 24 HOUR OPERATION. FEED VIA

EMERGENCY "NIGHT LIGHT" LIGHT FIXTURE. LIGHT FIXTURE IS

ADJACENT TO FIXTURE INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT CONNECTED TO

FIXTURE. PROVIDE UNSWITCHED HOT, NEUTRAL AND GROUND FOR ALL

LIGHTING ARRESTOR

AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH

SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR

GENERATOR SET

BUS DUCT PLUG

ELECTRICAL METER

CU

FA

FLA

FLEX

FLR

FLUOR

FRZR

FS

FSD

FULL LOAD AMPS

FIRE PUMP, FAN POWERED

FAN POWERED TERMINAL BOX

FUSED SWITCH, FLOW SWITCH

MOTORIZED FIRE SMOKE DAMPER

FLUORESCENT

FLEXIBL

FLOOR

PNEU PNEUMATIC

PAIR

PWR POWER

PRIMARY

POS

PANEL

POINT OF SALE

POWER POLE

PHOTOSENSOR

PVC POLYVINYL CHLORIDE

DAYLIGHT ZONE/PRIMARY DAYLIGHT ZONE

SECONDARY DAYLIGHT ZONE

310 Longmire Road Conroe, TX 77304 Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE **ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE** USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WHITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

Renovation

3/31/2025

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PERMITTING; PRINTED FOR REVIEW ONLY. 08/15/2025 BRENT MOE, P.E. TEXAS # 117260



Designer | Designer DRAWER DBR CHECKER DBR

N0.	DESCRIPTION	DATI

ELECTRICAL SYMBOL LEGEND

GENERAL DEMOLITION SCOPE NOTES:

- A. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRESENT ON SITE PRIOR TO BIDDING, AND SHALL BE EXPECTED TO PERFORM DEMOLITION AND INSTALL NEW AS SHOWN ON THE DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING SCOPE THAT MAY NOT FEASIBLY BE INDICATED ON PLAN.
- B. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AND DOCUMENT EXISTING CONDITIONS OF ALL OUTLETS (AS DEFINED BY NEC) THAT ARE INDICATED OR REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED TO FACILITATE THE WORK REQUIRED BY ALL TRADES. WHERE OUTLETS ARE REINSTALLED IN NON-OPERABLE CONDITION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. DOCUMENT OUTLETS IN NON-WORKING CONDITION PRIOR TO REMOVE AND NOTIFY THE
- C. OWNER SHALL HAVE FIRST RIGHT OF REFUSAL TO ALL REMOVED MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH OWNER FOR LOCATION TO RETURN ANY AND ALL MATERIAL FOR OWNER STORAGE. FAILURE TO TURN OVER REMOVED MATERIAL TO OWNER MAY REQUIRE CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE EQUIPMENT REMOVED WITH NEW.
- D. REMOVE ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES WITHIN DEMOLISHED WALLS INCLUDING RECEPTACLES, SWITCHES, DATA/TELEPHONE DROPS, FIRE ALARM DEVICES, P/A DEVICES, CONDUIT, AND WIRING. REMOVE CONDUIT AND WIRING BACK TO PANEL OR LAST ACTIVE JUNCTION BOX. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DEMO PLAN. THIS SCOPE MAY NOT BE DIRECTLY IMPLIED BY NOTES ON DEMO PLANS AS IT IS ASSUMED THIS SCOPE EXISTS BASED ON ARCHITECTURAL DEMOLITION PLANS.
- E. REFERENCE FIRE ALARM GENERAL NOTES FOR ASSOCIATED FIRE ALARM SCOPE OF WORK.
- F. ALL ABANDONED CONDUIT AND BOXES FOUND IN CRAWLSPACES, CEILINGS SPACES, CHASES, OR UTILITY SPACES SHALL BE REMOVED. ANY EXISTING CONDUIT THAT IS UNDERGROUND MAY BE ABANDONED.
- G. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW DEMO AND NEW WORK PLANS SIMULTANEOUSLY TO IDENTIFY SCOPE THAT IS TO BE MODIFIED FOR REUSE WITH NEW SCOPE.

GENERAL ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN NOTES:

- A. ALL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT/CIVIL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION FOR EXACT EQUIPMENT LOCATION.
- B. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION WHEN EXCAVATING TO AVOID DAMAGE TO EXISTING POWER, COMMUNICATIONS, SEWER/SANITARY, WATER AND/OR GAS LINES. THAT MAY BE BURIED IN AREA OF NEW CONSTRUCTION OR WHEN DIGGING NEW TRENCH FOR NEW FEEDERS.
- C. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH ARCHITECTURAL AND CIVIL PLANS BEFORE INSTALLATION OF ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT GEAR.
- D. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL PULL STRINGS TO ALL UNDERGROUND EMPTY CONDUITS.
- E. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH DATA/COMM TECHNOLOGY INSTALLER FOR EXACT NUMBER OF EMPTY CONDUITS AND SIZES OF ALL THE UNDERGROUND DATA/COMM CONDUITS.
- F. REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MATERIALS AND METHODS.
- G. WHERE CONDUIT PATH CROSSES UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT, CONTRACTOR SHALL BORE UNDER PAVEMENT.
- H. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FLUSH WITH GRADE PULL-BOXES AS REQUIRED EVERY 250' MAXIMUM FOR DIVISION 26 AND 150' FOR DIVISION 27/28. SERVICE LATERAL PULL-BOXES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE POWER COMPANY AND THEIR SPECIFICATIONS.

GENERAL LIGHTING DEMOLITION NOTES

- A. ALL FIXTURES REMOVED AND REINSTALL SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO REINSTALLATION.
- B. ALL EXISTING SWITCHING ZONES SHALL REMAIN UNCHANGED UNLESS DIRECTED OTHER ON PLANS.
- C. ALL LIGHT CIRCUIT SHALL BE DEMOLISHED AS REQUIRED BY THE DEMOLITION SCOPE ON THE DOCUMENTS. REPAIR ANY CIRCUITS THAT ARE PARTIALLY DEMOLISHED AND CONTAIN OUTLETS THAT ARE 'NOT IN SCOPE' OR OUTSIDE OF THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION TO WORKING CONDITION. PROVIDE CONDUIT AND BOXES AS NEEDED.
- D. MODIFIED LIGHTING CIRCUITS SHALL NOT EXCEED 80% CIRCUIT LOAD BASED ON CIRCUIT AMPACITY.
- E. ALL REMOVED AND REINSTALLED LIGHT FIXTURES MUST BE CLEANED, RELAMPED AS REQUIRED AND TOUCHED UP WITH PAINT. ALL DAMAGED PARTS MUST BE REPLACED. THE FIXTURES SHALL THEN BE REINSTALLED AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE NEW DRIVERS AS REQUIRED.
- F. ALL EXISTING INTERCOM/SPEAKERS SHALL BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE RENOVATION. SUBJECT TO EXISTING EQUIPMENT OPERATION CONDITION VERIFICATION.

GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES:

- A. ELECTRICAL DEVICES SHOWN ARE NOT EXACT. ALL DEVICE LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH ARCHITECTURAL MILLWORK, CASEWORK, AND GENERAL ELEVATION VIEWS.
- B. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONDUIT, OUTLET BOXES, JUNCTION BOXES FOR ALL TECHNOLOGY, LOW VOLTAGE, ACCESS CONTROL SECURITY, SURVEILLANCE, AND OTHER DIVISION 27/28 SCOPE. REFER TO DIVISION 27/28 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL WORK REQUIRED. OMISSION OF THIS SCOPE FROM DIV 26 SCOPE OF WORK IS PROHIBITED.
- C. HVAC AND PLUMBING EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS ARE NOT EXACT, AND THE EXACT POINT OF CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT MAY VARY. COORDINATE EXACT ROUGH-IN REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD AND WITH FINAL SUBMITTALS FOR ALL DIV. 21/22/23 EQUIPMENT.
- D. PROVIDE LABELING OF ALL DEVICES, CONDUIT, PANELS, AND JUNCTION BOXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING NECESSARY WATER

MINIMIZE ROOF PENETRATIONS. WHERE ABLE, ROUTE ALL CONDUIT FOR ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT THROUGH ROOF CURB. CONTRACTOR

PROOFING AROUND ROOF PENETRATIONS WITH ROOFING INSTALLER

- F. ALL RECEPTACLES LOCATED IN APPARATUS BAY, RESTROOMS, JANITOR CLOSETS, MECHANICAL ROOMS, ELEVATOR PITS OR SHAFTS, ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOMS, SERVING ELECTRIC DRINKING FOUNTAINS OR VENDING MACHINES. LOCATED WITHIN 6' OF A SINK, LOCATED ABOVE A WET COUNTERTOP OR IN A KITCHEN OR COFFEE BAR SHALL BE GFCI. FEED-THRU GFCI/GFI IS PROHIBITED, ALL GFCI/GFI DEVICES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH INDIVIDUAL TEST/RESET FEATURES.
- G. MULTI-WIRE HOME RUNS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. PROVIDE DEDICATED NEUTRALS FOR ALL CIRCUITS. SHARING CONDUIT IS PERMISSIBLE WHERE TOTAL CONDUCTOR AMPACITY DERATING HAS BEEN PERFORMED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. THE NEUTRAL IS CONSIDERED CURRENT—CARRYING.
- H. ALL RECEPTACLES SHALL BE TAMPER RESISTANT TYPE. CONTRACTOR MAY PROVIDE NON-TAMPER-RESISTANT RECEPTACLES WHERE NOT REQUIRED PER CURRENT NEC ARTICLE 406.
- I. LABEL ALL CIRCUITS AT ALL JUNCTION BOXES AND OUTLETS (AS DEFINED BY NEC) WITH TYPE-WRITTEN LABEL IDENTIFYING CIRCUIT ON THE BACK OF DEVICE COVER PLATES AND ON COVER OF JUNCTION BOX. IF A BOX HAS MULTIPLE CIRCUITS WITHIN, LABEL ALL CIRCUITS.
- J. PROVIDE TIME DELAY RELAY FOR EACH FAN COIL UNIT (FCU) AND AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNIT (ACCU) TO ALLOW THEM TO START UP IN 30 SECOND INTERVALS IN THE EVENT OF A POWER LOSS.
- K. ALL VFDS, MOTOR STARTERS, OR DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY DIVISION 23 AND INSTALLED BY DIVISION 26 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY DIVISION 26. DIVISION 26 SHALL COORDINATE WITH DIVISION 23 PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
- L. FEED-THRU GFCI/GFI IS PROHIBITED, ALL GFCI/GFI DEVICES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH INDIVIDUAL TEST/RESET FEATURES.
- M. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND NOT INTENDED TO SHOW EVERY CONNECTION IN DETAIL OR THEIR EXACT LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE VARIOUS TRADES TO AVOID INTERFERENCE BETWEEN DEVICES. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE A COMPLETE WORKING SYSTEM WHICH WILL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND AHJ.
- N. BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL NOT BE ROUTED UNDER SLAB EXCEPT AS SHOWN. FEEDERS SERVING SWITCHGEAR, DISTRIBUTION PANELS, LIGHTING CLASS PANELBOARDS AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT MAY BE INSTALLED UNDER SLAB. FEEDER TO BE ROUTED UNDER SLAB ARE SHOWN AS DASHED LINES, AND OVERHEAD FEEDERS ARE SHOWN AS SOLID, CONTINUOUS LINES. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS AND ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS LEGEND.
- O. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR FOR ALL EXHAUST FAN CONTROLS. PROVIDE A FAN SWITCH IF INDICATED BY MECHANICAL.
- P. CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE PER NEC 110.26.
- Q. ALL ELECTRICAL CONDUITS SHALL RUN PERPENDICULAR OR PARALLEL TO THE WALLS, BEAMS, ETC. AND SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUTING. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE PAINTED AS DIRECTED BY ARCHITECT.
- R. ALL RECEPTACLES DENOTED AS WEATHERPROOF RECEPTACLES SHALL BE WEATHERPROOF WHILE IN USE RECEPTACLES WITH AN OUTLET BOX HOOD LISTED AS "EXTRA DUTY" PER NEC 2020 406.9(B)(1).
- S. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR IN ALL RACEWAYS. INSTALL GROUNDING BUSHINGS WHERE CONCENTRIC OR ECCENTRIC KNOCKOUTS OR REDUCING BUSHINGS ARE USED. BOND ALL BOXES TO EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR.
- T. NO MORE THAN SIX PHASE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A SINGLE RACEWAY. ANY COMBINATION OF PHASE CONDUCTORS AND GROUNDED (NEUTRAL) CONDUCTORS AND EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTORS IN ANY RACEWAY SHALL NOT EXCEED SEVEN.
- U. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER: ALUMINUM IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.

GENERAL POWER DEMOLITION NOTES:

- A. GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES APPLY TO ALL DEMO/REMODELING SCOPE.
- B. WHEN OUTLETS ARE ABANDONED, WIRE MUST BE PULLED OUT OF THE CONDUIT BACK TO THE NEAREST REMAINING BOX OR CABINET. EXPOSED CONDUIT THAT HAS BEEN ABANDONED MUST BE REMOVED.
- C. RE-ESTABLISH SERVICE TO ALL OUTLETS THAT MAY BE INTERRUPTED DUE TO REMODELING WORK.
- PROVIDE ALL APPURTENANCES REQUIRED TO REROUTE, RELOCATE, REMOVE OR REINSTALL ALL ITEMS DESCRIBED IN THESE NOTES.
- E. EXISTING CIRCUITS MODIFIED IN FIELD SHALL NOT EXCEED 80% CAPACITY BASED ON AMP-RATING OF CIRCUIT.
- F. DO NOT LEAVE ABANDONED CONDUIT, BOXES, EQUIPMENT, OR ENCLOSURES AFTER DEMOLITION. ALL ABANDONED MATIERAL MUST BE REMOVED.
- G. IDENTIFICATION AND LABELING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR NEW-WORK GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES.
- H. CIRCUIT NUMBERS ARE FOR PLAN REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL RELABEL ALL CIRCUIT DIRECTORIES WITH LOAD NAMES FOR ALL EXISTING AND NEW PANELS THAT WERE MODIFIED WITHIN THIS PROJECT.
- EXISTING CIRCUIT BREAKERS VACATED DUE TO REMODELING WORK SHALL REMAIN AS SPARE BREAKERS AND TURNED TO THE 'OFF' POSITION.
- WHERE INDICATED OR REQUIRED BY OTHER TRADES, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PREWIRED FURNITURE. REMOVE CONDUIT AND WIRING BACK TO LAST ACTIVE JUNCTION. ALL DATA CABLING SHALL BE REMOVED BACK TO LAST ACTIVE JUNCTION AND SALVAGED FOR REINSTALLATION.

LIGHTING GENERAL NOTES:

- A. LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PERFORMANCE DESCRIPTION INDICATED IN THE LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICE SCHEDULE FOUND ON SCHEDULE SHEETS.
 - B. MULTIPLE SWITCHES SHOWN TOGETHER SHALL BE GANGED UNDER A COMMON COVER PLATE.
- C. PROVIDE LABELING OF ALL CONTROL DEVICES, SWITCH PACKS, LIGHT FIXTURES, JUNCTION BOXES, ETC IN ACCORDANCE WITH **ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS**
- D. LIGHTING FIXTURE LOCATIONS SHOWN TAKE PRECEDENT IN CEILING LOCATION TO ALL OTHER TRADES. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING OTHER TRADES DO NOT IMPACT SPACING AND/OR OVERLAYMENT OF OTHER DEVICES WHERE LIGHT FIXTURES MUST BE INSTALLED.
- REFERENCE SYMBOLS LEGEND FOR LIGHT SWITCH DEVICE NOMENCLATURE AND SWITCH-LEG ASSOCIATIONS.
- F. ALL 2X2, 2X4 FIXTURES INSTALLED IN SUSPENDED GRID CEILING SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH (2) SECONDARY SUPPORT WIRES ANCHORED DIRECTLY TO STRUCTURE.

EMER. LIGHTING GENERAL NOTES:

- A. PROVIDE ALL EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURES WITH UNSWITCHED HOT LEG AS DEFINED IN NEC 700.12
- B. ROUTE AN UNSWITCHED HOT LEG TO ALL LIGHT FIXTURES DESIGNATED AS EMERGENCY FIXTURES. HOT LEG SHALL ORIGINATE FROM CIRCUIT SERVING NORMAL LIGHTING FIXTURES IN THAT SPACE. UNSWITCHED HOT LEG SHALL CONNECT TO THE NORMAL POWER SENSING LUG ON THE EMERGENCY BATTERY
- C. PROVIDE UN-SWITCHED CIRCUIT TO ALL EXIT SIGNS. PROVIDE LOCK-ON DEVICE FOR BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKER PER NEC.

FIRE ALARM GENERAL NOTES:

- A. ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES SHALL BE CENTERED IN THE CEILING TILE.
- B. ALL FIRE ALARM VISUAL AND AUDIO/VISUAL DEVICES SHALL BE CONFIGURED TO PROVIDE CANDELA RATINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA & NFPA COVERAGES.
- C. ALL WIRING FOR DEVICES IN EXPOSED STRUCTURE AREAS SHALL BE ROUTED WITHIN CONDUIT. NO WIRING SHALL BE ROUTED EXPOSED.
- D. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONDUIT PATHWAYS FOR FIRE ALARM PLENUM CONDUCTORS WHERE REQUIRED TO TRANSIT HARD CEILING AREAS. CONDUIT RACEWAYS SHALL ALLOW ACCESS TO CONDUIT AT EACH END IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS ABOVE CEILINGS.
- E. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DEVICES AS REQUIRED BY FIRE ALARM SHOP DRAWINGS TO MEET CODE-MINIMUM DEVICE COVERAGE.
- L. ALERTING SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED BY OWNER.

310 Longmire Road Conroe, TX 77304

Item 10.

Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE **USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART,** WHITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

Renovation

3/31/2025

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

OR PERMITTING; PRINTED FOR REVIEW ONLY. 08/15/2025 BRENT MOE, P.E. TEXAS # 117260



EXAS 4 ON,

5

00

3105 N.

DESIGNER | Designer DRAWER DBR

CHECKER | DBR

	NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
	l		

GENERAL ELECTRICAL

Item 10.

310 Longmire Road Conroe, TX 77304 Tel: 936.756.3041

THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS
HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT
OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE,
IS THE PROPERTY OF THE
ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE
USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART,
WHITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF
BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC.

Renovation

3/31/2025

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PERMITTING; PRINTED FOR REVIEW ONLY. 08/15/2025 BRENT MOE, P.E. TEXAS # 117260



FKEEDOM PA BASEBALL FIE

DESIGNER | Designer
DRAWER | DBR
CHECKER | DBR

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
+		

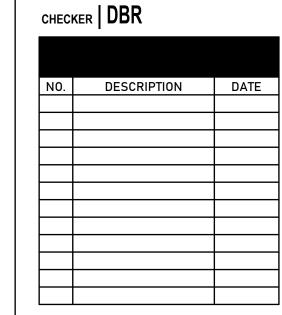
ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN

E1.01

TEXAS # 117260

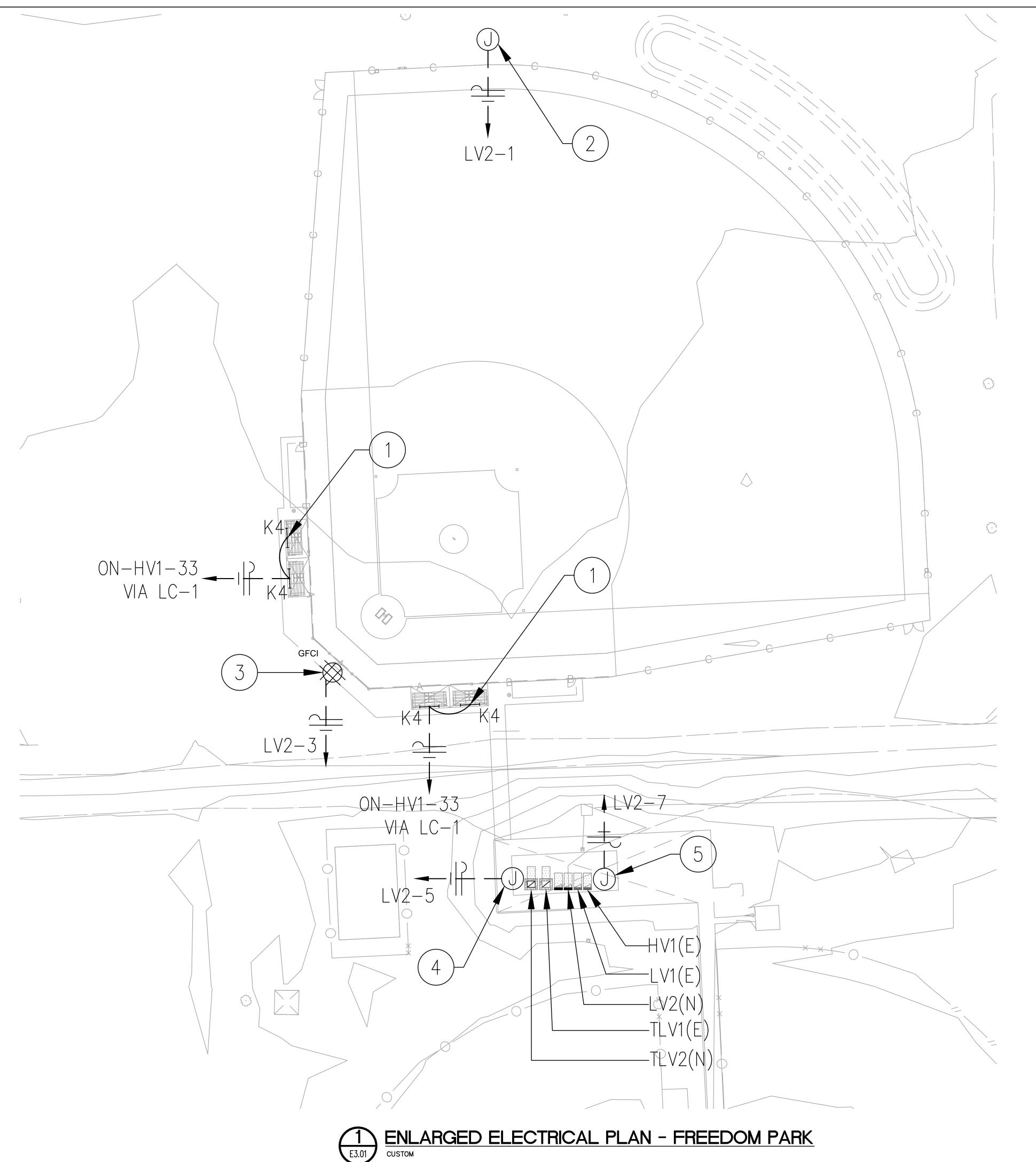
SEBALL FIELD
PROJECT NO. | 1514.002

DESIGNER | Designer
DRAWER | DBR



ENLARGED ELECTRICAL PLANS

E3.01



GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEET E0.02 FOR ALL GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES.

ELECTRICAL KEYNOTES

- 1. LOCATE REMOTE DRIVER(S) FOR LIGHTING FIXTURES IN CONCESSIONS BUILDING. UPSIZE GAGE IF 50 FEET IS EXCEEDED. FIELD COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT/OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGH—IN. TYPICAL.
- 2. PROVIDE 120V POWER FOR NEW SCOREBOARD. CONFIRM ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WITH FINAL SELECTED EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH—IN.
- 3. PROVIDE LOCKABLE QUADRUPLEX RECEPTACLE AT APPROXIMATE LOCATION. CONFIRM ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WITH FINAL SELECTED EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS AND INSTALLATION DETAILS WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH—IN
- 4. PROVIDE 120V POWER FOR IRRIGATION CONTROLLER. CONFIRM ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WITH FINAL SELECTED EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH—IN.
- 5. PROPOSED LOCATION OF INTERMATIC ET90000 SERIES ASTRONOMICAL TIME CLOCK WITH AUTOMATIC DAYLIGHT SAVINGS ADJUSTMENT, 24 HOUR 7 DAY PROGRAMMING AND PROGRAMMING BACK UP CAPABILITIES. PROVIDE CONTACTOR OVERRIDE SWITCH AND CONFIRM OVERRIDE SWITCH LOCATION WITH OWNER. PROVIDE 120V POWER AS REQUIRED. CONFIRM ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WITH FINAL SELECTED EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH—IN.

1.	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE NUMBER OF
	LUGS AND PROPER LUG SIZES TO ACCEPT CONDUCTOR SIZES SHOWN.

2. GROUND NOT REQUIRED AT SERVICE LATERAL.

	TRANSFORME	R FEED	ER SCH	EDULE - GENERAL F	PURPOSE	E - 3 PHASE	
	PRIMARY VOLTA	\GE		SEC	ONDARY V	OLTAGE	
	480V, THREE PH	ASE		120/208V, 1	THREE PH	ASE, FOUR WIRE	
KVA	FEEDER	CONDUIT	BREAKER	FEEDER	CONDUIT	BREAKER	GND. ELEC. SIZE
3	3#12, 1#12G.	3/4"	15A/3P	4#12, 1#8G.	3/4"	15A/3P	#8
6	3#12, 1#12G.	3/4"	15A/3P	4#10, 1#8G.	3/4"	25A/3P	#8
9	3#12, 1#12G.	3/4"	15A/3P	4#10, 1#8G.	3/4"	30A/3P	#8
15	3#10, 1#10G.	3/4"	25A/3	4#6, 1#8G.	1"	60A/3P	#8
30	3#8, 1#10G.	1"	45A/3P	4#3, 1#8G.	1 1/4"	100A/3P	#8
45	3#4, 1#8G.	1"	70A/3P	4#1/0, 1#6G.	1 1/2"	150A/3P	#6
75	3#1, 1#6G.	1 1/4"	125A/3P	4#250, 1#2G.	2 1/2"	250A/3P	#2
75	3#3, 1#8G.	1"	100A/3P	4#4/0, 1#2G.	2 1/2"	225A/3P	#2
112.5	3#2/0, 1#6G.	1 1/2"	175A/3P	4#600, 1#1/0G.	4"	400A/3P	# 1/0
150	3#4/0, 1#4G.	2"	225A/3P	(2) SETS OF 4#250, 1#1/0G.	2 1/2"	500A/3P	# 1/0
225	3#500, 1#3G.	3"	350A/3P	(2) SETS OF 4#600, 1#3/0G.	4"	800A/3P	#3/0
300	(2) SETS OF 3#4/0, 1#2G.	2 1/2"	450A/3P	(3) SETS OF 4#500, 1#3/0G.	3 1/2"	1000A/3P	#3/0
400	(2) SETS OF 3#350, 1#1G.	2 1/2"	600A/3P	(4) SETS OF 4#500, 1#250G.	4"	1600AF/1400AT/3P	#3/0
500	(2) SETS OF 3#500, 1#1/0G.	3"	800A/3P	(5) SETS OF 4#500, 1#350G.	4"	2000AF/1800AT/3P	#3/0

NOTE:				
-ALL	CONDUCTORS	SHALL	BE	COPPE

TRANSFORMER SCHEDULE								
MARK	KVA	PRI. VOLTAGE	SECONDARY VOLTAGE	MOUNTING	ENCLOSURE	REMARKS		
TLV2	45	480V, 3ø	120Y/208V, 3ø, 4 W	FLOOR	3R	GENERAL PURPOSE TRANSFORMER.		

	SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE (SPD) SCHEDULE										
MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	VOLTAGE	PHASE	SURGE RATING PER MODE	BREAKER SIZE	TIERGUIDE CABLE SIZE				
SPD-2 SOUTHERN TIER TECHNOLOGIES T45120Y100AWAJ2S 208/120 3 100/200KA 30A/3P INCLUDED											
ALL TAS	SERIES SPD ENCLOSURES IN	STALLED IN FOOD SERVICE	E ADEAS (IE KITOL	TENS SNACK B	ARS FOOD	LARS CHILINARY				

۱LL	T45	SERIES S	SPD I	ENCLOSU	JRES II	NSTALLED	IN FO	OD SERV	VICE	AREAS (E. KITO	HENS,	SNACK	BARS,	FOOD	LABS,	CULINARY	
RTS	R00	MS AND	LIFE	SKILLS	ROOM:	S) SHALL	BE RE	CESSED	IN 1	THE WALL	. PRO	vide Ŕ	ECESSE) WALĹ	KIT #	RKSS.		

			Pa	nelbo	oard	Η	V1					Х	AIC Rating Existing New			
	277/480	Volt,3-Phase,4-W	ire X	MCB	500	AMF	P MC	В		X	Single	е			Mounting	3
		1 Section		MLO	500	AMF	BUS	S (Co	pper)		Doub	le			X Surface	
	1	-Nema Rating				ISO	. GRI	ND. E	BUS		Feed	- Thr	u		Flush	
Notes	Load (VA)	Description	Тур	e Wire	СВ	CKT #	PH	CKT #	СВ	Wire	Туре		Description		Load (VA)	Notes
1	5000	EXISTING LOA	D L	8	40/3	1	Α	2	40/3	8	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	5000	EXISTING LOA		8	1	3	В	4	I	8	L		XISTING LO		5000	1
1	5000	EXISTING LOA		8	1	5	С	6	1	8	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	5000	EXISTING LOA	D L	8	40/3	7	Α	8	40/3	8	L	E)	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	5000	EXISTING LOA		8	1	9	В	10	I	8	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	5000	EXISTING LOA		8	1	11	С	12	I	8	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	5000	EXISTING LOA	D L	8	40/3	13	Α	14	40/3	8	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	5000	EXISTING LOA	D L	8	1	15	В	16	I	8	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	5000	EXISTING LOA	D L	8	1	17	С	18	I	8	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	5000	EXISTING LOA	D L	8	40/3	19	Α	20	40/3	8	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	5000	EXISTING LOA	D L	8	Ĩ	21	В	22	1	8	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	5000	EXISTING LOA	D L	8	1	23	С	24	I	8	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	500	EXISTING LOA	D M	12	20/1	25	Α	26	30/3	10	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	500	EXISTING LOA	D M	12	15/2	27	В	28	I	10	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	500	EXISTING LOA	D M	12		29	С	30	I	10	L	E	XISTING LO	AD	5000	1
1	1000	EXISTING LOA	D M	8	40/1	31	Α	32					SPACE			
2	720	LIGHTING	L	12	20/1	33	В	34					SPACE			
		SPACE				35	С	36					SPACE			
		SPACE				37	Α	38	70/3	4	SP		TLV2		1220	2
		SPACE				39	В	40	-	4	SP		-		720	2
		SPACE				41	С	42	-	4	SP		-		500	2
	63,220	Subtotal											Subtotal		77,440	
N.E.(C. (2002)	Load Type	Conn.	Fct.	Diver	sity	N.E.	C. (2	002)				Conn.	Fct.	Diversity	
22	20-13	(R) Recept.	0		0		21	0-20	(a) (L	L) Lighting	g		135,720	125%	169,6	550
22	20-20	(K) Kitchen	0	100%	0				(E	EL) Ext. L	.tg.		0	125%	6 0	
22	20-21	(C) Cooling	0	0%	0		6	320-1	4 (E	E) Elevato	ors		0	100%	6 0	
22		(H) Heating	0	0%	0					VH) Wat			0	100%	6 0	
22	20-21	(F) Fans	0	100%	0		2	220-1	4 (N	/IT) Lrg. I	Mot.		0	125%	6 0	
		(M) Misc.	2,500	100%	II .	00			,	SP) Sub I			2,440	100%		Ю
		Total Connected L Total Load (Divers		140,660 174,590				AMF AMF		Locati	on of P	anel:				

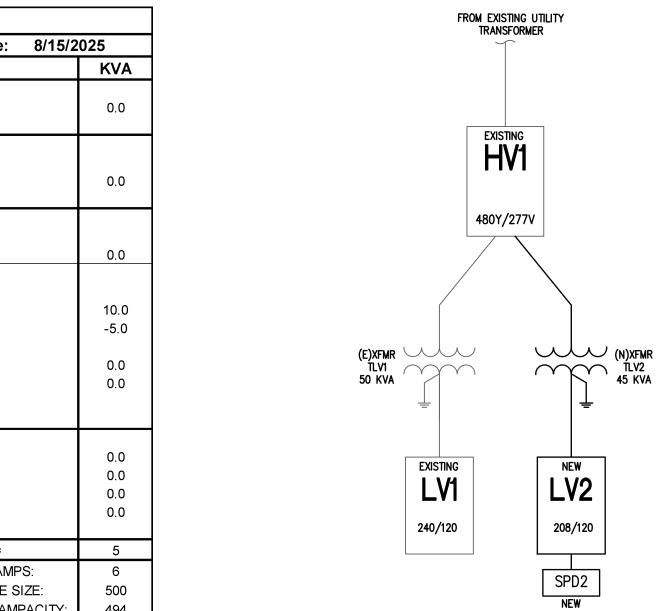
	Lig	hting Class	s Pan	elbo	ard	L'	V2					1	,	AIC Rating Existing New			
	120/208	3 Volt,3-Phase,4-Wii	re X	MCB	150		P MC				X	Single				Mounting)
		1 Section		MLO 225 AMP BUS (Copper)				Doub				X Surface					
	1 -Nema Rating					ISO	. GRI	ND. B	US			Feed	- Thru	J.		Flush	
Notes	Load (VA)	Description	Туре	Wire	СВ	CKT #	PH	CKT #	СВ		Wire	Туре		Description		Load (VA)	Notes
	720	SCOREBOARD	M	8	20/1	1	Α	2	20/	1	12			SPARE			
	720	SCORE/TABLE	М	10	20/1	3	В	4	20/	1	12			SPARE			
	500	IRRIGATION CTF	RL M	12	20/1	5	С	6	20/	1	12			SPARE			
	500	TIMECLOCK	M	12	20/1	7	Α	8	20/	1	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	9	В	10	20/	1	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	11	С	12	20/	1	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	13	Α	14	20/	1	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	15	В	16	20/	1	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	17	С	18	20/	1	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	19	Α	20	20/	1	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	21	В	22	20/	1	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	23	С	24	20/	1	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	25	Α	26	20/		12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	27	В	28	20/	_	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	29	С	30	20/	_	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	31	Α	32	20/	_	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	33	В	34	20/	_	12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	35	С	36	20/2		12			SPARE			
		SPARE		12	20/1	37	Α	38	30/	1	10			SPD2			
		SPARE		12	20/1	39	В	40	1		10			I			
		SPARE		12	20/1	41	С	42			10			Į			
	2,440	Subtotal					-							Subtotal		0	
N.E.	C. (2002)	Load Type	Conn.	Fct.	Diver	sity	N.E.	C. (2	002)					Conn.	Fct.	Diversity	
2	20-13	(R) Recept.	0		0		21	0-20((a) ((L) L	_ighting			0	125%	0	
2	20-20	(K) Kitchen	0	100%	0				2. (2)		Ext. Lt			0	125%	0	
2	20-21	(C) Cooling	0	0%	0		6	20-1			Elevato	_		0	100%	0	
2	20-21	(H) Heating	0	0%	0					(WH	H) Wate	er Ht.		0	100%	0	
	20-21	(F) Fans	0	100%	0		2	20-1		•	Lrg. N			0	125%		
		(M) Misc.	2,440	100%	2,44	10			,	,	Sub F			0	100%		
		Total Connected Lo Total Load (Diversi		2,440 2,440			6.8 6.8	AMF	I		Locatio	n of P	anel:				

PANEL SCHEDULE GENERAL NOTES:

A. ALL CIRCUIT NUMBERS ON EXISTING ELECTRICAL PANELS ARE FOR PLAN REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY AVAILABILITY OF BREAKERS. CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE SPARE BREAKERS MADE AVAILABLE FROM DEMOLITION PHASE.

PANEL SCHEDULE NOTES:

1. EXISTING LOAD SHALL REMAIN. 2. PROVIDE NEW CIRCUIT AND NEW BREAKER IN EXISTING PANEL.





ONE-LINE DIAGRAM GENERAL NOTES:

- A. ALL EQUIPMENT IS EXISTING TO REMAIN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- B. ALL EQUIPMENT FEEDER WIRING IS EXISTING TO REMAIN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- C. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT ANY DAMAGED DEVICES THAT ARE SHOWN AS EXISTING TO REMAIN TO THE OWNER BEFORE STARTING WORK. ALL DEVICES FOUND TO BE DAMAGED AT THE TIME OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION THAT ARE NOT REPORTED PRIOR TO STARTING WORK SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS COST.
- D. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER UNLESS OTHERWISE SCHEDULED.
- E. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL FEEDERS BASED ON THE OVERCURRENT DEVICE RATING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE FEEDER SCHEDULE FOR ALL CONDUCTOR AND CONDUIT SIZING.
- F. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND FEEDERS, THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT AN UNDERGROUND ROUTING PLAN TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORD INDICATING THE EXACT ROUTING PATH FOR ALL UNDERGROUND CONDUIT. INDICATE STUB-UP LOCATIONS, SIZE AND QUANTITY OF CONDUIT. ALL ELECTRICAL PANELS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SHOWN ON THIS PLAN FOR REFERENCE OF CONDUIT TERMINATION.
- G. A PERMANENTLY AFFIXED LABEL SHALL BE APPLIED WITH THE AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION AND CALCULATION. THE LABEL SHALL BE 2 X 3 IN SIZE AND SHALL BE BLUE LETTERING ON A CONTRASTING BACKGROUND. THIS LABEL SHALL ALSO INCLUDE THE DATE OF THE CALCULATION.
- H. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND EXISTING ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS PRIOR TO STARTING ANY WORK.

Tel: 936.756.3041 THIS PROJECT & THE IDEAS HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF THE **ARCHITECT & IS NOT TO BE** USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WHITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC. Renovation

310 Longmire Road Conroe, TX 77304

Item 10.

3/31/2025

TEXAS # 117260

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PERMITTING; PRINTED FOR REVIEW ONLY. 08/15/2025 BRENT MOE, P.E.



BM - LB - -**TEXAS 77515** ARK ANGLETON,

ANGLETON

P

0

VNING,

3105 N. DOW

Designer | Designer DRAWER DBR CHECKER DBR

	NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE **DIAGRAMS**

Item 10.

SEAL:

: ANGLETON

P

CITY

0: 713.914.0888

https://www.dbrinc.com

TBPE Firm Registration No. 2234

DBR Project#: 250247.000

0: 713.914.0888
https://www.dbrinc.com
TBPE Firm Registration No. 2234
DBR Project#: 250247.000

BM — LB — —

SEBALL FIELD
PROJECT NO. | 1514.002

TEXAS 77515

ANGLETON,

VNING,

3105 N. DOV

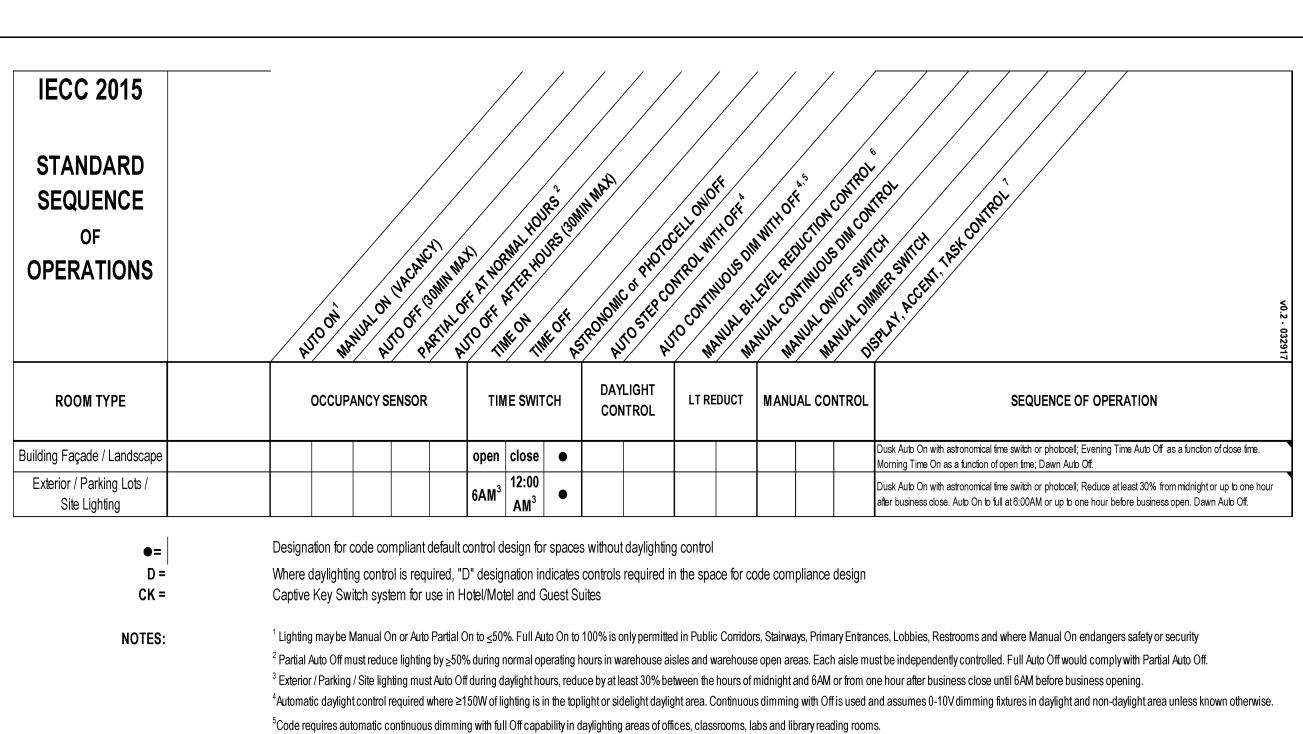
DESIGNER | Designer | DBR

CHECKER DBR

	NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-			
-			
-			
-			
 -			
-			

ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

E5.01



6 Manual bilevel lighting reduction control must allow ≥50% of the general lighting to be manually turned off by a control device located in the space.

⁷Display, Accent and Task lighting must be independently controlled from other lighting in the space. It is required to Auto Off with occupancy sensors or time switch control, but is exempt from automatic daylighting control.

	LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE								
ТҮРЕ	MANUFACTURER AND MODEL	MOUNTING	LAMPS	VOLTS	WATTS	DESCRIPTION			
K4	LUMENTRUSS #1500-PR-SP-IB-0N0-SN0-4FT-35-LHP-D-HW3-D	RECESSED	4000K LED	UNV	28	4FT RECESSED WET LOCATION LINEAR, WET LOCATION RATING, 559 LUMENS /FT			
K7	LUMENTRUSS #1500-PR-SP-IB-0N0-SN0-7FT-35-LHP-D-HW3-D	RECESSED	4000K LED	UNV	49	7FT RECESSED WET LOCATION LINEAR, WET LOCATION RATING, 559 LUMENS /FT			

NOTES:

- 1. LIGHTING FIXTURE CATALOG NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTIONS ARE SCHEDULED FOR ESTABLISHING QUALITY, APPEARANCE AND PERFORMANCE OF THE FIXTURES AS REQUIRED BY THE DESIGN. EXACT CATALOG NUMBERS DESCRIBING MOUNTING CONDITIONS, FINISHES AND REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO TRIMS AND LENS FOR ALL FIXTURES SHALL BE CONFIRMED (BY THE CONTRACTOR) WITH THE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE AND REFLECTED CEILING PLANS, INCLUDING GRID TYPES, ON THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PRIOR TO BIDDING. FIXTURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED ACCORDING TO THE CONDITIONS INDICATED ON THE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS. REFER TO THE WRITTEN SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
- 2. THE NEW LIGHT FIXTURES SCHEDULED ARE THE BASIS OF DESIGN. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO LIMIT COMPETITION FROM EQUAL MANUFACTURERS. ALL BIDDERS SHALL SUBMIT THEIR PROPOSED LIGHT FIXTURES IN SUBMITTAL FORM A MINIMUM OF 10 BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO BID DATE FOR REVIEW. APPROVED LIGHT FIXTURES WILL BE ISSUED IN AN ADDENDUM.

	LIGHTING CONTROLS DEV	ICE SCHEDULE
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
\$ \$ ³ \$ ⁴ \$ ^K	LINE VOLTAGE SWITCH.	'3' INDICATES THREE WAY SWITCHING. '4' INDICATES FOUR WAY SWITCHING. 'K' INDICATES SWITCH SHALL BE KEYED SWITCH.
\$ ^T	LINE VOLTAGE TIMER SWITCH WITH DIGITAL TIMER.	RATED FOR 120/277VAC. PROVIDE WITH AUDIBLE & VISUAL ALERTS. USER PROGRAMMABLE FOR 5MIN-12HR TIME-OUT SETTINGS.

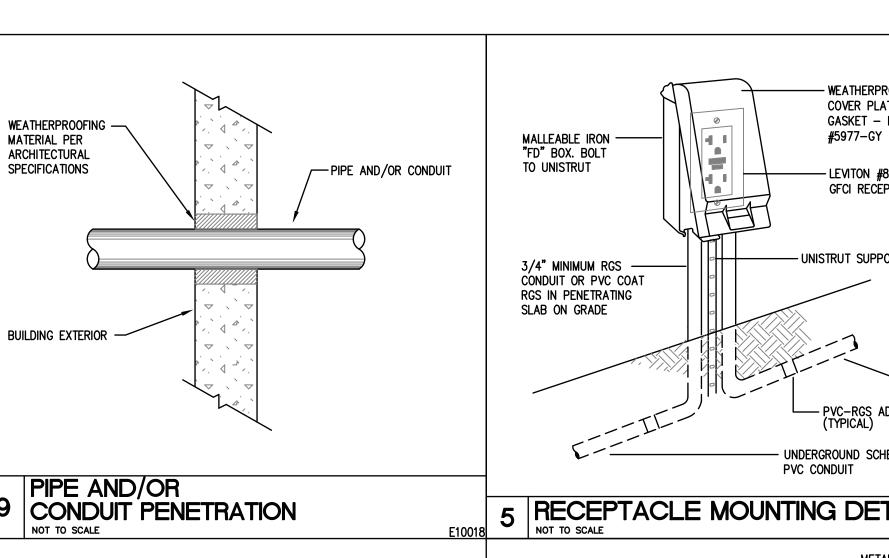
NOTES:

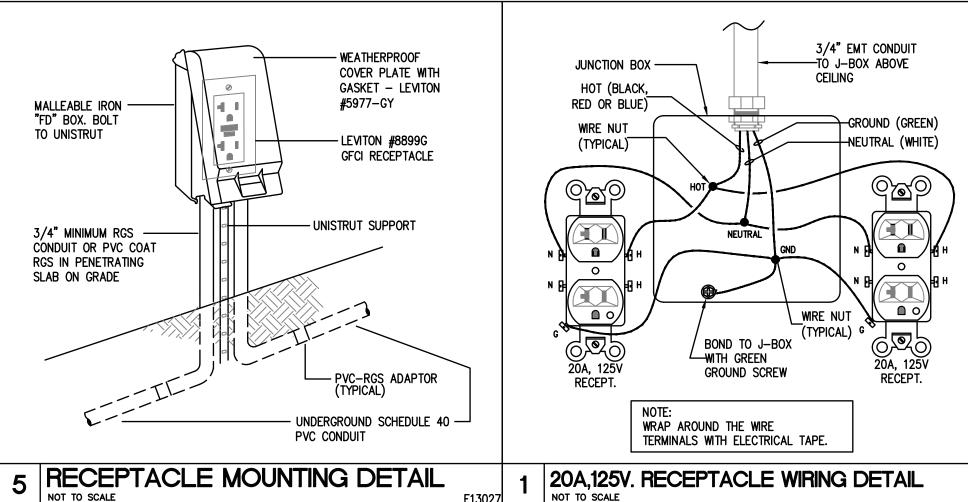
- 1. COOPER GREENGATE IS THE BASIS OF DESIGN.
- 2. THE LIGHTING CONTROLS SCHEDULED SHALL BE COOPER GREENGATE TO MATCH EXISTING BUILDING CONTROLS SYSTEM AND EXISTING BUILDING LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES.
 3. BASIS OF DESIGN SHALL BE A HARD-WIRED TYPE SYSTEM, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

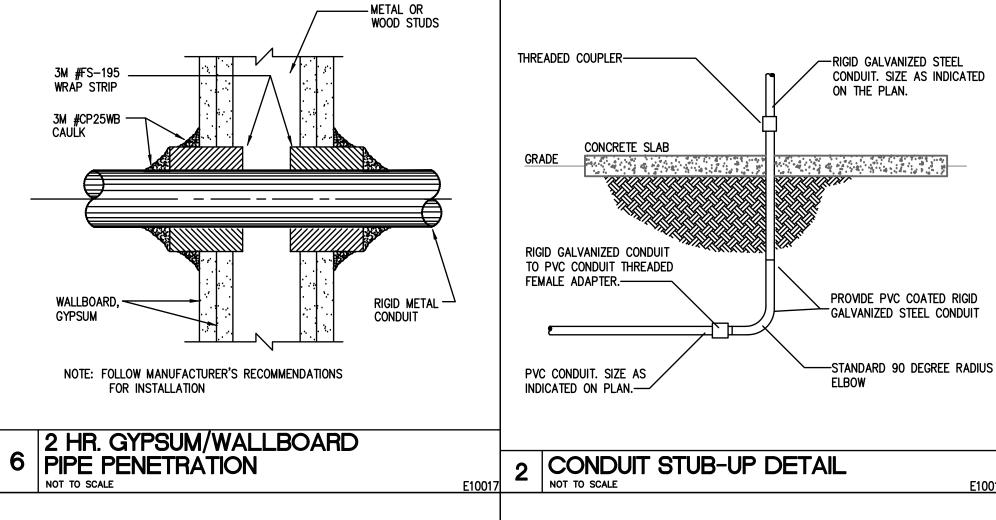
	CONTACTOR SCHEDULE								
	AMPS PER		COIL						
MARK	POLE	POLES	VOLTAGE	CONTROL	NOTES				
LC-1	20	4	120V	SCHEDULE VIA TIME CLOCK WITH OVERRIDE SWITCH	1				
LC-2	20	4	120V	SCHEDULE VIA TIME CLOCK WITH OVERRIDE SWITCH	1				

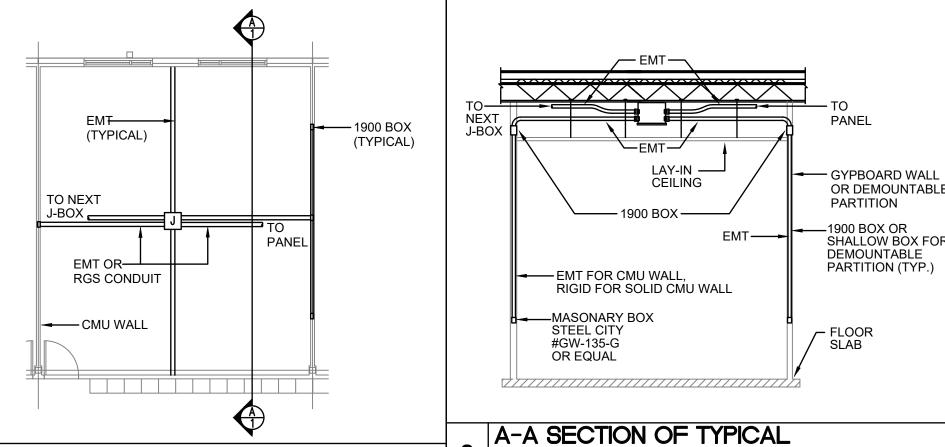
NOTES:

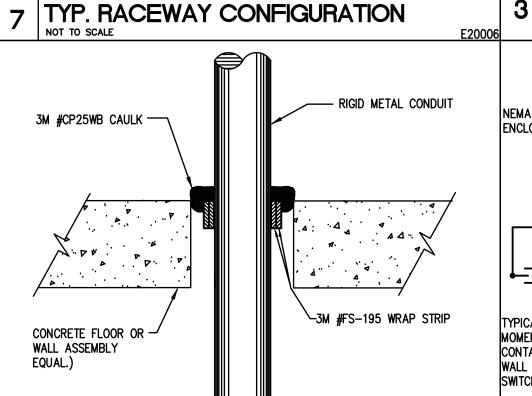
1. EXTERIOR LIGHTING SHALL BE PHOTOCELL CONTROLLED WITH ON/OFF SCHEDULING AS REQUIRED BY THE 2015 IECC. OVERRIDE SWITCH(ES) SHALL OVERRIDE LIGHTS ON UNTIL NEXT SCHEDULED OFF PERIOD. CONFIRM EXACT PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS WITH OWNER.









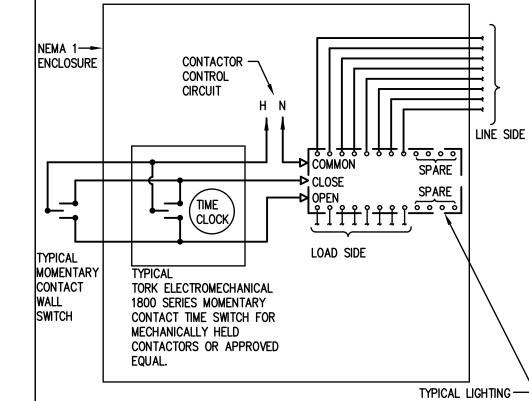


NOTE: FOLLOW MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

2, 3 AND 4 HR. PENETRATIONS

FOR INSTALLATION.

8 FOR CONCRETE



4 TYPICAL LIGHTING CONTROLS

CONTACTOR AS

SCHEDULED.

RACEWAY CONFIGURATION



AGENDA SUMMARY/STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: November 12, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and Possible Action on an application for Tree Mitigation Plan

for the Freedom Park - Detention and Drainage Project, located south of

FM 523 and north of Freedom Park.

AGENDA ITEM

SECTION:

Regular Agenda Item

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: The applicant has submitted the attached Tree Mitigation Plan for the Freedom Park - Detention and Drainage Project, located south of FM 523 and north of Freedom Park.

Please refer to the attached letter from our City Engineer, with which the staff has collaborated with the applicant. Note that staff met with the applicants and made clear that the City will accept a fee in lieu of the tree replacement. The fee in lieu of tree replacement must be consistent with the replacement costs for three (3) caliper-inch heritage trees (Live Oak or Pecan) from a local landscape provider.

The applicant's application outlines the following:

The site consisted of approximately 42 acres of thickly vegetated underbrush and trees. A total of 41 heritage trees were identified and removed from the detention pond excavation area and maintenance berm. The 41 heritage trees removed totaled 532 caliper inches.

Meetings with City staff and consultants, including the Development Services Director, City Manager, and the City's third-party engineering consultant regarding the ratio results in the mitigation requirements of new or preserved trees. Staff will meet and discuss options with the Planning and Zoning Commission ahead of a final recommendation to City Council.

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: November 6, 2025:

Due to new state posting requirements, the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting date conflicted with the Council agenda posting date. Staff will provide the Planning Commission's recommendation to

the City Council on November 12, 2025. The P&Z meeting video can be viewed by copying/pasting the following URL link: https://www.angleton.tx.us/445/Meeting-Videos

Recommended Action:

The City Council should discuss and consider the Tree Mitigation Plan for the Freedom Park - Detention and Drainage Project.



October 29, 2025

Planning and Zoning Commission City of Angleton 121 S. Velasco St. Angleton, Texas 77515

RE: Freedom Park Tree Mitigation Plan

Dear members of the Planning Commission,

Below is a summary of the attached Tree Mitigation Plan for the Freedom Park - Detention and Drainage Project, located south of FM 523 and north of Freedom Park.

The site consisted of approximately 42 acres of thickly vegetated underbrush and trees. A total of 41 heritage trees were identified and removed from the detention pond excavation area and maintenance berm. The 41 heritage trees removed totaled 532 caliper inches.

The original engineering plan called for complete removal of all trees within the 30-foot maintenance berm. (Exhibit - A) However, in cooperation with a third-party arborist, (Jeff Hanawalt with Yellowstone Landscape), the contractors, and City staff, and the City Engineer, we were able to identify and preserve 47 heritage trees totaling 497 caliper inches, 42 significant trees totaling 544 caliper inches (total of 1,041 inches), as well as 10 other large non-qualified trees totaling 104 caliper inches for a total 99 trees saved or 1,145 caliper inches of trees. (Exhibit - B) (equivalent to 382 - 3" caliber trees)

Meetings with City staff and consultants, including the Development Services Director, City Manager, and the City's third-party engineering consultant indicated that the Freedom Park detention project is classified as a public works project, thus a 1:1 tree mitigation ratio for City-owned projects would be sufficient. This ratio results in a mitigation requirement of 532 caliper inches of new or preserved trees. The 1,041 caliper inches of preserved heritage and significant trees exceeds the City staff's 1:1 mitigation ratio.

The table below summarizes:

Classification	Total Tree Count	Total Caliper Inches
Removed (Heritage trees)	41	(532)
Heritage + Significant Trees Preserved	89	1,041
Required Mitigation (1:1 ratio)	-	0*

^{*}Represents a surplus of 509 caliper inches of heritage and significant trees preserved within the maintenance berm area.

We respectfully request the Planning Commission's approval of the proposed mitigation plan noted above.

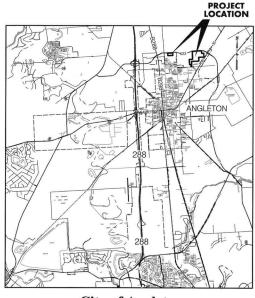
Sincerely,

Joe Grabinski

Director of Development

Exhibit - A CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

FREEDOM PARK **CLEARING AND GRUBBING FOR** FREEDOM PARK DETENTION POND **SERVING** RANCHO ISABELLA MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT **BRAZORIA COUNTY**



City of Angleton OVERALL LOCATION MAP Not to Scale Brazoria County Key Map 18L



MAYOR **JASON PEREZ**

CITY COUNCIL

MIKEY SVOBODA POSITION 1

JOHN WRIGHT

MARK GONGORA

TRAVIS TOWNSEND

CECIL BOOTH

NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD 83), SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE

ility for the adequacy of these plans remains with the Engineer who prepared them, these plans, the City of Angleton must rely on the adequacy of the work of the Design Enginee

JOB NO. 2021-195 FEBRUARY, 2022





INDEX OF DRAWINGS

SHEET NO. DESCRIPTION

1. COVER SHEET

2. GENERAL NOTES

3. CLEARING & GRUBBING AND PPP LAYOUT

4. POLLUTION PREVENTION DETAILS

5. TRUCK ROUTE LOCATION

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTE THAT, NO SURVEYORS OTHER THAN COSTELLO, INC. SHALL PERFORM CONSTRUCTION STAKING FOR THIS PROJECT.



DATE: 2/28/2022

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES;

- UTILITIES PRESENTED ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE SHOWN BASED ON THE BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY TEXAS ONE CALL AT LEAST 48 HOURS BEFORE PROCEDING WITH ANY EXCAVATION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SYMLL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES TO EXISTING WATERLINE AND THE CONTROL OF MACHINE STORM WATER I LINES PAYING, SIDEMALS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. DAMAGES SHALL BE REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF ANGLETON STANDARD AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL ADEQUATELY PROTECT EXISTING STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, TREES, SHRUBS, AND PERMANENT OBJECTS WHICH ARE NOT SCHEDULED TO BE REMOVED AS A PART OF THIS PRILET. PRIOR TO THE PROMYAL OF ANY TREES A CLEAR AND GRUB PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED.
- 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DUMP ANY DIRT OR OTHER MATERIALS ONTO A PROPERTY DUTSING OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE PERMITTED POLICE AND WITHIN THE CITY OF THE CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY ORACLE FOR MITHING THE COURSE OF THE PROPERTY ORACLE OF THE PROPERTY OF
- 5. ON-SITE MECHANICAL SWEEPER (ROAD BROOM) IS REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT WITH DAILY CLEAN UP OF THE ROADS ADJACENT TO THE SITE TO CLEAN MUD TRAILS FROM THE VEHICLES ACCESSING THE PROJECT SITE.
- ALL PAVEMENT TO BE REMOVED. INCLUDING CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS AND SIDEWALKS. THE PAVEMENT SHALL BE SAWCUT TO FULL DEPTH PRIOR TO REMOVAL.
- 7. ALL WORK WITHIN CITY OF ANGLETON RIGHTS-OF-MAY OR PUBLIC EASEMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF ANGLETON SPECIFICATIONS, ACCEPTED STANDARDS AND APPROVED DETAILS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING AND UNDERSTANDING ALL RELEVANT INFORMATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 8. ADEQUATE DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ANY DAMAGE TO DITCH OR STRUCTURES DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER.
- CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH LATEST EDITION OF OSHA REGULATIONS AND THE STATE OF TEXAS LAWS CONCERNING EXCAVATION. ALL WORKS, SERVICES, AND LABOR SHALL CONFORM TO THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF ANGLETY OF ANGLETY.
- 10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY OR GOVERNING AGENCY OF THE BEGINNING DATE OF CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR GSEE THAT NO WORK IS DONE WITHOUT THE PROPER INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY OR GOVERNING AGENT.
- 11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS WITH THOSE MEASURED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.
- 12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PERMITS UNLESS NOTIFIED TO OTHERWISE.
- 13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESONSIBLE FOR SAFEGUARDING AND PROTECTING ALL MATERIALS AND BOUIDMENT STORED ON THE JOB SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE STORAGE OF MATERIALS IN A SAFE AND GOOD WORKMANLIKE MANNER TO PREVENT INJURIES. OURING AND AFTER WORKING HOURS. WITIL PROLECT COMPLETION.
- 14. AT THE END OF ALL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESIDER THE EXISTING FACILITIES. IE THE PROPERTY. COULD TO OR GREATER THAN EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ALL ARRAS DISTURBED ALONG THE SITE SHALL BE HOTOGUAL ON SEEDED IN ACCURDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE UNLESS OTHERNISE MOTHER.
- 15. MINIMIZE AND CONTROL SPREADING OF DUST AND FLYING PARTICLES, AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING REGULATIONS. USE TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES AND OTHER SUITABLE METHODS SUCH AS WATERING TO PREVENT THE SPREAD OF DUST. OHT. AND DEBRIS.
- 16. ALL WORKS SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND/ OR EASEMENTS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE OWNER OR ENGINEER.
- 17. NO EXCAYATION JERA SHALL DE LEFT OFEN DURING HOWNORK ING HOURS, ALL UNATTEMBED EXCENSIVE OF THE PROPERTY O
- 18. THE CONTRACTOR IS NOT AUTHORIZED TO OPERATE WATER/SANITARY INFRASTRUCTURE UTILITIES, OWNED OR OPERATED BY THE CITY OF MOLECTON. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY OF ANGLETON. PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT TO REQUEST CITY OF ANGLETON PUBLIC WORKS AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL TO PERFORM ALL UTILITY OPERATIONS.
- 19. THE CHARGORS SUAL NAT OBTAIN WATER FROM THE CITY OF ANNLETON FIRE HYDRANTS
 OF THE CHARGORS FROM THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM WITHOUT PROFESSIONS OF CONTRACTOR MAY OBTAIN WATER FROM THE CITY OF ANGLETON PUBLIC WORKS SERVICE
 CENTER AT THE LOCATION DESIGNATED BY THE DOWNER.
- 20. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO THE WORK AREA AT ALL TIMES.
- 21. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN APPROVAL ON INGRESS/EGRESS ROUTES. HAULING ROUTES. ETC. FROM THE CITY OF ANGELTON. BRAZORIA COUNTY. AND TXDOT IF ACCESSING THRU FM 523.
- 22. THE WORK AREA SHALL BE BARRICADED AND ILLUMINATED DURING DARKNESS AND PERIOD OF INACTIVITY, WHEN IN AN AREA DIRECT PUBLIC ACCESS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY.
- 23. THE LOADING AND UNLOADING OF ALL PIPE, VALVES, FIRE HYDRANTS, MANHOLES AND OTHER ACCESSORIES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PRACTICES AND SHALL AT LAL TIMES BE PERCRUBE WITH CARE TO AVOID ANY DAMAGE TO THE MATERIAL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND PROVIDE THE NECESSARY STORAGE AREAS FOR THE MATERIALS AND COURDMENT.
- 24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SHIPPING AND STORAGE OF ALL MATERIALS. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBLE ILT TO EXAMINE SUCH METERIAL AT THE POINT OF DELIVERY AND TO REJECT, ALL DEFECTIVE MATERIAL AND CEPTER THE MATERIAL FOR THE CHARLES OF THE SHALL BE OF ATMENT MADE FOR STORED MATERIAL. THE CHARLES OF ATMENT MADE FOR STORED MATERIAL.
- 25. SEE THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL NOTES AND DETAILS.
- 26. IRON RODS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION ARE TO BE REPLACED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR FOR THE ORIGINAL PROPERTY OWNER AT NO SEPARATE PAY.
- MODING MAINTENANCE AND CLEAN-UP OF THE PROJECT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENT OF SPECIFICATION TIESE LISTED IN THE PROJECT MANULL. MOVING MAINTENANCE AND CLEAN-UP IS REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT LIMITS AND DURATION. REGARDLESS OF THE CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES WITH THE PROJECT.
- 28. ON ALL PAVEMENT TO BE REMOVED. INCLUDING CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS AND SIDEWALKS, THE PAVEMENT SHALL BE SAWCUT TO FULL DEPTH PRIOR TO REMOVAL.

CLEARING AND GRUBBING NOTES

- CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL PERMITS REQUIRED BY THE CITY OF ANGLETON, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS PRIOR TO STARTING CLEARING AND GRUBBING.
- ALL UNSATISFACTORY AND/OR WASTE MATERIALS INCLUDING VEGETATION ROOTS, CONCRETE, ASHES AND DEBRIS SHALL BE HAULED OFF-SITE AND DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR. CONSIDER COST OF THIS WORK, INCLUDING HAUL, IN OTHER BID ITEMS FOR THIS PROJECT.
- THE DEVELOPER WILL PROVIDE CONTROL STAKING THROUGH THE ENGINEER. CONSTRUCTION STAKING SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE AND INCIDENTAL TO THE PROJECT CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE ENGINEER FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS NOTICE IN ADVANCE OF BEGINNING CLEARING OPERATIONS.
- 4. ALL UNSATISFACTORY AND/OR WASTE MATERIALS INCLUDING VEGETATION, ROOTS, CONCRETE AND DEBROS SHALL BE HAULD OFF-STE AND DISPOSED OF BY THE THIS PROJECT, ALL TREES ARE NOT NORCAFED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR TO VISIT THE SITE AND DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF TIRE REMOVA, REQUIRED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ADEQUATE DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. (INCIDENTAL TO CONTRACT)
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFINE ALL WORK EFFORTS WITHIN THE DESIGNATED AREA UNLESS SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY THE OWNER. EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR ADJACENT PROPERTY TO PROTECT ANY EXISTING TREES, FENCES, LANDSCAPING AND OTHER EXISTING FEATURES.
- 7. ALL EXISTING LANDSCAPING, SIDEWALKS, FENCES, UTILITIES AND OTHER EXISTING FACILITIES DAMAGED DURING CLEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL BE REPLACED OR REPARED TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTROL DUST AND PROVIDE A WATER TRUCK AS NEEDED AND ALSO DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- UPON PROJECT COMPLETION AND PRIOR TO FINAL RELEASE OF RETAINAGE, CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF "PROJECT'S RECORD DOCUMENTS" OF THE CONTRACT (NO SEPARATE PAY).
- CLEARED AREAS SHALL BE GRUBBED TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST ONE FOOT AND ROOT-RAKED TO THE ENGINEER'S SATISFACTION. ALL VEGETATION, ROOTS AND STUMPS SHALL BE REMOVED. UPON COMPLETION OF CLEARING AND GRUBBING, THE AREA SHALL HAVE TURF ESTABLISHED BY BROADCAST SEEDING.
- 10. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BURN ON-SITE UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY OF MIGLETON AND USING APPROVED PERMITTED BURNERS, IF BURNING IS APPROVED ALL BURN PIT LOCATIONS ARE TO BE APPROVED BY THE EMPERER PROR TO START, BURN PITS ARE TO BE CLEARED OF ALL ORGANICS AND BACFFLEID IN MAXIMUM B-NICH LOSS LIFTS AND COMMENTED TO 95X OF STANDARD PROCTOR DEBOTY, CONTRACTOR SHALL HALL WASTE MATERIALS OFF-SITE FOR DEPOSAL BY A PROPER LEGAL MANEET.
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/CEXT AND OR WASH DOWN AREA IS NEEDED PER SITE CONDITIONS, ALL ACCESS SHALL BE BY WAY OF VEHICLE ENTRY/ENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ENTRY/ENT AND CLEAN ADJACENT STREETS ON A DAL'Y BASIS.
- DALY WASS.

 JE STE CONDITIONS ARE MIDDLY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN VEHICLE WASH-DOWN AREAS OF SUFFICIENT SIZE AND IN A LOCATION TO FACILITATE CLENNING ALL CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES PRIOR TO LEAVING THE WORK STE. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE INCESSARY EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING WATER CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE INCESSARY EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING THE CONTRACT. ALL WASH-DOWN WATER FROM SUCH AN OPERATION SHALL NO ENTER THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM WITHOUT SUCH ENTERNEL LOCATION BEING THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM WITHOUT SUCH ENTERNEL LOCATION BEING AND ALL STREETS IN THE VICINITY OF THE WORK SITE ENTERNEL OF DISSIBLE THAT ON DIFF FROM THE PROJECT COLUMILATES IN THE EXISTING STREETS, NO SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS WORK. A PONALTY WILL BE ASSESSED IN ACCORDINACE WITH THE CONTRACT POR FACILITY ON STALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE YORK WITH THE OWNER.
- 13. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS NECESSARY TO PROVDE SAFE ENTRY AND EXIT AT THE PROJECT STE, INCLIDING THE STOCKPLE STEF, ENL STEF, AND HAUR, ROUTE. FOLLOW MANUAL ON UNFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES RULES AND REGULATIONS WHEN AND WHERE APPLICABLE.
- 14. OVERHEAD POWER LINES MAY EXIST ON THE PROPERTY. WE HAVE NOT ATTEMPTED TO MARK THESE LINES SINCE THEY ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE, BUT YOU BHOULD LOCATE THEM PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION, TEXAS LAW, SCOTION 752, HEALTH AND SAFTEY CODE, FORBIOS ALL ACTIVITIES IN WHICH PERSONS OR THINGS MAY COME WITHIN 6 FEET OF OVERHEAD VOLTAGE LINES, CONTRACTORS AND OWNERS ARE LEGAL THE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFTEY OF THE CONSTRUCTION WORKERS LINEET THIS LAW, THE CORPORATION OF THE CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR CONTRACTORS CONTRACTORS AND CONTRACT LINES CAPE IN CONTRACTOR WORKERS LINEET THIS LAW, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE EXTREME CAPE IN EXCAVATING AND/OF WORKING NEAR EXISTING POWER POLES OR DOWN GUYS.
- PARKING OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT SHALL ONLY BE IN DESIGNATED STAGING AREAS APPROVED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF ANGLETON ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT AND THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY, IF UNSUITABLE SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED.
- 17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SMEDUTE THE REQUIRED POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (PPP) FOR THE ENTIRE QUARTEN OF PROJECT AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION AND OFFICE OF CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL PERMITTER PPPP ENTER FARME FREET, THE OF WORK, THE PPP PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL PERMITTER FARME FREETS, ENGLES, AS SHOWN ON THE PPP PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PLACE PROTECTION BARRERS AROUND ANY EXISTING INLETS.
- 18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT OPERATE EXISTING WATER LINE VALVES, UNLESS NECESSITATED BY EMPROPERLY. ALL EXISTING WATER LINE VALVES MUST BE CITY OF A CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT OF THE VALVES MUST BE CITY OF ARRIVE FOR THE PURPHS OF ANY WATER NEEDED JUNG CONSTRUCTION. UNJUSTHORIZED LANGETERD THES OF PUBLIC WATER LINE SHALL RESULT IN A DALY FINE PER THE CITY OF ANGLETON RATE GORDS.

TRAFFIC CONTROL

- 1. CONTRACTOR SMALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. IN COMPROMEE WITH ARM IN OF TAXAS MANUL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. THATCO I ALTEST EDITION WITH REVISIONS. DURING CONSTRUCTION, ANY CONSTRUCTION HIGH HIDDERS TRAFFIC OR REQUIRES TRAFFIC DIVERSION, SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TWOTOD. INCLUDE FLAGMEN AS REQUIRED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC FOR MAREILA AMONGE OUT/PHENT DELIVEY OR HAUL TRUCKS.
- OFF DUTY POLICE OFFICERS/FLAGGERS ARE REQUIRED TO DIRECT TRAFFIC WHEN LANES ARE BLOCKED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COVER EXCAVATIONS WITH STEEL PLATES ANCHORED PROPERLY DURING NON-WORKING HOURS AND ALLOW NORMAL TRAFFIC FLOW.
- APPROVED COPIES OF "TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS" SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AT ALL TIMES.
- 5. IF CONTRACTOR CHOOSES TO USE DIFFERENT METHODS OF TRAFFIC CONTROL BURING THE CONSTRUCTION THAN 100S OUTLINED IN THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. IS HE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PREPARE AND SUBMIT ALTERNATE PLANS TO TRAFFIC SECTION OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON FOR APPROVAL TEN 101 WIGHT NO MAYS PRIOR SEALED BY AN ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, PLANS WILL BECOME A PART OF THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS.
- 6. THE TRAFFIC CONTROL MESSIRES PROVIDED ON THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS REPRISON WINIMAM REQUIREMENTS. THE CONTROL OF SALE MOSTLY THE TRAFFIC CONTROL TLANS AS DESCRIBED IN THE MOTES ABOVE AND/OR SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL MESSIRES AS REQUIRED BY THE FIELD CONDITIONS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL WORK ASSOCIATED WITH TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO TIEW OTSS-TRAFFIC CONTROL AND REGULATION, FLAGGERS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN NECESSARY APPROVALS FROM TXDOT AND/OR THE CITY OF ANGLETON FOR ANY TRAFFIC CONTROL AND OTHER WORK PERFORMED WITHIN THE CIT OR TXDOT RIGHT—OF—WAY.

PERMIT NOTES:

- Driveway Permit Required for access to County Road (CR) 48. Contactor to contact Brazoria County Engineering department at engineering Department at engineer-permitsebrazoria-county.com for permits.
- 2. Heavy Haul Permit Required for Construction vehicles using County Road (CR) 48 for this project. Contractor to contact Brazoria County Engineering Department at engineer-permitsebrazoria-county-com for permitse



FREEDOM PARK
CLEARING AND GRUBBING FOR
FREEDOM PARK DETENTION POND
GENERAL NOTES

HORZ: NTS

CAD FILE:

Job No.

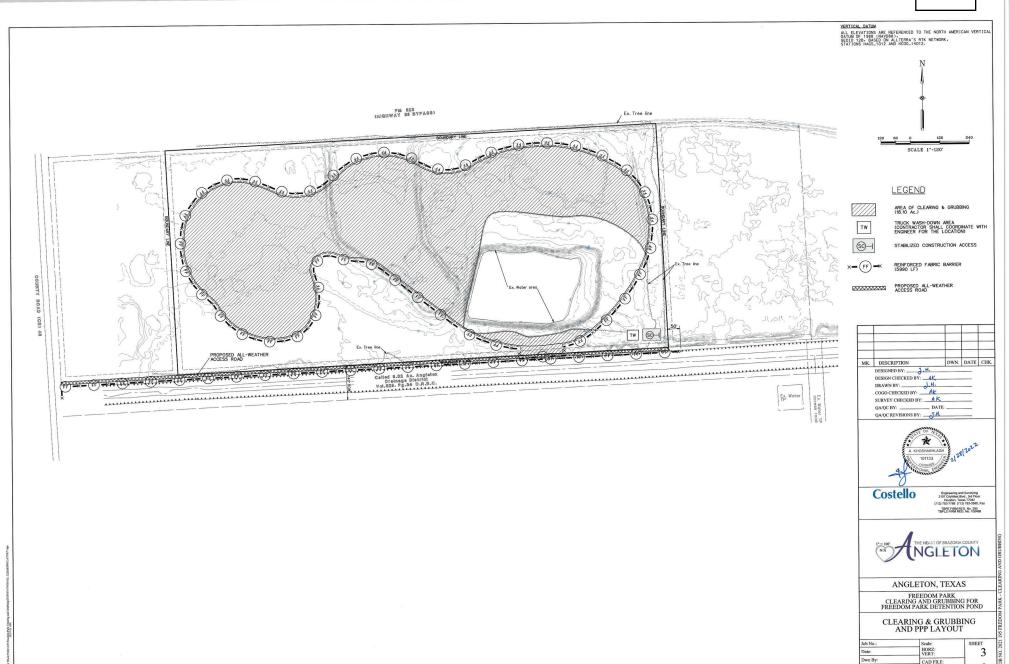
Dwn By:

Chkd By

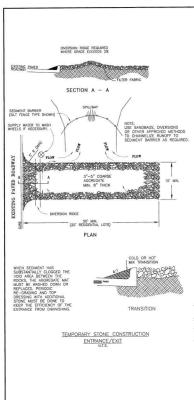
SHEET

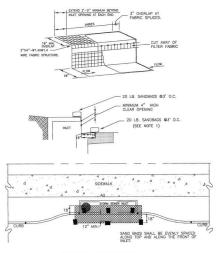
2

5



of 5

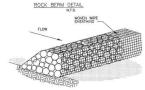


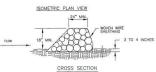


CURB INLET PROTECTION DETAIL

N.T.S.

- A SECTION OF FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE REMOVED AS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL TO PROVIDE A "1 MINIMAIN CLARA OPENING. FABRIC WAST BE SECURED TO WHE BACKING PROPERTY OF THE COMMATTE BEIGHT OF UPSETS OF THE SECONDAY.

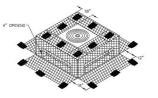


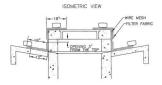


N.T.S.

ROCK BERM GENERAL NOTES

- 1. USE ONLY OPEN GRADED ROCK 4-8 INCHES IN DIAMETER FOR STREAM FLOW CONDITION, USE OPEN GRADED ROCK 3-5 INCHES IN DIAMETER FOR OTHER CONDITIONS.
- THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING A MAXIMUM OPENING OF 1 INCH AND A MINIMUM WIRE SIZE OF 20 GAUGE AND SHALL BE BURIED IN A TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 INCHES DEEP
- 3. THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE INSPECTED EVERY TWO WEEKS OR AFTER EACH 1/2" RAIN EVENT AND SHALL BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTEDED DUE TO SIET ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.
- 4. WHEN SILT REACHES A DEPTH EQUAL TO ONE—THIRD OF THE HEIGHT OF THE BERN OR ONE FOOT, WHICHEVER IS LESS, THE SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
- WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE BERM AND ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.
- ROCK BERM SHOULD BE USED AS CHECK DAMS FOR CONCENTRATED FLOW AND ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN PERIMETER PROTECTION.





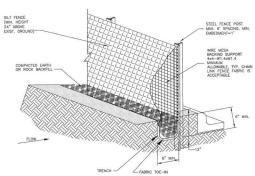
FILTER FABRIC WYE INLET PROTECTION N.T.S.

CONCRETE WASHOUT SECTION A-A N.T.S.

1. SANDBAGS MAYBE REPLACED BY A SOIL BERM TO ANCHOR THE

CONCRETE WASHOUT PLAN VIEW

CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA N.T.S.

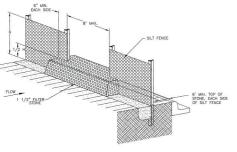


ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW N.T.S.

SILT FENCE GENERAL NOTES

- THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE FABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND EXPILLED MIT COMPACTED MATERIAL.
- INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE EVERY TWO WEEKS AND AFTER EACH 1/2" RAINFALL. REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED. SILT FENCE SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.
- 7. ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF HALF THE HEIGHT OF THE FENCE. THE SILT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AT AN APPROVED SITE AND IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO NOT CONTRIBUTE TO ADDITIONAL SILTATION

NOTE: STONE OVERFLOW STRUCTURES OF OTHER OUTLET CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL LOW POINTS ALONG THE FENCE OR EVERY 300 FEET IF THERE IS NO APPARENT LOW POINTS



SILT FENCE STONE OVERFLOW STRUCTURE

SPILL AND LEAK RESPONSE NOTES

- RECORD OF RELASES THAT DECED THE REPORTAGE LOUNTY (RO) FOR OIL AND HAZROOUS SUBSTACKES SHOULD BE MANTANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH HE FERBAL AND STATE REQUIRED. FOR PROCESSINGS SHOULD BE MANTANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH HE FERBAL AND STATE RELATIONS. RESPONSE FOR PROCESSING SHALL CONTINUE AND ACCORDANCE WITH A STATE OF ACCESS OF ALL PROPERTY AND ACCORDANCE WITH A STATE OF ACCESS OF ALL PROPERTY AND DATA SHEETS (MOSISS) FOR THE SUBSTACK MOST PROLICED WITH AND DATA SHEETS (MOSISS) FOR THE SUBSTACK MOST PROLICED WOST. WITH A DO LOUNT A SHEETS (MOSISS) FOR THE SUBSTACK MOST PROLICED WITH A SHEET OF SUBSTACK THAT REPORTS SHEET HAS SHEETS AS A SHEET OF SUBSTACK THAT REPORTS THE PROLICED WITH A SHEET OF SUBSTACK THAT REPORTS THAT AND DATA SHEETS OF SUBSTACKS THAT REPORTS THE SHEET AND ACCORDANCE WITH A SHEET OF SUBSTACKS THAT REPORTS THE SHEET AND ACCORDANCE WITH A SHEET OF SUBSTACKS THAT REPORTS THE SHEET AND ACCORDANCE WITH A SHEET OF SUBSTACKS THAT REPORTS THE SHEET OF SHEETS ASSESSED.

DEBRIS AND TRASH NOTES

- AL ROPSILET TO PRECIPITATION AND APPLICATION TO DEBRIS AND TRASH POSSIBLE, MANNET PRODUCTION OF DEBRIS AND TRASH STORAGE POSSIBLE, MANNET PRODUCTION AND THE PROPER DEBRIS AND TRASH STORAGE POSSIBLE AND TRASH STORAGE POSSIBLE AND TRASH STORAGE PROCESURES. SUCH AS A PROPER OF THE PROPERTY AND DEBRIS AND TRASH STORAGE PROCESURES. SUCH AS A PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF

- CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS LAWFILL.

 LOS WASTE AND RECOVALION HAURES/FACILITES APPROVED BY THE LOCAL MANAGEMENT PREES AND BRUSH FOR USE SUCH AS MALCH IS PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE TO OFFITE DESPOSE.

 1. NO WASTE, TROSH, OR DEBRIS SHALL BE URBED, BURNED OF DITER WISE COLOR OF THE CONTROL OF THE CONTROL







TRPE FIRM REG. No. 280 TRPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486



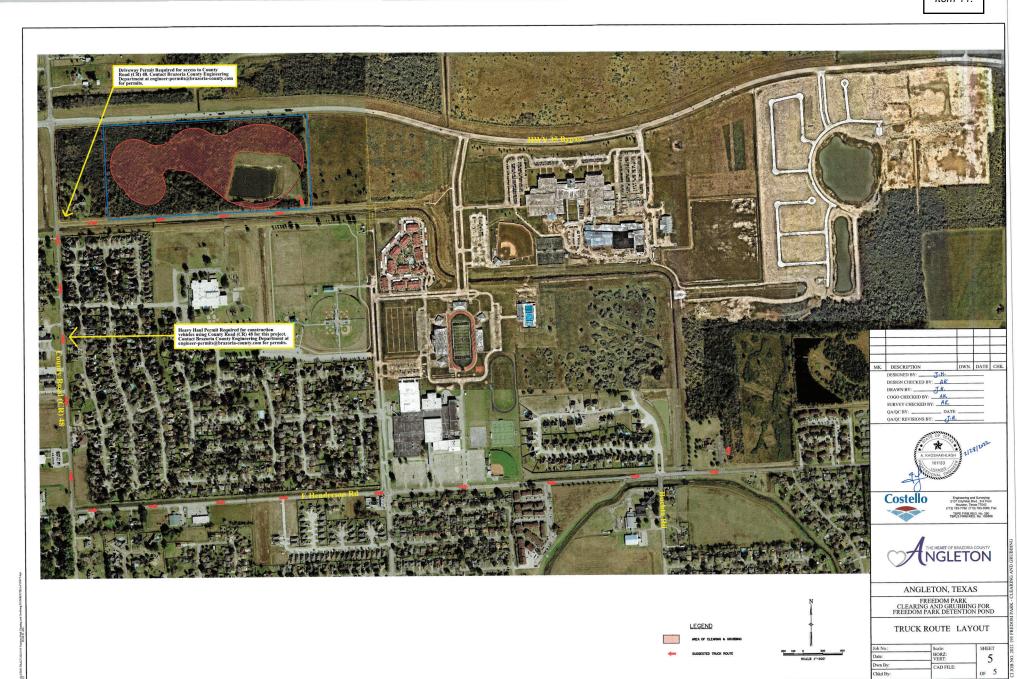
ANGLETON, TEXAS

FREEDOM PARK CLEARING AND GRUBBING FOR FREEDOM PARK DETENTION POND

POLLUTION PREVENTION **DETAILS**

lob No.:	Scale:	SHEET
Date:	HORZ: NTS	4
Dwn By:	CAD FILE:	
		5

4



128



713.774.6621 tel 713.774.3360 fax

9570 South Sam Houston Parkway West Houston, TX 77071

www.yellowstonelandscape.com

Exhibit B

Freedom Park Tree Mitigation Plan - Summary

Exhibit A

Detention Pond - Heritage Trees Removed	Count	Caliper Inches
,	31	413

Exhibit B

Maintenance Berm - Heritage Trees Removed	Count	Caliper Inches
	10	119

Exhibit A+B

Total Heritage Trees Removed	Count	Caliper Inches
	41	532

Exhibit B

Maintenance Berm Trees Saved	Count	Caliper Inches
Heritage Tree	47	497
Significant Trees	42	544 ^
Non-Qualified Trees	10	104
Total Number of Trees Saved	99	1145

Exhibit B-1 Freedom Park - Detention Pond Excavation Area

Heritage Tree List

Live Oak Quercus virginiana 6 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 11 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28 Pecan Carya Illinoinensis 13	Heritag	e Tree List										
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 11 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22		Species	Calber Inches									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 11 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	6									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 11 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	7									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 11 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	7									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 11 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 11 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 11 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 11 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	9									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 11 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	11									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 13 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	12									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	15									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	15									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 16 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	16									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	16									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 17 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	16									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	17									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 18 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	17									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 22 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	18									
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 28	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	18									
3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	22									
Pecan Carya Illinoinensis 13	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	28									
	Pecan	Carya Illinoinensis	13									

Her	itage i rees		
	Live Oak	Pecan	Total
Number of Trees	30	1	31
Total Caliber Inches	400	13	413

413

Exhibit B-2

Freedom Park - Maintenance Berm Area

Number	Species		Caliper Inches	Classification	Notes	Location
1	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	14	Significant Tree		6062-6063
2	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	15	Heritage Tree		6062-6063
3	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	12	Significant Tree		6063-6064
4	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	12	Heritage Tree	Double Trunk	6063-6064
5	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	14	Significant Tree		6063-6064
6	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	11	Heritage Tree		6063-6064
7	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	Heritage Tree		6063-6064
8	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	11	Significant Tree		6064-6065
9	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	9	Heritage Tree		6064-6065
10	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	12	Heritage Tree		6064-6065
11	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	Heritage Tree		6065-6066
12	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	22	Heritage Tree	Double Trunk	6065-6066
13	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	10	Significant Tree		6065-6066
14	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	9	Significant Tree		6067
15	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	17	Significant Tree		6067-6068
16	Eastern Red Cedar	Juniperus virginiana	13	Non Qualified Tree		6068-6069
17	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	20	Heritage Tree	Good structured quality tree	6068-6069
19	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14	Heritage Tree		6068-6069
20	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	15	Heritage Tree		6069-6070
21	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	17	Significant Tree		6069-6070
22	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14	Heritage Tree	On high bank	6069-6070
23	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13	Heritage Tree		6072-6073
24	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	13	Significant Tree		6084-6085
25	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	10	Significant Tree		6084-6085
26	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	16	Heritage Tree		6084-6085
27	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13	Heritage Tree		6084-6085
28	Eastern Red Cedar	Juniperus virginiana	8	Non Qualified Tree		6084-6085
29	Water Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	Significant Tree		6087-6088
30	Eastern Red Cedar	Juniperus virginiana	10	Non Qualified Tree		6087-6088
31	Eastern Red Cedar	Juniperus virginiana	10	Non Qualified Tree		6087-6088
32	Eastern Red Cedar	Juniperus virginiana	12	Non Qualified Tree		6087-6088
33	Eastern Red Cedar	Juniperus virginiana	12	Non Qualified Tree		6088
34	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	16	Heritage Tree		6089-6090
35	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	20	Heritage Tree		6090-6091
36	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	20	Significant Tree	Good structured quality tree	6091-6092
37	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	16	Significant Tree	4,	6092-6093
38	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Heritage Tree		6092-6093
39	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	13	Significant Tree		6093-6094
40	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	16	Significant Tree		6095-6096
41	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	20	Significant Tree	Good structured quality tree	6097-6098
42	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13	Heritage Tree	dood structured quanty tree	6097-6098
43	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	23	Significant Tree	Good structured quality tree	6098-6099
44	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	Heritage Tree	dood structured quanty tree	6098-6099
45	Eastern Red Cedar	Juniperus virginiana	7	Non Qualified Tree		6101-6000
46	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	8	Significant Tree		6002-6003
47	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	15	Significant Tree		6009-6010
48	Water Oak Water Oak	Quercus nigra	12	Significant Tree		6010-6011
49	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	14	Significant Tree		6013
50	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	-		6013-6014
51	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	12	Heritage Tree		6014-6015
52			5	Heritage Tree		6014-6015
	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana		Heritage Tree		
53	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	7	Significant Tree		6016-6017
54	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	7	Significant Tree		6022-6023
55	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	10	Significant Tree		6023-6024
56	Eastern Red Cedar	Juniperus virginiana	7	Non Qualified Tree		6023-6024
57	Pecan	Carya Illinoinensis	7	Heritage Tree		6023-6024
58	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	8	Significant Tree		6023-6024
59	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	16	Significant Tree	Good structured quality tree	6024
60	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	11	Significant Tree		6026-6027
61	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	11	Significant Tree	Contain a training	6027-6028
62	Eastern Red Cedar	Juniperus virginiana	12	Non Qualified Tree	Good structured quality tree	6027-6028
63	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	15	Significant Tree		6027-6028
64	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	16	Significant Tree		6027-6028
65	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	18	Significant Tree		6027-6028
66	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	19	Significant Tree		6027-6028
67	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	11	Significant Tree		6031
68	Eastern Red Cedar	Juniperus virginiana	13	Non Qualified Tree		6032-6033
			0	Heritage Tree		C024 C02E
69	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	nemage mee		6034-6035

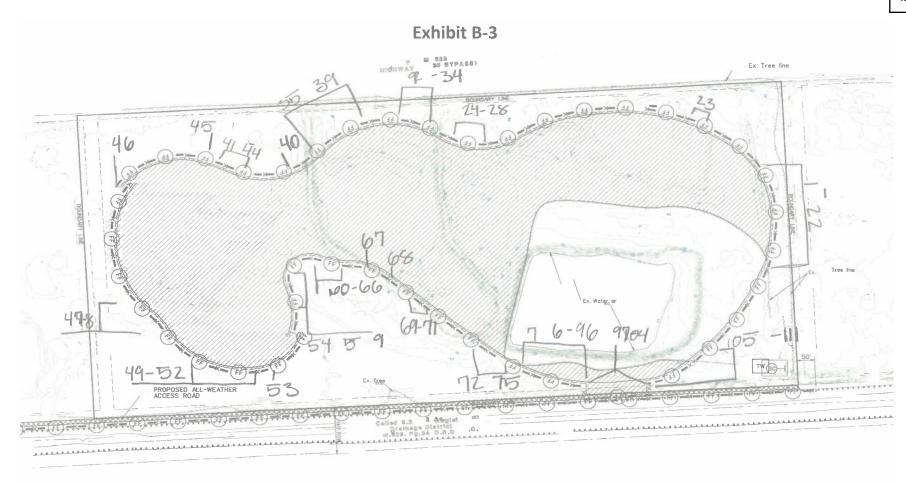
Number	Species		Caliper Inches	Classification	Notes	Location
71	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13	Heritage Tree		6035-6036
72	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	7	Heritage Tree		6039
73	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13	Heritage Tree		6039-6040
74	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	12	Significant Tree	Double Trunk, existing tree marker 532	6039-6040
75	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	Heritage Tree		6039-6040
76	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	10	Significant Tree		6040-6041
77	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	7	Heritage Tree		6040-6041
78	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Heritage Tree	Double Trunk	6040-6041
79	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	7	Heritage Tree	Oak mott	6041-6042
80	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
81	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	15	Significant Tree		6041-6042
82	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	6	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
83	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	12	Heritage Tree	Oak mott	6041-6042
84	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
85	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	3	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
86	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree	Heavily Leaning	6041-6042
87	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	7	Heritage Tree		6042-6043
88	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree		6042-6043
89	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	6	Significant Tree		6042-6043
90	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	3	Heritage Tree		6042-6043
91	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	19	Significant Tree	Existing tree marker 531	6043
92	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	15	Significant Tree	Existing tree marker 551	6043
93	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	25	Heritage Tree	Oak mott	6043-6044
94	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	7	Significant Tree	Oak mott	6045-6046
95	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	Heritage Tree	Multiple Trunk	6045-6046
96	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	15	Significant Tree	Multiple Trunk	6045-6046
97	American Elm		5	Significant Tree	Multiple Trunk	6046-6053
98	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	8	Significant Tree		6046-6053
99	Live Oak	Ulmus Americana	4	· ·		6046-6053
		Quercus virginiana		Heritage Tree		
100	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Heritage Tree		6046-6053
101	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	9	Heritage Tree		6046-6053
102	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	4	Significant Tree		6046-6053
103	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	9	Heritage Tree		6046-6053
104	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	8	Significant Tree		6046-6053
105	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	19	Heritage Tree	Multiple Trunk	6053-6054
106	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree		6053-6054
107	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	5	Heritage Tree		6054-6055
108	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	8	Significant Tree		6054-6055
109	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	5	Heritage Tree		6054-6055
110	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Heritage Tree		6054-6055
111	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	4	Significant Tree		6055-6056
112 (N)	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	9	Significant Tree	Added, originally outside of survey I	imits, weir structu
113 (N)	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14	Heritage Tree	Added, originally outside of survey I	imits, weir structu
114 (N)	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Heritage Tree	Added, originally outside of survey I	imits, weir structu
115 (N)	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree	Added, originally outside of survey I	imits, weir structu
16 (N), (8/29/24)	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	12	Heritage Tree		Removed by Sh
			39			

Trees Removed Afte Hurricane

Trees Removed After (N) = Trees added to original survey

Maintenance Berm Tree Count

	11. 21	61	N G PF I	T !
	Heritage	Significant	Non-Qualified	Total
Total Number of Trees	57	49	10	116
Total Caliber Inches	616	600	104	1320
Number of Trees Removed	10	7	0	17
Caliper Inches Removed	119	56	0	175
Total Number of Trees Saved	47	42	10	99
Total Qualified Caliper Inches Saved	497	544	0	1041
Non-Qualified Trees (CI) Saved			104	104
Grand Total Caliper Inches Saved	497	544	104	1145





July 24, 2024

Jeb Kolby, P.E. Director of Development Ember Real Estate Investment & Development 4444 Westheimer Road; Suite G325 Houston, TX 77027

Re: Freedom Park & Windrose Green Tree Replacement City of Angleton

Dear Mr. Kolby:

Please find the attached latest tree inventory memo dated December 13, 2022 (See Attachment "A"). This document contains the latest tree count, their diameter, and species. The following are the amount of Heritage trees that were removed:

Freedom Park

34 live oaks and 1 pecan: Total caliper inches of heritage trees removed is 455 inches.

Windrose Green

24 heritage trees were removed: Total caliper inches of heritage trees removed is 198 inches.

Please note:

- 1. The four poor quality trees identified in Exhibit A have been added into the total caliper inches of removed trees at Freedom Park.
- 2. The four other trees removed later identified in Exhibit "B-2" that does not have a size or species. Those are not included in above calculations.

Heritage tree loses must be accounted for by multiplying the total of removed caliper inches of heritage trees by three to determine the aggregate amount of tree caliper inches that must be provided. Therefore, the aggregate of total caliper inches required:

Freedom Park

455 inches x 3 = 1,365 aggregate of total caliper inches required.

Windrose Green

198 inches x 3 = 594 aggregate of total caliper inches required.

Windrose Green Landscaping Plan added 91 Live Oaks per the attached memo. However, the tree caliber for each tree planted is only 2.5 inches. Per City ordinance, the City of Angleton will accept no less than three (3) caliper-inches of trees (Live Oak or Pecan) as a replacement for heritage trees removal. Therefore, there is no credit for the smaller diameter trees planted in the Windrose Green.

The total amount of trees required to be replanted at each site shall be calculated at:

Freedom Park

1,365 caliper inches of heritage trees required / 3 = 455 - 3-inch caliper live oak or pecan trees required to be planted.

Windrose Green

594 caliper inches of heritage trees required / 3 = 198 - 3-inch caliper live oak or pecan trees required to be planted.

Alternatively, the City of Angleton will accept a fee in lieu of the tree replacement. The fee in lieu of tree replacement must be consistent with the replacement costs for three (3) caliper-inch heritage trees (Live Oak or Pecan) from a local landscape provider. A recent cost estimate for heritage trees has been provided by Wagner Tree Farm (See attachment "B" Therefore, the fee in lieu is:

Freedom Park

455 Heritage Trees x \$475.56 per tree = \$216,379.80 of fee in lieu of tree mitigation.

Windrose Green

198 Heritage Trees x \$475.56 per tree = \$94,160.00 of fee in lieu of tree mitigation.

Additionally, any remaining heritage trees removed to create the 30-foot maintenance berm around the Freedom Park Detention Pond as depicted in the approved set of plans will need to be calculated in the same manner and added to the totals above.

Ember Real Estates Investment & Development (Ember) has requested a credit for significant trees saved at each site. Ember should coordinate with City staff to get on the next City Council agenda to discuss a credit for significate trees saved.

If you would like to discuss this in more detail, please contact me.

Sincerely,

If you have any questions, please call me.

Sincerely,

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.

John Peterson, P.E., CFM

John Peterson

Associate Vice President/Municipal Practice Lead

Attachment "A"



MEMORANDUM

December 13, 2022

To: Megan Mainer, Director of Parks & Recreation

CC: Chris Whittaker, City Manager

Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services

Chris Casey, Civic Principal, HDR

Alex Khoshakhlagh, Project Manager, Costello Engineering

Jeb Kolby, Director of Development, Concourse Development

From: Stephen R. Tennis, Director of Planning, Concourse Development

RE: Heritage Tree Analysis

This Memorandum serves as Concourse Development's understanding, analysis and conclusion on the City of Angleton's Code of Ordinance 23-60, Heritage Tree Protection requirement as applied to the Freedom Park and the Windrose Green development clearing projects.

Freedom Park

Rancho Isabella MUD contracted with Crisp Materials, LLC on a Clearing & Grubbing (C&G) project within the City of Angleton's Freedom Park tract to prepare for future detention capacity. Our team worked very closely with the Director of Parks & Recreation and Burditt Landscape Architecture to design a project that preserved as many trees as possible. The C&G project started in May 2022 and was completed October 2022. Due to the extreme density of the trees and underbrush on the tract, the city staff agreed to the same clearing method used on Concourse's project that did not require a pre-clearing tree survey.

The contractor was instructed to preserve all trees for classifying and logging as they progressed. Within the future excavation area, only Heritage trees were preserved. The detention project also has a 30' maintenance berm around the entire detention pond area. Although on most detention pond projects the maintenance berm is completely cleared, this maintenance berm area was cleared with the intent to save as many trees as possible, at significant cost to both the contractor and Concourse Development.

A licensed arborist, Jeff Hanawalt, Certified Arborist TX-0211A, with Yellowstone Landscape — Tree Division was engaged to perform onsite reviews and logging of all trees. Throughout this process several onsite meetings took place with City staff to review the clearing process. Within the excavation area a total of 31 Heritage trees were identified (30 Live Oaks and 1 Pecan) for a total of 413 caliper inches of

Heritage trees to be removed and requiring mitigation (see Exhibit "A"). Within the maintenance berm area, a total of 110 trees were saved. (52 Heritage trees, 48 Significant trees and 10 non-Qualified trees) for a total of 1,232 caliper inches of trees saved. The 48 Significant trees generated a total of 591 total caliper inches of credit (see Exhibit "B").

Based on the 1:1 mitigation requirement used for Freedom Park, 413 inches of mitigation was needed. (No credit was given for the 537 inches of Heritage trees, or 110 inches of non-qualified trees saved.) Therefore, the 413 inches of mitigation required for the Heritage trees removed within the excavation area was deducted from the 591 inches of credit from the Significant trees saved, resulting in a remaining credit of 178 inches.

At the final walk of the clearing project with the city staff there were 4 trees that were identified as being extremely close to the future excavation area and may need to be removed (see Exhibit "B-2"). It was agreed not to remove them under the current clearing contract, but to address those trees along with any other trees removed in the detention construction contract.

An additional analysis will be merited after the detention construction contract is complete to determine the final mitigation count.

Windrose Green

Rancho Isabella MUD contracted with 3B Construction to clear the remaining developable land within the Windrose Green development. Since the entire development will require fill dirt to meet the drainage design criteria, no existing trees could be preserved, thus requiring tree mitigation.

A total of 24 Heritage trees were logged for a total of 198 caliper inches (see Exhibit "C") The City Heritage Tree Protect ordinance requires a 3:1 mitigation requirement, resulting in a total of 594 caliper inches of mitigation. The Windrose Green Phase 1 Landscape Improvement project completed in December 2022 installed a total of 347 caliper inches of Heritage/Significant trees within the common areas of Windrose Green Section 1 (see Exhibit "D"). Based on the current mitigation requirement of 594 inches, less the Phase 1 planting credit of 347 inches and the 178 inches saved previously, a remaining balance of 68 caliper inches is needed to fulfill the mitigation requirements. Future Sections in Windrose Green will include landscaping in the common areas. Those projects will generate more than the required mitigation credits still required. Concourse Development will update and submit to the city after each landscape project is completed, showing the current tally at that time.

EXHIBIT "A"

Freedom Park Excavation Pond area only

	Species	Diameter (inches)		Live Oak Pecan	Total	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	9	Total count	30	1 31	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	7	Total diameter	400	13 413	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	7	Average Diameter	13	13	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	Poor Q	Poor Quality trees excluded from count	from count	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	S	Species	Diameter (Inches)	es)
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	6	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	9	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	∞	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	15	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	11		ì		
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	12				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	15				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	15				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	16				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	16				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	16				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	17				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	17				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	18				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	18				
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	22	e			
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	28				
Pecan	Carya Illinoinensis	13				
	Total Caliber Inches	413				

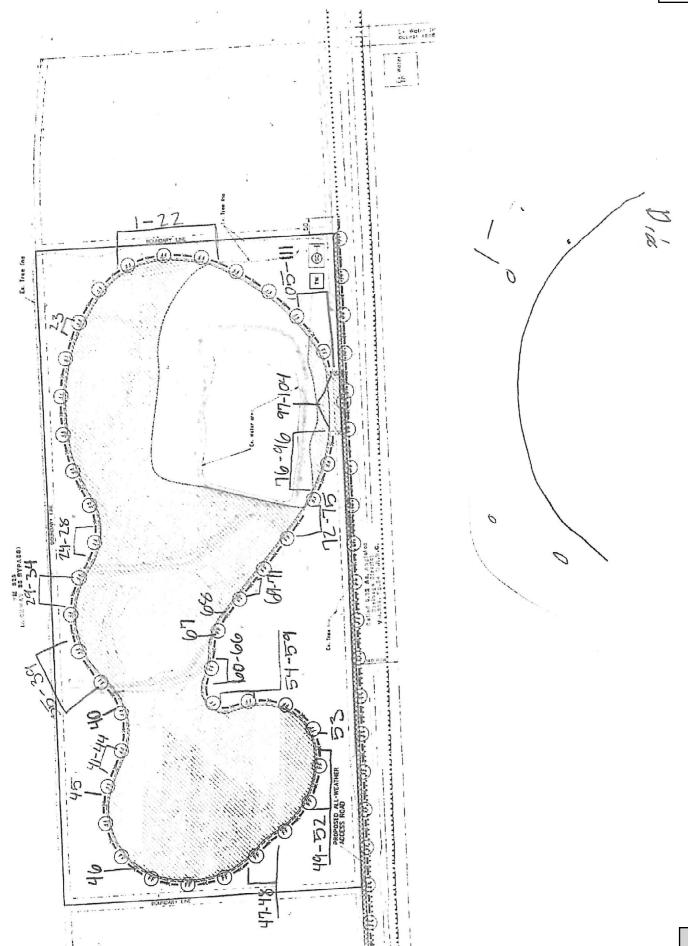
EXHIBIT "B"

Freedom Park Maintenance Berm area only

es Location	6062-6063	6062-5063	6063-6064	6063-6064	6063-6064	6063-6064	6063-6064	6064-6065	6064-6065	6064-6065		9909-5909	9092-9099 9092-9099	9092-9099 9092-9099 9092-9099	6065-6066 6065-6066 6065-6066	6065-6066 6065-6066 6065-6066 6067 6067-6068	6065-6066 6065-6066 6065-6066 6067 6067-6068																			
on Notes			e.	Double Trunk				e.				:	Double Irunk				ree	ree	ree	ree	ree	ree	ree	ree	ree	ree	ree	ree	ree	ree ree	ree e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	ree ree	ee ree ee ee ee ee	ee	ree ree	ree ree
Dialifeter (Illustes) Classification	14 Significant Tree	15 Heritage Tree	12 Significant Tree	12 Heritage Tree	14 Significant Tree	11 Heritage Tree	8 Heritage Tree	11 Significant Tree	9 Heritage Tree	12 Heritage Tree	8 Heritage Tree	22 Heritage Tree		10 Significant Tree	., .,		–	·, ·, ·, – –	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, , , , ,		, , , , = = = = =	, , , ,	, , , , , , , , ,	, , , , ,	, , , ,	, , , ,	, , , ,	0, 0, 0, 2 1 1 1 0, 1 1 1 0, 0, 1 1 1 0, 0,	0, 0, 0, 2 1 1 1 0, 1 1 1 0, 0, 1 1 1 0, 0	0, 0, 0, 2 1 1 1 0, 1 1 0, 0, 1 1 1 0, 0	0 0 0 2 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 2 0 2 2 2	S S S Z Z Z Z S S Z Z S S S Z Z Z Z Z	8 8 8 2 7 7 7 8 7 7 8 8 7 7 8 8 7 7 7 7	0 0 0 2 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 2 0 2 2 2 2	0 0 0 2 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Ottercils nigra	לחבו במק ווופום	Quercus virginiana 1	Quercus nigra	Quercus virginiana 1	Quercus nigra	Quercus virginiana	Quercus virginiana	Quercus nigra 1	Quercus virginiana	Quercus virginiana 1	Quercus virginiana	Ouercus virginiana					o.	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra perus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra perus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra oerus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra oerus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra ccus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra ccus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra berus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra serus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra acus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra crus virginiana rcus virginiana perus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra crus virginiana rcus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra serus virginiana rcus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra serus virginiana rcus virginiana perrus virginiana perrus virginiana perrus virginiana perrus virginiana perrus virginiana perrus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra acrus virginiana rcus virginiana perrus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra serus virginiana rcus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana	rcus nigra rcus nigra rcus nigra aperus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana rcus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana perus virginiana rcus virginiana
	Water Oak Qu	Live Oak Qu	Water Oak Qu	Live Oak Qu	Water Oak Qu		Live Oak Qu	Water Oak Qu	Live Oak Qu		Live Oak Qu	Live Oak Q		Water Oak Qu			d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar	d Cedar d Cedar	d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar	d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar	d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar	d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar	d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar d Cedar
Number	1	2	я	4	2	9	7	œ	თ	10	11	12		13	13	13 14 15	13 15 15	13 14 15 16	13 14 15 16 17	13 14 16 17 20	13 14 15 17 19 20 21	13 14 15 15 17 20 20 22	13 14 15 15 15 20 22 23	13 14 15 17 19 22 23 24	13 14 15 16 17 20 22 23 23 25 25	13 14 15 16 19 20 21 23 24 25	13 14 15 16 17 20 21 23 24 27 27	13 14 15 16 17 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	13 14 15 15 17 17 20 22 23 24 25 25 26 27 28	13 14 15 17 17 19 20 22 23 24 25 26 27 30	13 14 15 16 17 20 22 23 24 25 26 30 31	13 14 15 15 17 17 28 23 24 25 27 28 30 31	13 14 15 15 15 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	13 14 15 15 15 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	13 14 15 15 16 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18

6092-6093	6093-6094	9609-5609	8609-2609	8609-2609	6609-8609	6609-8609	6101-6000	6002-6003	6009-6010	6010-6011	6013	6013-6014	6014-6015	6014-6015	6016-6017	6022-6023	6023-6024	6023-6024	6023-6024	6023-6024	6024	6026-6027	6027-6028	6027-6028	6027-6028	6027-6028	6027-6028	6027-6028	6031	6032-6033	6034-6035	6035-6036	6035-6036	6039	6039-6040	6039-6040	6039-6040	6040-6041	6040-6041
			Good structured quality tree		Good structured quality tree																Good structured quality tree			Good structured quality tree												Double Trunk, existing tree marker 532			
Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree	Non Qualified Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree	Heritage Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Non Qualified Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Non Qualified Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Non Qualified Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree	Heritage Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree
10	13	16	20	13	23	∞	7	∞	15	12	14	00	12	S	7	7	10	7	7	œ	16	11	11	12	15	16	18	19	11	13	∞	14	13	7	13	12	∞	10	7
Quercus virginiana	Quercus nigra	Quercus nigra	Quercus nigra	Quercus virginiana	Quercus nigra	Quercus virginiana	Juniperus virginiana	Ulmus Americana	Quercus nigra	Quercus nigra	Ulmus Americana	Quercus virginiana	Quercus virginiana	Quercus virginiana	Ulmus Americana	Ulmus Americana	Ulmus Americana	Juniperus virginiana	Carya Illinoinensis	Ulmus Americana	Quercus nigra	Ulmus Americana	Ulmus Americana	Juniperus virginiana	Quercus nigra	Juniperus virginiana	Quercus virginiana	Ulmus Americana	Quercus virginiana	Quercus virginiana	Quercus virginiana	Quercus nigra	Quercus virginiana	Quercus nigra	Quercus virginiana				
Live Oak	Water Oak	Water Oak	Water Oak	Live Oak	Water Oak	Live Oak	Eastern Red Cedar	American Elm	Water Oak	Water Oak	American Elm	Live Oak	Live Oak	Live Oak	American Elm	American Elm	American Elm	Eastern Red Cedar	Pecan	American Elm	Water Oak	American Elm	American Elm	Eastern Red Cedar	Water Oak	Eastern Red Cedar	Live Oak	American Elm	Live Oak	Live Oak	Live Oak	Water Oak	Live Oak	Water Oak	Live Oak				
38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	20	51	52	53	54	55	26	57	58	59	09	61	62	63	64	92	99	29	89	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	92	11

78	Live Oak	Cacinipaly Suprem	,	Howiten an Taxa	-	
2 2	100011	מרבו בתם מוו פווום	ן ד		Double Tunk	6040-6041
	Live Oak	Quei cus vii giiiiana	`	Heritage Tree	Oak mott	6041-6042
08	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	∞	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
81	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	15	Significant Tree		6041-6042
82	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	9	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
83	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	12	Heritage Tree	Oak mott	6041-6042
84	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	80	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
82	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	m	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
98	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree	Heavily Leaning	6041-6042
87	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	7	Heritage Tree	ı	6042-6043
88	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree		6042-6043
89	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	9	Significant Tree		6042-6043
06	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	ĸ	Heritage Tree		6042-6043
91	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	19	Significant Tree	Existing tree marker 531	6043
92	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	15	Significant Tree		6043
93	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	25	Heritage Tree	Oak mott	6043-6044
94	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	7	Significant Tree		6045-6046
95	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	∞	Heritage Tree	Multiple Trunk	6045-6046
96	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	15	Significant Tree	Multiple Trunk	6045-6046
26	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	5	Significant Tree		6046-6053
86	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	∞	Significant Tree		6046-6053
66	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree		6046-6053
100	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Heritage Tree		6046-6053
101	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	6	Heritage Tree		6046-6053
102	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	4	Significant Tree		6046-6053
103	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	6	Heritage Tree		6046-6053
104	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	8	Significant Tree	v	6046-6053
105	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	19	Heritage Tree	Multiple Trunk	6053-6054
106	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree		6053-6054
107	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	5	Heritage Tree		6054-6055
108	American Elm	Ulmus Americana	8	Significant Tree		6054-6055
109	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	5	Heritage ⊤ree		6054-6055
110	Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Heritage Tree		6054-6055
111	Water Oak	Quercus nigra	4	Significant Tree		9509-5209
-	Heritage	Significant	Non Qualified	Total Saved		
Total diameter			10		0.	
Average Diameter		197 197 197	104	1232	.2	
Arciage Ciamera			10	0		





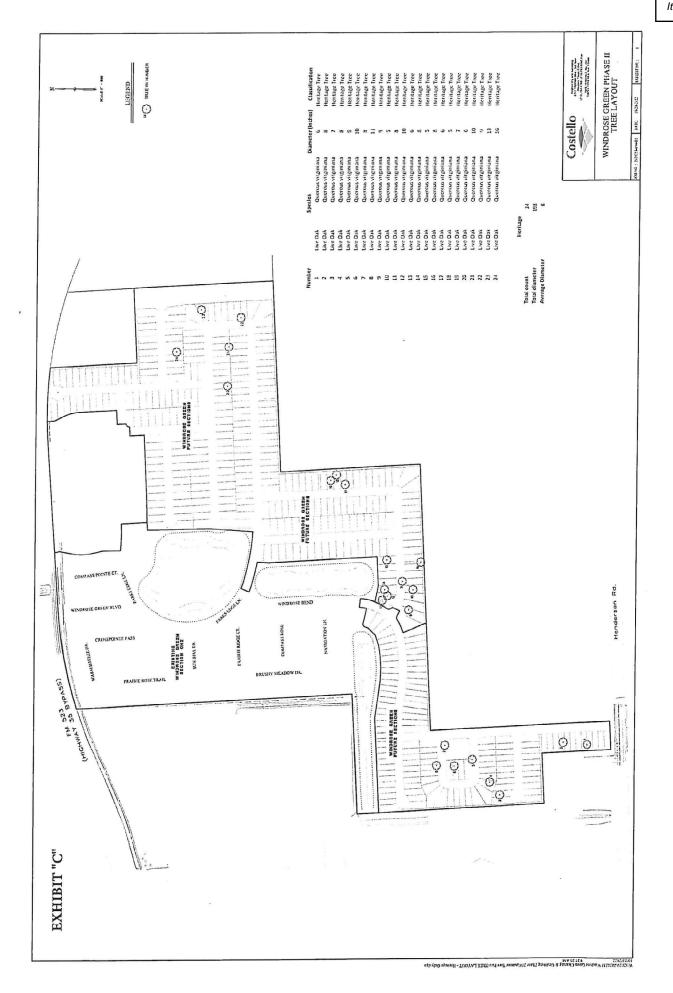


EXHIBIT "D"

Windrose Green - Phase I Landscape Improvements

1					
Туре	Qty	Tree Caliber (Inches)	Total Inches	Qty Tree Caliber (Inches) Total Inches Heritage/Significant Total Credit (Inches)	Total Credit (Inches)
Drummond Red Maple	42	2.5	105.0	No	
Mexican Sycamore	2	3.5	17.5	No	
Swamp Chestnut Oak	19	2.5	47.5	No	
Water Oak	12	2.5	30.0	Yes	30.0 Inches
Monterrey Oak	29	2.5	72.5	No	
Live Oak	91	2.5	227.5	Yes	227.5 Inches
Bald Cypress	36	2.5	90.0	Yes	90.0 Inches
Drake Elm	2	3.5	17.5	No	
Basham's Party Prink Crape Myrtle	19	8	57.0	No	
Natchez Crape Myrtle	18	3	54.0	No	
			718.5	Total Credit	347 5 Inches

Attachment "B"

Wagner Tree Farm

4135 Avenue E Santa Fe, TX 77510 (409) 682-0695 wagnertreefarm@hotmail.com www.wagnertreefarm.com



Quote

ADDRESS

City Of Angleton

QUOTE # 1182 **DATE** 06/28/2024

SUMMARY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT	
Sales 3" cal live oaks no installation	537	475.00	255,075.00	
FREIGHT Per load	1	300.00	300.00	
Liability Release: Owner will assume any extra cost incurred by WTF	TOTAL	\$25	5.375.00	

to remove any fences, walls, sprinklers, gas lines, or any other obstruction which prevents easy access where trees are to be planted. If rock is encountered, an additional charge must be added to cover the cost of air hammer and/or additional labor. WTF is not responsible for a prints or ruts made during project. WTF will notify Dig Tess for underground utility locating prior to digging unless specified otherwise, and will not be held responsible for any underground utility damage. Owner assumes responsibility for placement and replanting of trees. Pricing is good for 3 months from date the bid is received. Warranty on trees/shrubs does NOT cover animal encounter, natural disaster, or mechanical damage. Warranty will be voided for watering negligence.

Accepted By Accepted Date



AGENDA SUMMARY/STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: November 12, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and Possible Action on an application for the Tree Mitigation

Site Plan for the Windrose Green community, located at the intersection of FM 523 and Windrose Green Blvd, directly east of Angleton High

School.

AGENDA ITEM

SECTION:

Regular Agenda Item

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: The applicant has submitted the attached Tree Mitigation Site Plan for the Windrose Green community, located at the intersection of FM 523 and Windrose Green Blvd, directly east of Angleton High School.

Please refer to the attached letter from our City Engineer, with which the staff has collaborated with the applicant. Note that staff met with the applicants and made clear that the City will accept a fee in lieu of the tree replacement. The fee in lieu of tree replacement must be consistent with the replacement costs for three (3) caliper-inch heritage trees (Live Oak or Pecan) from a local landscape provider.

The applicant's cover details the following:

The site consisted of approximately 155 acres of thickly vegetated underbrush. A total of 24 heritage trees were removed from the site, due to the need for fill dirt placement on future home sites, at the locations shown on the attached exhibit. These 24 heritage trees combined totaled 198 caliper inches.

The tree ordinance requires a 3:1 mitigation ratio for new developments, equaling

 $(198 \text{ inches } \times 3) = 594 \text{ caliper inches of total mitigation required.}$

During Phase 1 installation of the amenities for this community, 145 new heritage and significant trees were planted within the community, above and beyond the two-tree-minimum requirement for all single-family residential homebuilders per lot. The tree ordinance requires a minimum of 1.5

caliper-inch trees. Of these 145 new trees, the measured caliper sizes ranged between 2 inches and 4 inches, for a total of 389.5inches.

The Phase 2 amenity project added another 26 trees, of which the minimum size planted was 3-inch caliper, bringing the total to (78 inches + 389.5 inches) = 467.5 in.

To meet the intent of the tree ordinance, the developer would need to plant an additional 126.5 inches (594 inches required - 467.5 inches provided) = 126.5 inches remaining.

Staff will report before the City Council in the upcoming session.

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: November 6, 2025:

Due to new State posting requirements, the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting date conflicted with the Council agenda posting date. Staff will provide the Planning Commission's recommendation to the City Council on November 12, 2025. The P&Z meeting video can be viewed by copying/pasting the following URL link: https://www.angleton.tx.us/445/Meeting-Videos

Recommended Action:

The City Council should discuss and consider the Tree Mitigation Site Plan for the Windrose Green community.



October 29, 2025

Planning and Zoning Commission City of Angleton 121 S. Velasco St. Angleton, Texas 77515

RE: Windrose Green Tree Mitigation Plan

Dear members of the Planning Commission,

Below is a summary of the attached Tree Mitigation Site Plan for the Windrose Green community, located at the intersection of FM 523 and Windrose Green Blvd, directly east of Angleton High School.

The site consisted of approximately 155 acres of thickly vegetated underbrush. A total of 24 heritage trees were removed from the site, due to the need for fill dirt placement on future home sites, at the locations shown on the attached exhibit. These 24 heritage trees combined totaled 198 caliper inches.

The tree ordinance requires a 3:1 mitigation ratio for new developments, equaling (198 inches x 3) = 594 caliper inches of total mitigation required.

During Phase 1 installation of the amenities for this community, 145 new heritage and significant trees were planted within the community, above and beyond the two-tree-minimum requirement for all single-family residential homebuilders per lot. The tree ordinance requires a minimum of 1.5 calliper-inch trees. Of these 145 new trees, the measured caliper sizes ranged between 2 inches and 4 inches, for a total of 389.5 inches.

The Phase 2 amenity project added another 26 trees, of which the minimum size planted was 3-inch caliper, bringing the total to (78 inches + 389.5 inches) = 467.5 in.

To meet the intent of the tree ordinance, we would need to plant an additional 126.5 inches (594 inches required - 467.5 inches provided) = 126.5 inches remaining.

With this submittal, we propose planting an additional 43 trees on site with minimum 3-inch caliper sizes each, totaling 129 inches. This would bring the grand total to 596.5 inches, exceeding the 594-inch requirement.

The table below summarizes each phase.

Classification	Total Tree Count	Total Caliper Inches Measured
Removed (Heritage trees)	24	198
Mitigation Ratio Requirement (3:1)	-	594
Mitigation (Heritage + Significant)		Emiline Land Vollage Land Land and School Section Self-self de Land Se
Phase 1	145	389.5
Phase 2	26	78
Phase 3 Proposed	43	129
Total Mitigation	214	596.5

We respectfully request the Planning Commission's approval to proceed with the final phase of tree mitigation for the Windrose Green community. This proposed final phase of minimum 3 caliper– inch trees will bring the total tree count to 214 and total caliper measurement of 596.5 inches, replacing the original 198 caliper inches of 24 trees removed from the site.

Sincerely

Joe Grabinski

Director of Development

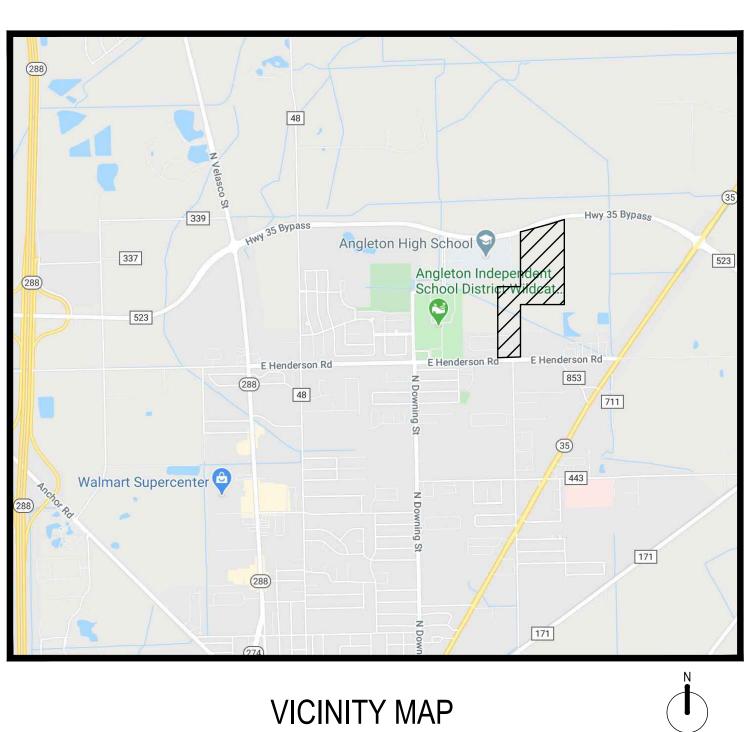
CLARK CONDON

WINDROSE GREEN

TREE MITIGATION PLAN

EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC ANGLETON, TX







11.07.2024 CCA PROJECT NO. 124-089

		
TITLE	SHEET NO.	
OVERALL PLAN	L0.00	
TREE REMOVAL PLAN		
OVERALL TREE MITIGATION PL	_AN	

TREE MITIGATION PLANS L1.01-L1.05
TREE MITIGATION SCHEDULES L1.06

CLARK CONDO IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE 10401 Stella Link Road Houston, TX 77025

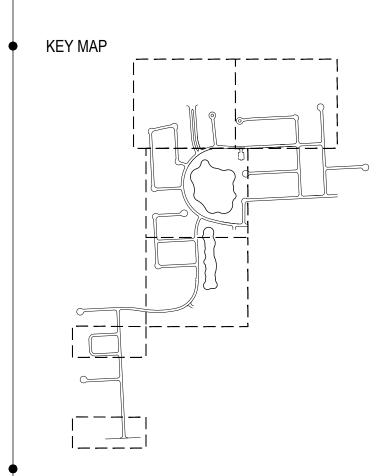
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC
9950 WESTPARK DR. #285
HOUSTON, TX, 77063
T: 281 571 7007

SEAL



ISSUE



WINDROSE GREEN ANGLETON, TX

OVERALL PLAN

DRAWN BY: RLH CHECKED BY: CW, AK DATE: 11.07.2024 SCALE: 1" = 250'-0" PROJECT #: 123-012

SHEET

L0.00

CLARK CONDO IN

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE 10401 Stella Link Road Houston, TX 77025 T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT

EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC

9950 WESTPARK DR. #285
HOUSTON, TX, 77063
T: 281 571 7007

SEAL

• ISSUE

KEY MAP

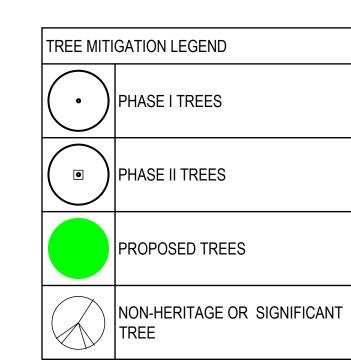
WINDROSE GREEN ANGLETON, TX

TREE REMOVAL PLAN

DRAWN BY: RLH
CHECKED BY: CW, AK
DATE: 11.07.2024
SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 123-012

SHEET





NOTE:
- REF. L1.05 FOR TREE MITIGATION
SCHEDULING

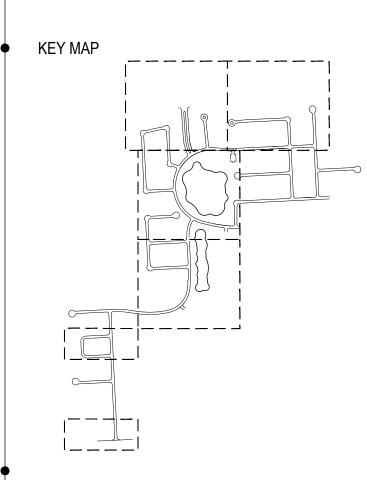
CLARK CONDON

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC
9950 WESTPARK DR. #285
HOUSTON, TX, 77063
T: 281 571 7007

SEAL



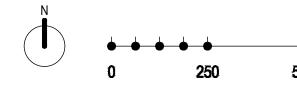


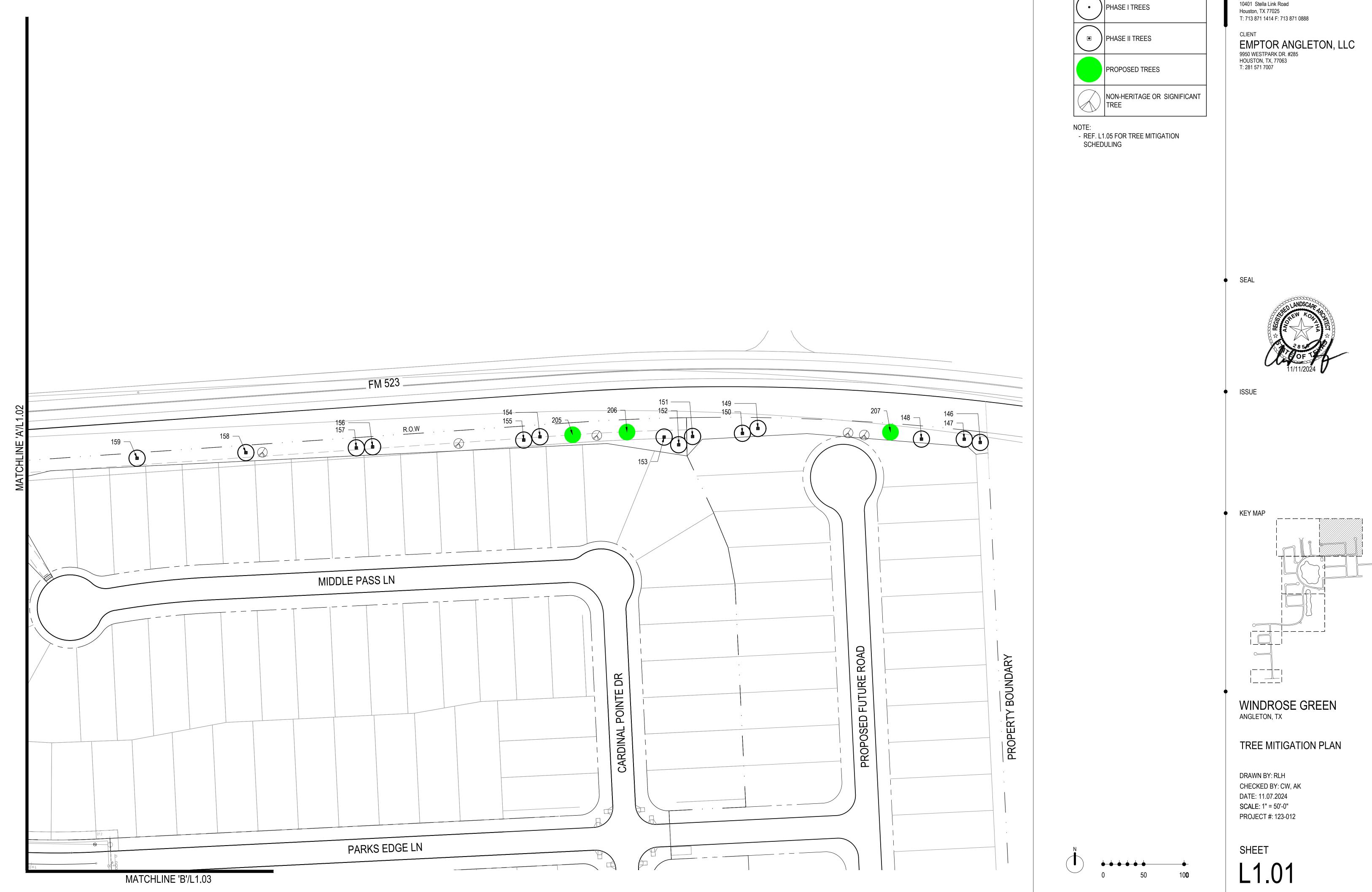
WINDROSE GREEN ANGLETON, TX

OVERALL TREE MITIGATION PLAN

DRAWN BY: RLH
CHECKED BY: CW, AK
DATE: 11.07.2024
SCALE: 1" = 250'-0"
PROJECT #: 123-012

SHEET

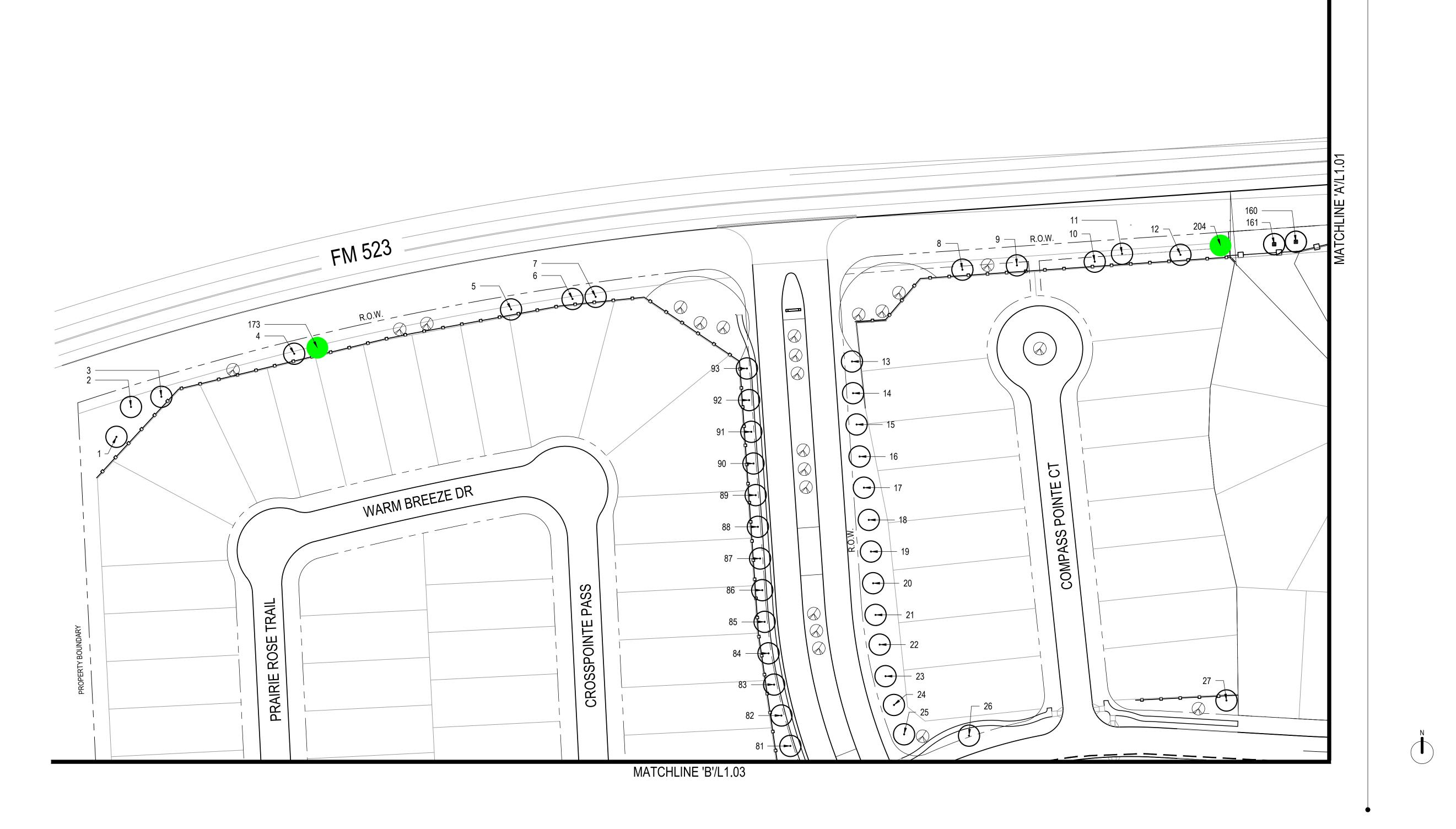




CLARK CONDO IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE 10401 Stella Link Road Houston, TX 77025

155

TREE MITIGATION LEGEND



TREE MITIGATION LEGEND) PHASE I TREES) PHASE II TREES PROPOSED TREES NON-HERITAGE OR SIGNIFICANT

- REF. L1.05 FOR TREE MITIGATION SCHEDULING

SEAL



CLARK CONDON

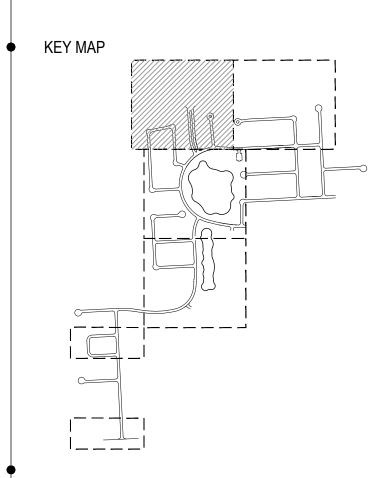
EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC
9950 WESTPARK DR. #285
HOUSTON, TX, 77063
T: 281 571 7007

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE 10401 Stella Link Road

T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

Houston, TX 77025

CLIENT



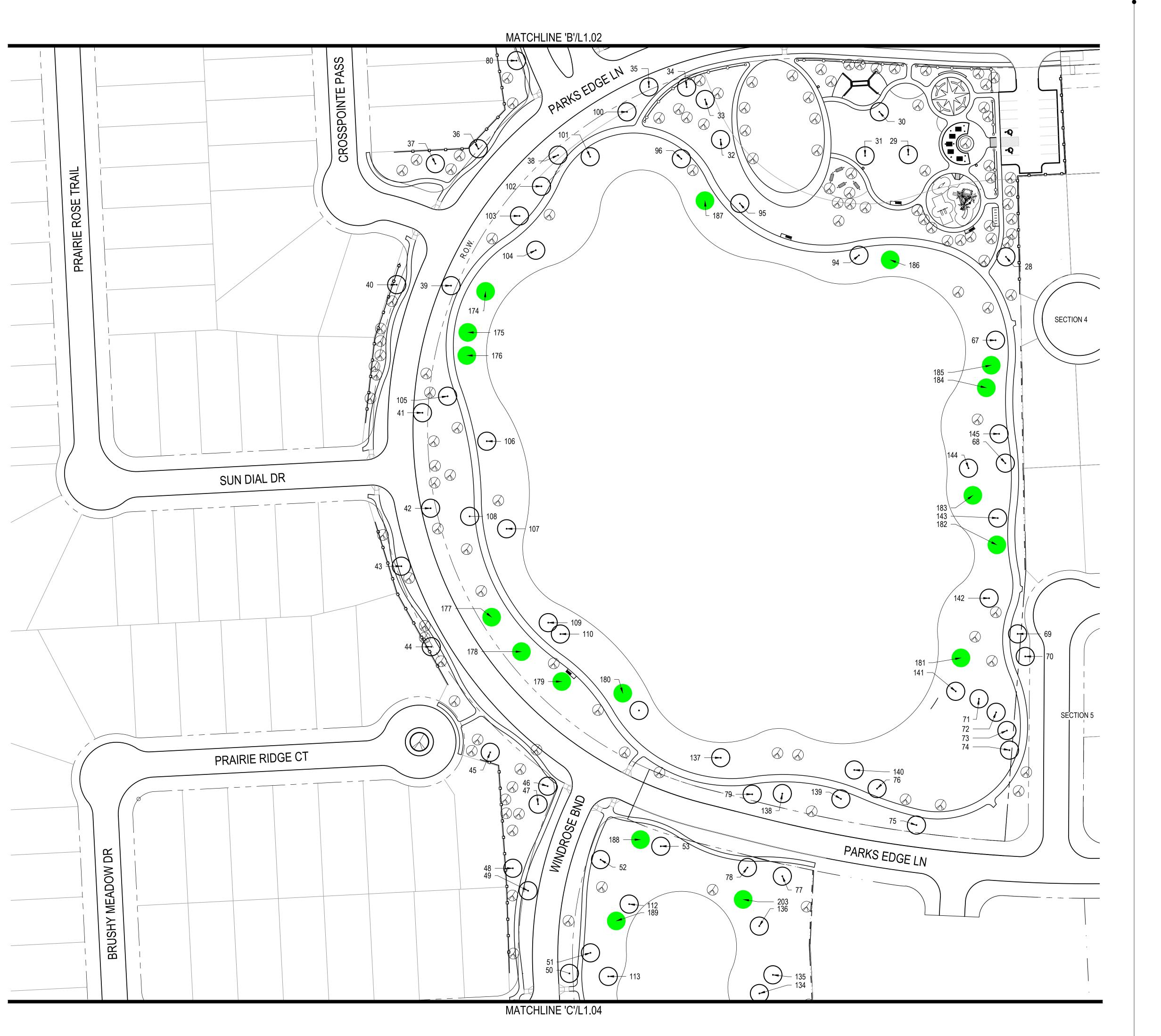
WINDROSE GREEN ANGLETON, TX

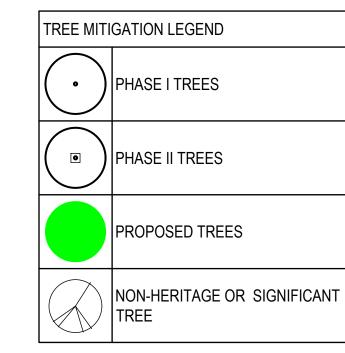
TREE MITIGATION PLAN

DRAWN BY: RLH CHECKED BY: CW, AK DATE: 11.07.2024 SCALE: 1" = 50'-0" PROJECT #: 123-012

SHEET

L1.02





NOTE:
- REF. L1.05 FOR TREE MITIGATION
SCHEDULING

CLARK CONDON

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston TX 77025

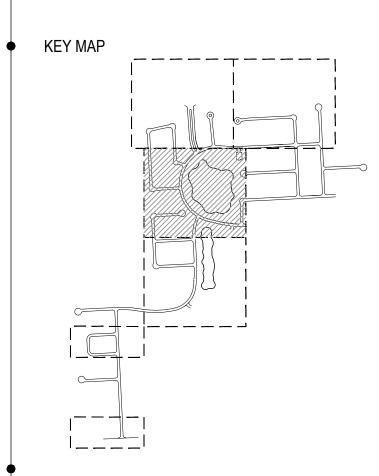
10401 Stella Link Road Houston, TX 77025 T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC
9950 WESTPARK DR. #285
HOUSTON, TX, 77063
T: 281 571 7007

SEAL



ISSUE



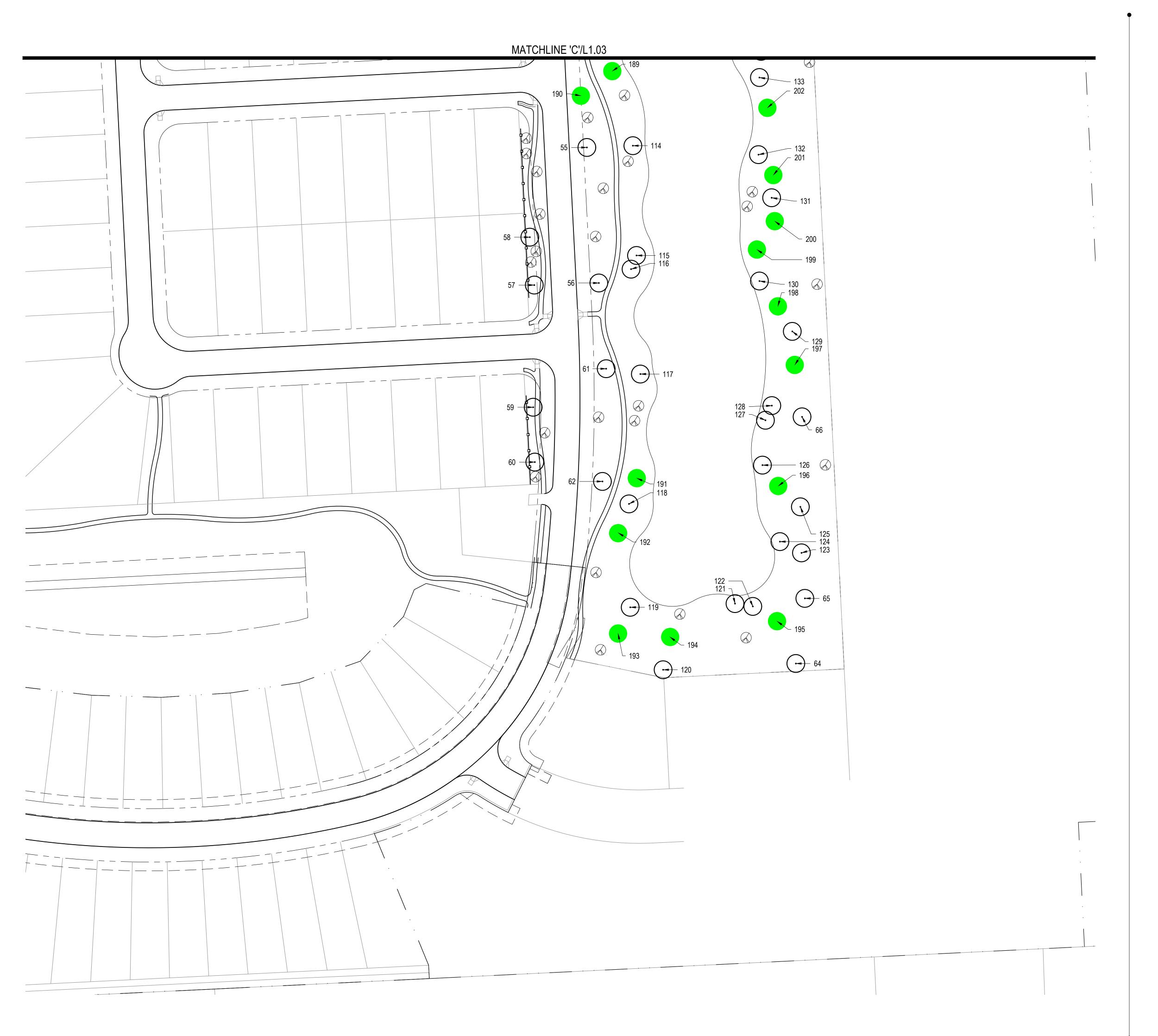
WINDROSE GREEN ANGLETON, TX

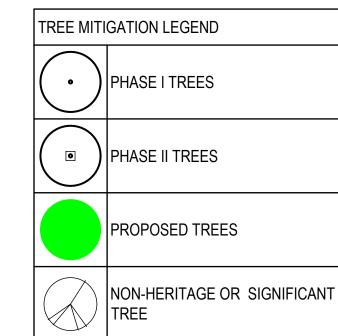
TREE MITIGATION PLAN

DRAWN BY: RLH
CHECKED BY: CW, AK
DATE: 11.07.2024
SCALE: 1" = 50'-0"
PROJECT #: 123-012

SHEET

L1.03

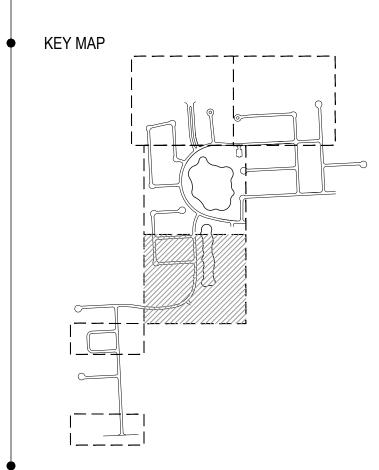




- REF. L1.05 FOR TREE MITIGATION SCHEDULING

CLARK CONDO IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE 10401 Stella Link Road Houston, TX 77025 T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888 EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC
9950 WESTPARK DR. #285
HOUSTON, TX, 77063
T: 281 571 7007

SEAL



WINDROSE GREEN ANGLETON, TX

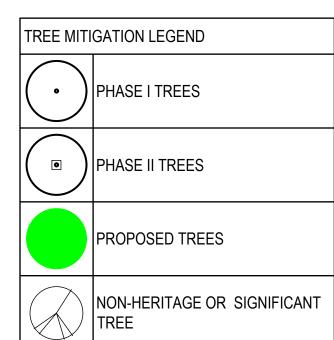
TREE MITIGATION PLAN

DRAWN BY: RLH CHECKED BY: CW, AK DATE: 11.07.2024 SCALE: 1" = 50'-0" PROJECT #: 123-012

SHEET

L1.04





NOTE:
- REF. L1.05 FOR TREE MITIGATION
SCHEDULING

CLARK CONDON

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

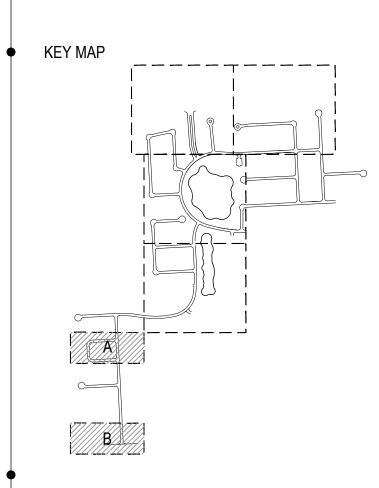
CLIENT

EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC
9950 WESTPARK DR. #285
HOUSTON, TX, 77063
T: 281 571 7007

SEAL



♦ ISSU



WINDROSE GREEN ANGLETON, TX

TREE MITIGATION PLANS

DRAWN BY: RLH
CHECKED BY: CW, AK
DATE: 11.07.2024
SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 123-012

SHEET L1.05

CLARK CONDO IN PROPOSED TREES Phase I Phase II Caliper Heritage or Caliper Heritage or Caliper Heritage or LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE 10401 Stella Link Road (inches) Significant (inches) Significant No. Species (inches) Significant 146 Live Oak 1 Live Oak 2.5 Houston, TX 77025 147 Live Oak 2 Live Oak T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888 173 Live Oak 3 Live Oak 148 Live Oak 174 Bald Cypress 3 CLIENT 4 Live Oak 175 Bald Cypress 3 EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC 150 Live Oak 5 Live Oak 176 Bald Cypress 3 9950 WESTPARK DR. #285 HOUSTON, TX, 77063 T: 281 571 7007 151 Live Oak 6 Live Oak 2.5 177 Live Oak 152 Live Oak 7 Live Oak 178 Live Oak 153 Live Oak 8 Live Oak 179 Live Oak 154 Live Oak 9 Live Oak 180 Live Oak 155 Live Oak 10 Live Oak 2.25 181 Live Oak 156 Live Oak 11 Live Oak 2.5 182 Bald Cypress 12 Live Oak 183 Live Oak 158 Live Oak 13 Live Oak 184 Bald Cypress 159 Live Oak 14 Live Oak 185 Water Oak 160 Live Oak 15 Live Oak 186 Water Oak 161 Live Oak 16 Live Oak 2.5 187 Bald Cypress 162 Live Oak 17 Live Oak 2.5 188 Bald Cypress 163 Live Oak 18 Live Oak 189 Live Oak 164 Live Oak 19 Live Oak 2.5 190 Live Oak 20 Live Oak 191 Bald Cypress 3 166 Live Oak 21 Live Oak 2.5 192 Water Oak 167 Live Oak 22 Live Oak 2.5 193 Water Oak 168 Live Oak 23 Live Oak 194 Bald Cypress 169 Water Oak 24 Live Oak 2.5 195 Live Oak 170 Live Oak 25 Live Oak 196 Water Oak 171 Live Oak 26 Live oak 2.5 197 Water Oak TOTAL PH.II 27 Live Oak 198 Bald Cypress 28 Live oak 2.5 199 Live Oak 29 Live oak 2.5 200 Water Oak 30 Live oak 201 Live Oak SEAL 31 Live Oak 2.5 202 Water Oak 32 Live Oak 2.5 203 Water Oak 33 Live oak 204 Bald Cypress 34 Live Oak 2.5 205 Live Oak 35 Live Oak 206 Water Oak 36 Live Oak 2.5 207 Water Oak 37 Live Oak 2.5 208 Live Oak Η 38 Live Oak 3.5 209 Water Oak 39 Live Oak 2.75 210 Live Oak 40 Live Oak 2.5 211 Live Oak Н 41 Live Oak 212 Water Oak 42 Live Oak 213 Live Oak ISSUE 43 Live Oak 2.5 214 Live Oak 44 Live Oak 215 Live Oak 2.5 45 Live Oak 2.5 TOTAL PROPOSED 129 46 Live Oak 2.5 47 Live Oak 2.5 48 Live Oak 2.5 49 Live Oak 2.5 51 Live Oak 52 Live Oak 2.5 101 Bald Cypress 3.5 S 53 Live Oak 2.5 102 Water Oak 2 S 54 Live Oak 2.5 55 Live Oak 104 Bald Cypress **KEY MAP** 56 Live Oak 105 Bald Cypress 3.5 2.5 57 Live Oak 2.5 106 Bald Cypress 3.5 58 Live Oak 107 Bald Cypress 3.5 S 59 Live Oak 2.5 108 Water Oak 2 S 60 Live Oak 109 110 Bald Cypress 3.5 61 Live Oak 62 Live Oak 111 Bald Cypress 63 Live Oak 112 Bald Cypress 2.5 64 Live Oak 113 Water Oak 2 65 Live Oak 114 Bald Cypress 66 Live Oak 115 Bald Cypress 2.5 67 Live Oak 116 Bald Cypress 2.5 68 Live Oak 117 Bald Cypress 3 69 Live Oak 2.5 118 Bald Cypress 3 S 70 Live Oak 2.5 S 119 71 Live Oak 2.5 120 Bald Cypress 3.5 72 Live Oak 121 Bald Cypress 3.5 73 Live Oak 2.5 S 122 Bald Cypress 3 123 Bald Cypress 3.5 74 Live Oak 75 Live Oak 2.5 124 Bald Cypress WINDROSE GREEN 76 Live Oak 2.5 125 Bald Cypress 2.5 77 Live Oak 2.5 126 Water Oak 1.5 ANGLETON, TX 78 Live Oak 127 Bald Cypress 4 79 Live Oak 128 Bald Cypress 80 Live Oak 2.5 129 Bald Cypress 2.5 TREE MITIGATION 81 Live Oak 130 Bald Cypress SCHEDULES 82 Live Oak 131 Bald Cypress 2.5 83 Live Oak 132 Bald Cypress DRAWN BY: RLH 84 Live Oak CHECKED BY: CW, AK 85 Live Oak 134 Water Oak DATE: 11.07.2024 86 Live Oak SCALE:NTS 87 Live Oak PROJECT #: 123-012 88 Live Oak TREE MITIGATION TOTALS 89 Live Oak 2.5 Trees Removed Caliper (inches) 90 Live Oak Tree Removal Plan 91 Live Oak 2.5 140 Bald Cypress Caliper (in.) Removed x 3 SHEET 92 Live Oak 2.5 141 Bald Cypress 3.5 Trees Added Caliper (inches) 142 Bald Cypress 93 Live Oak 2.5 Total Existing Trees - Phase I 94 Bald Cypress 3.5 143 Bald Cypress 4 Total Existing Trees- Phase II 95 Bald Cypress 144 Bald Cypress 4 Total Proposed Trees 96 Water Oak 2.5 S 145 Bald Cypress 4 S 596.5 Total Mitigation 100 Water Oak 3 S **TOTAL PH.I** 160

J.WINDROSE GREEN TECH SERVICES 124-089/4.0 WORKING FILES/4.2 CADI4.22 SHEETS/L1.06 TREE MITIGATION



July 24, 2024

Jeb Kolby, P.E. Director of Development Ember Real Estate Investment & Development 4444 Westheimer Road; Suite G325 Houston, TX 77027

Re: Freedom Park & Windrose Green Tree Replacement City of Angleton

Dear Mr. Kolby:

Please find the attached latest tree inventory memo dated December 13, 2022 (See Attachment "A"). This document contains the latest tree count, their diameter, and species. The following are the amount of Heritage trees that were removed:

Freedom Park

34 live oaks and 1 pecan: Total caliper inches of heritage trees removed is 455 inches.

Windrose Green

24 heritage trees were removed: Total caliper inches of heritage trees removed is 198 inches.

Please note:

- 1. The four poor quality trees identified in Exhibit A have been added into the total caliper inches of removed trees at Freedom Park.
- 2. The four other trees removed later identified in Exhibit "B-2" that does not have a size or species. Those are not included in above calculations.

Heritage tree loses must be accounted for by multiplying the total of removed caliper inches of heritage trees by three to determine the aggregate amount of tree caliper inches that must be provided. Therefore, the aggregate of total caliper inches required:

Freedom Park

455 inches x 3 = 1,365 aggregate of total caliper inches required.

Windrose Green

198 inches x 3 = 594 aggregate of total caliper inches required.

Windrose Green Landscaping Plan added 91 Live Oaks per the attached memo. However, the tree caliber for each tree planted is only 2.5 inches. Per City ordinance, the City of Angleton will accept no less than three (3) caliper-inches of trees (Live Oak or Pecan) as a replacement for heritage trees removal. Therefore, there is no credit for the smaller diameter trees planted in the Windrose Green.

The total amount of trees required to be replanted at each site shall be calculated at:

Freedom Park

1,365 caliper inches of heritage trees required / 3 = 455 - 3-inch caliper live oak or pecan trees required to be planted.

Windrose Green

594 caliper inches of heritage trees required / 3 = 198 - 3-inch caliper live oak or pecan trees required to be planted.

Alternatively, the City of Angleton will accept a fee in lieu of the tree replacement. The fee in lieu of tree replacement must be consistent with the replacement costs for three (3) caliper-inch heritage trees (Live Oak or Pecan) from a local landscape provider. A recent cost estimate for heritage trees has been provided by Wagner Tree Farm (See attachment "B" Therefore, the fee in lieu is:

Freedom Park

455 Heritage Trees x \$475.56 per tree = \$216,379.80 of fee in lieu of tree mitigation.

Windrose Green

198 Heritage Trees x \$475.56 per tree = \$94,160.00 of fee in lieu of tree mitigation.

Additionally, any remaining heritage trees removed to create the 30-foot maintenance berm around the Freedom Park Detention Pond as depicted in the approved set of plans will need to be calculated in the same manner and added to the totals above.

Ember Real Estates Investment & Development (Ember) has requested a credit for significant trees saved at each site. Ember should coordinate with City staff to get on the next City Council agenda to discuss a credit for significate trees saved.

If you would like to discuss this in more detail, please contact me.

Sincerely,

If you have any questions, please call me.

Sincerely,

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.

John Peterson, P.E., CFM

John Peterson

Associate Vice President/Municipal Practice Lead

Attachment "A"



MEMORANDUM

December 13, 2022

To: Megan Mainer, Director of Parks & Recreation

CC: Chris Whittaker, City Manager

Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services

Chris Casey, Civic Principal, HDR

Alex Khoshakhlagh, Project Manager, Costello Engineering

Jeb Kolby, Director of Development, Concourse Development

From: Stephen R. Tennis, Director of Planning, Concourse Development

RE: Heritage Tree Analysis

This Memorandum serves as Concourse Development's understanding, analysis and conclusion on the City of Angleton's Code of Ordinance 23-60, Heritage Tree Protection requirement as applied to the Freedom Park and the Windrose Green development clearing projects.

Freedom Park

Rancho Isabella MUD contracted with Crisp Materials, LLC on a Clearing & Grubbing (C&G) project within the City of Angleton's Freedom Park tract to prepare for future detention capacity. Our team worked very closely with the Director of Parks & Recreation and Burditt Landscape Architecture to design a project that preserved as many trees as possible. The C&G project started in May 2022 and was completed October 2022. Due to the extreme density of the trees and underbrush on the tract, the city staff agreed to the same clearing method used on Concourse's project that did not require a pre-clearing tree survey.

The contractor was instructed to preserve all trees for classifying and logging as they progressed. Within the future excavation area, only Heritage trees were preserved. The detention project also has a 30' maintenance berm around the entire detention pond area. Although on most detention pond projects the maintenance berm is completely cleared, this maintenance berm area was cleared with the intent to save as many trees as possible, at significant cost to both the contractor and Concourse Development.

A licensed arborist, Jeff Hanawalt, Certified Arborist TX-0211A, with Yellowstone Landscape — Tree Division was engaged to perform onsite reviews and logging of all trees. Throughout this process several onsite meetings took place with City staff to review the clearing process. Within the excavation area a total of 31 Heritage trees were identified (30 Live Oaks and 1 Pecan) for a total of 413 caliper inches of

Heritage trees to be removed and requiring mitigation (see Exhibit "A"). Within the maintenance berm area, a total of 110 trees were saved. (52 Heritage trees, 48 Significant trees and 10 non-Qualified trees) for a total of 1,232 caliper inches of trees saved. The 48 Significant trees generated a total of 591 total caliper inches of credit (see Exhibit "B").

Based on the 1:1 mitigation requirement used for Freedom Park, 413 inches of mitigation was needed. (No credit was given for the 537 inches of Heritage trees, or 110 inches of non-qualified trees saved.) Therefore, the 413 inches of mitigation required for the Heritage trees removed within the excavation area was deducted from the 591 inches of credit from the Significant trees saved, resulting in a remaining credit of 178 inches.

At the final walk of the clearing project with the city staff there were 4 trees that were identified as being extremely close to the future excavation area and may need to be removed (see Exhibit "B-2"). It was agreed not to remove them under the current clearing contract, but to address those trees along with any other trees removed in the detention construction contract.

An additional analysis will be merited after the detention construction contract is complete to determine the final mitigation count.

Windrose Green

Rancho Isabella MUD contracted with 3B Construction to clear the remaining developable land within the Windrose Green development. Since the entire development will require fill dirt to meet the drainage design criteria, no existing trees could be preserved, thus requiring tree mitigation.

A total of 24 Heritage trees were logged for a total of 198 caliper inches (see Exhibit "C") The City Heritage Tree Protect ordinance requires a 3:1 mitigation requirement, resulting in a total of 594 caliper inches of mitigation. The Windrose Green Phase 1 Landscape Improvement project completed in December 2022 installed a total of 347 caliper inches of Heritage/Significant trees within the common areas of Windrose Green Section 1 (see Exhibit "D"). Based on the current mitigation requirement of 594 inches, less the Phase 1 planting credit of 347 inches and the 178 inches saved previously, a remaining balance of 68 caliper inches is needed to fulfill the mitigation requirements. Future Sections in Windrose Green will include landscaping in the common areas. Those projects will generate more than the required mitigation credits still required. Concourse Development will update and submit to the city after each landscape project is completed, showing the current tally at that time.

EXHIBIT "A"

Freedom Park Excavation Pond area only

	Species	Diameter (inches)	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	9	Total coun
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	7	Total diam
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	7	Average D
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	8	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	6	Live Oak
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Live Oak
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Live Oak
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Live Oak
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	11	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	12	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	13	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	14	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	15	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	15	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	16	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	16	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	16	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	17	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	17	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	18	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	18	
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	22	*1
Live Oak	Quercus virginiana	28	
Pecan	Carya Illinoinensis	13	
	Total Caliber Inches	413	

Diameter (Inches)

Poor Quality trees excluded from count

Species

6 8 13 15

> Quercus virginiana Quercus virginiana

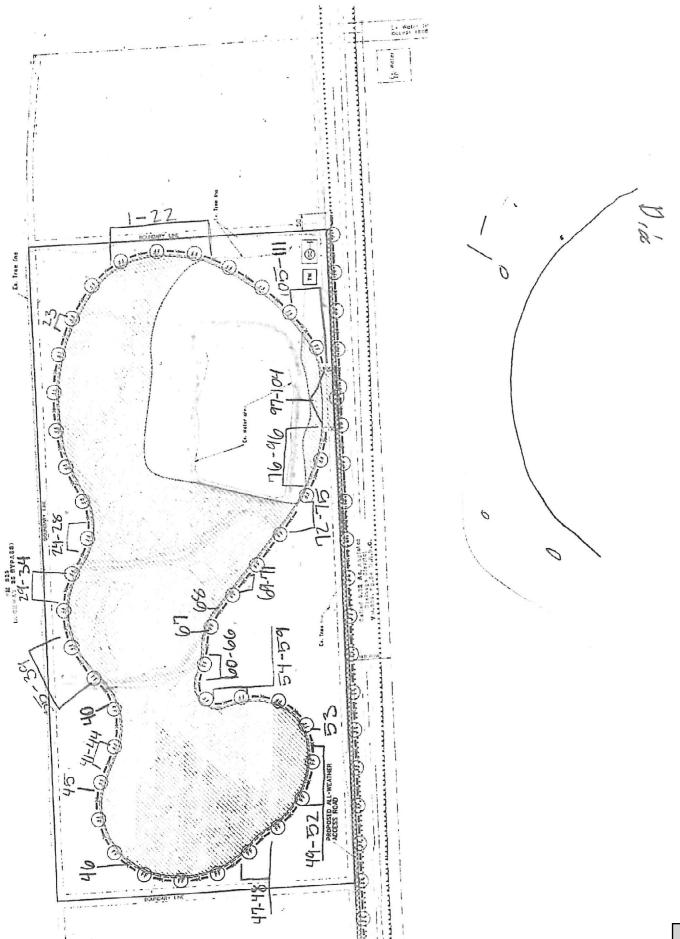
Quercus virginiana Quercus virginiana

EXHIBIT "B"

Freedom Park Maintenance Berm area only

6092-6093	9609-5609	8609-2609	8609-2609	6609-8609	6609-8609	6101-6000	6002-6003	6009-6010	6010-6011	6013	6013-6014	6014-6015	6014-6015	6016-6017	6022-6023	6023-6024	6023-6024	6023-6024	6023-6024	6024	6026-6027	6027-6028	6027-6028	6027-6028	6027-6028	6027-6028	6027-6028	6031	6032-6033	6034-6035	9809-509	6035-6036	6039	6039-6040	6039-6040	6039-6040	6040-6041	6040-6041
		Good structured quality tree		Good structured quality tree																Good structured quality tree			Good structured quality tree												Double Trunk, existing tree marker 532	i e		
Heritage Tree Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree	Non Qualified Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree	Heritage Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Non Qualified Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Non Qualified Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Significant Tree	Non Qualified Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree	Heritage Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree	Significant Tree	Heritage Tree
10	16	20	13	23	80	7	80	15	12	14	œ	12	Ŋ	7	7	10	7	7	œ	16	11	11	12	15	16	18	19	11	13	œ	14	13	7	13	12	80	10	7
Quercus virginiana Quercus nigra	Quercus nigra	Quercus nigra	Quercus virginiana	Quercus nigra	Quercus virginiana	Juniperus virginiana	Ulmus Americana	Quercus nigra	Quercus nigra	Ulmus Americana	Quercus virginiana	Quercus virginiana	Quercus virginiana	Ulmus Americana	Ulmus Americana	Ulmus Americana	Juniperus virginiana	Carya Illinoinensis	Ulmus Americana	Quercus nigra	Ulmus Americana	Ulmus Americana	Juniperus virginiana	Quercus nigra	Juniperus virginiana	Quercus virginiana	Ulmus Americana	Quercus virginiana	Quercus virginiana	Quercus virginiana	Quercus nigra	Quercus virginiana	Quercus nigra	Quercus virginiana				
Live Oak Water Oak	Water Oak	Water Oak	Live Oak	Water Oak	Live Oak	Eastern Red Cedar	American Elm	Water Oak	Water Oak	American Elm	Live Oak	Live Oak	Live Oak	American Elm	American Elm	American Elm	Eastern Red Cedar	Pecan	American Elm	Water Oak	American Elm	American Elm	Eastern Red Cedar	Water Oak	Eastern Red Cedar	Live Oak	American Elm	Live Oak	Live Oak	Live Oak	Water Oak	Live Oak	Water Oak	Live Oak				
38	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	20	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	09	61	62	63	64	92	99	29	89	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	11

Live Oals Quercus virginiana 7 Heritage Tree Oak mont Live Oals Quercus virginiana 15 Heritage Tree Oak mont Live Oals Quercus virginiana 15 Heritage Tree Oak mont Live Oals Quercus virginiana 3 Heritage Tree Oak mont Live Oals Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Heritage Tree Live Oals Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Heritage Tree Live Oals Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 5 Significant Tree Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Existing tree marker 531 Live Oals Quercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Oak mont Live Oals Quercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Americana Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Americana Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10	Oak	Quercus virginiana	7	Heritage Tree	Oak mott	1 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 6 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 25 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Qu				יין יים יים יין יין	3)	6041-6042
Divide Oak	Oak	Quercus virginiana	∞	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 6 Hertage Tree Oak mott Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Hertage Tree Oak mott Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Hertage Tree Hertage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Hertage Tree Hertage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Hertage Tree Hertage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Hertage Tree Hertage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Hertage Tree Day morta Valent Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Oak morta Valent Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Hertage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Hertage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Hertr	rican Elm	Ulmus Americana	15	Significant Tree		6041-6042
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 12 Hertage Tree Cak mott Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Hertage Tree Hearinge Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Hertage Tree Hearinge Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Hertage Tree Hearinge Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Hertage Tree Hearinge Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Avistrio tree marker 531 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Avittole Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Avittole Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Avittole Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Hertage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Hertage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Hertage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana	Oak	Quercus virginiana	9	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 5 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Significant Tree Cuercus virginiana 5 Significant Tree Cuercus virginiana 5 Significant Tree Cuercus virginiana 2 Significant Tree Cuercus virginiana 8 Significant Tree Cuercus virginiana 8 Significant Tree Cuercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Cuercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Cuercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Cuercus virginiana 16 Heritage Tree Cuercus virginiana 17 Heritage Tree Cuercus virginiana 18 Significant Tree Cuercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Cuercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Cuercus virginian	Oak	Quercus virginiana	12	Heritage Tree	Oak mott	6041-6042
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Heritage Tree Heavily Leaning Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Heritage Tree Heavily Leaning Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Heritage Tree Heavily Leaning Live Oak Quercus virginiana 6 Significant Tree Existing tree marker 53.1 American Elm Ulmus Americana 19 Significant Tree Cak Quercus nigra 15 Significant Tree Oak Multiple Trunk Water Oak Quercus nigra 15 Significant Tree Oak multiple Trunk Americana Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Oak Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Significant Tree Significant Tree Cook Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Significant Tree Significant Tree Significant Tree Cook Quercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Significant Tree Cook Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Americana 10 Heritage Tree Significant Tree Significant Tree Cook Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Americana 10 Heritage Tree Significant Tree Cook Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Day Americana 10 Heritage Tree Day Cook Quercus virginiana 10 Herita	Oak	Quercus virginiana	œ	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Heavily Leaning Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Character Character	Oak	Quercus virginiana	m	Heritage Tree		6041-6042
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Hertage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Hertage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Hertage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 15 Significant Tree Existing tree marker 53.1 Live Oak Quercus virginiana 25 Hertage Tree Oak mott Manerican Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Hertage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Hertage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Hertage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 14 Hertage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Hertage Tree Multiple Trunk	Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree	Heavily Leaning	6041-6042
University of the Cook American Elm Univ	Oak	Quercus virginiana	7	Heritage Tree	Į.	6042-6043
American Elm Ulmus Americana 6 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Existing tree marker 531 Live Oak Quercus nigra 25 Heritage Tree Oak mott Vater Oak Quercus nigra 7 Significant Tree Oak mott Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Significant Tree Heritage	Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree		6042-6043
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 3 Heritage Tree Existing tree marker 531 Vaker Oak Quercus nigra 15 Significant Tree Cak mott Live Oak Quercus nigra 25 Heritage Tree Oak mott Live Oak Quercus nigra 7 Significant Tree Oak mott American Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Auditiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Auditiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Auditiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Auditiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Auditiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Auditiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana <td< td=""><td>rican Elm</td><td>Ulmus Americana</td><td>9</td><td>Significant Tree</td><td></td><td>6042-6043</td></td<>	rican Elm	Ulmus Americana	9	Significant Tree		6042-6043
American Elm Ulmus Americana 19 Significant Tree Live Oak Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 25 Significant Tree Oak mott Live Oak Quercus virginiana 25 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 25 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 35 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Heritage Tree Charcan Significant Tree Significant Tree Significant Tree Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Significant Tree Significant Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Heritage Tree Significant Tree Significant Tree Significant Tree Significant Tree Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Significant Tree Significan	Oak	Quercus virginiana	m	Heritage Tree		6042-6043
Water Oak Quercus nigra 15 Significant Tree Uke Oak Quercus nigra 25 Hentage Tree Oak mott Uke Oak Quercus nigra 7 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 5 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Hertage Tree Hertage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Hertage Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Hertage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Hertage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Hertage Tree Live Oak<	rican Elm	Ulmus Americana	19	Significant Tree	Existing tree marker 531	6043
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 25 Heritage Tree Oak mott Live Oak Quercus virginiana 7 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana <td>er Oak</td> <td>Quercus nigra</td> <td>15</td> <td>Significant Tree</td> <td>0</td> <td>6043</td>	er Oak	Quercus nigra	15	Significant Tree	0	6043
Water Oak Quercus nigria 7 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Significant Tree	Oak	Quercus virginiana	25	Heritage Tree	Oak mott	6043-6044
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 8 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Mamerican Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree	er Oak	Quercus nigra	7	Significant Tree		6045-6046
American Elm Ulmus Americana 15 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Significant Tree	Oak	Quercus virginiana	∞	Heritage Tree	Multiple Trunk	6045-6046
American Elm Ulmus Americana 5 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana <td>rican Elm</td> <td>Ulmus Americana</td> <td>15</td> <td>Significant Tree</td> <td>Multiple Trunk</td> <td>6045-6046</td>	rican Elm	Ulmus Americana	15	Significant Tree	Multiple Trunk	6045-6046
American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana </td <td>rican Elm</td> <td>Ulmus Americana</td> <td>5</td> <td>Significant Tree</td> <td></td> <td>6046-6053</td>	rican Elm	Ulmus Americana	5	Significant Tree		6046-6053
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Significant Tree Water Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Significant Tree Heritage Significant 4 Significant Tree 52 48 10	rican Elm	Ulmus Americana	8	Significant Tree		6046-6053
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 4 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Significant Tree Heritage Tree August Gree 4 Significant Tree Significant Tree 4	Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree		6046-6053
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 4 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Significant Tree Heritage Significant Tree 4 Significant Tree Same Significant 10 110 1232 Same Significant 10 1232 120 Same Significant 1232 120	Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Heritage Tree		6046-6053
American Elm Ulmus Americana 4 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus nigra 4 Significant Tree 11 Water Oak Quercus nigra 10 Heritage Tree 22 48 10 110	Oak	Quercus virginiana	6	Heritage Tree		6046-6053
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 9 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Significant Tree American Elm Non Qualified Total Saved 52 48 10 110	erican Elm	Ulmus Americana	4	Significant Tree		6046-6053
Heritage American Elm Ulmus Americana Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana Ulmus Americana Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana Ulmus Americana Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana Ulmus Americana Significant Tree Heritage American Elm Ulmus Americana Significant Tree Une Oak Quercus virginiana Ouercus virginiana Heritage Americana Significant Tree Significant Auguercus nigra Heritage Significant Auguercus nigra Auguercus virginiana	Oak	Quercus virginiana	6	Heritage Tree		6046-6053
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 19 Heritage Tree Multiple Trunk Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Significant Tree Heritage Significant Non Qualified Total Saved 52 48 10 110 537 591 104 1232	erican Elm	Ulmus Americana	8	Significant Tree	,	6046-6053
Live Oak Quercus virginiana 4 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Water Oak Quercus nigra 4 Significant Tree Heritage Significant Non Qualified Total Saved 52 48 10 110 537 591 104 1232	Oak	Quercus virginiana	19	Heritage Tree	Multiple Trunk	6053-6054
Heritage Tree American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Water Oak Quercus nigra 4 Significant Tree Heritage Significant Non Qualified Total Saved 52 48 10 110 537 591 104 1232	Oak	Quercus virginiana	4	Heritage Tree		6053-6054
American Elm Ulmus Americana 8 Significant Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Water Oak Quercus nigra 4 Significant Tree Heritage Significant Non Qualified Total Saved 52 48 10 110 537 591 104 1232	Oak	Quercus virginiana	2	Heritage Tree		6054-6055
Uive Oak Quercus virginiana 5 Heritage Tree Live Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Water Oak Quercus nigra 4 Significant Tree Heritage Significant Non Qualified Total Saved 52 48 10 110 537 591 104 1232	erican Elm	Ulmus Americana	8	Significant Tree		6054-6055
Uive Oak Quercus virginiana 10 Heritage Tree Water Oak Quercus nigra 4 Significant Tree Heritage Significant Non Qualified Total Saved 52 48 10 110 537 591 104 1232	Oak	Quercus virginiana	5	Heritage Tree		6054-6055
1 Water Oak Quercus nigra 4 Significant Tree Heritage Significant Non Qualified Total Saved 52 48 10 110 537 591 104 1232	Oak	Quercus virginiana	10	Heritage Tree		6054-6055
Heritage Significant Non Qualified Total Saved 52 48 10 537 591 104 1	er Oak	Quercus nigra	4	Significant Tree		9509-5509
52 48 NOT GLADINED TO TOTAL SAVED SA	Heritage	Ciantifican	Legilor O solv			
537 591 104 1	-0	Jemicant		lotal saved	c	
	U ,	r.	10	-	3 5	
10					ı	
Average Diameter		ak an Elm	Aguercus virginiana Quercus virginiana Quercus virginiana Quercus virginiana Quercus virginiana ak Quercus virginiana ak Quercus virginiana ak Quercus virginiana ak Quercus virginiana al Quercus virginiana al Quercus virginiana al Quercus virginiana al Quercus virginiana bulmus Americana Quercus virginiana al Auercus virginiana	Quercus virginiana Quercus virginiana Quercus virginiana Quercus virginiana ak Quercus virginiana ak Quercus virginiana ak Quercus virginiana ak Quercus virginiana n Elm Ulmus Americana n Elm Ulmus Americana Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana d Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana d Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana d Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana d Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana d Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana d Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana c Quercus virginiana d d d d d d d d d d d d d	Auercus virginiana dercus virg	Description of the control of the





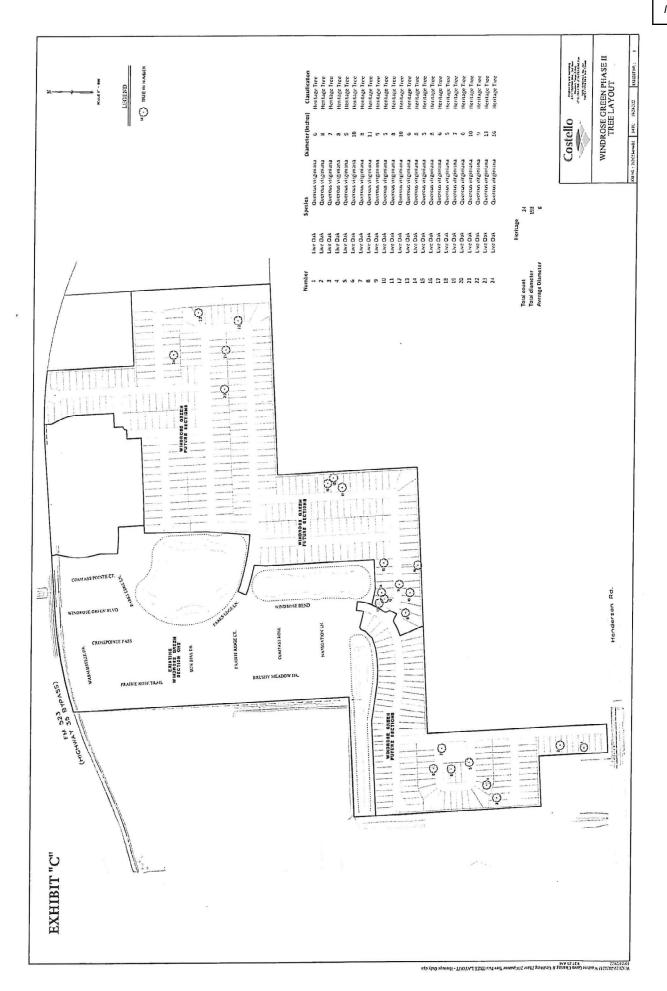


EXHIBIT "D"

Windrose Green - Phase I Landscape Improvements

es)											
Total Credit (Inch				30.0 Inches		227.5 Inches	90.0 Inches				347.5 Inches
Qty Tree Caliber (Inches) Total Inches Heritage/Significant Total Credit (Inches)	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Total Credit
Total Inches	105.0	17.5	47.5	30.0	72.5	227.5	0.06	17.5	57.0	54.0	718.5
Tree Caliber (Inches)	2.5	3.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	8	3	
Qty	42	S	19	12	29	91	36	2	19	18	
Туре	Drummond Red Maple	Mexican Sycamore	Swamp Chestnut Oak	Water Oak	Monterrey Oak	Live Oak	Bald Cypress	Drake Elm	Basham's Party Prink Crape Myrtle	Natchez Crape Myrtle	

Attachment "B"

Wagner Tree Farm

4135 Avenue E Santa Fe, TX 77510 (409) 682-0695 wagnertreefarm@hotmail.com www.wagnertreefarm.com



Quote

ADDRESS

City Of Angleton

QUOTE # 1182 DATE 06/28/2024

Per load			
3" cal live oaks no installation FREIGHT	1	300.00	300.00
Sales	537	475.00	255.075.00
SUMMARY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT

Liability Release: Owner will assume any extra cost incurred by WTF to remove any fences, walls, sprinklers, gas lines, or any other obstruction which prevents easy access where trees are to be planted. If rock is encountered, an additional charge must be added to cover the cost of air hammer and/or additional labor. WTF is not responsible for a prints or ruts made during project. WTF will notify Dig Tess for underground utility locating prior to digging unless specified otherwise, and will not be held responsible for any underground utility damage. Owner assumes responsibility for placement and replanting of trees. Pricing is good for 3 months from date the bid is received. Warranty on trees/shrubs does NOT cover animal encounter, natural disaster, or mechanical damage. Warranty will be voided for watering negligence.

\$255,375.00

Accepted By Accepted Date



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: November 6, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Development Services Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and Report Update on the Comprehensive Plan Update

and Study

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Declaration of a Quorum and Call to Order

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Staff requests a discussion and update on the ongoing Comprehensive Plan and urges Planning Commissioners to take the posted survey questionnaire.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that the Planning and Zoning Commission hears the update on the Comprehensive Plan Study.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN UPDATE



WHAT ARE YOUR DREAMS FOR THE FUTURE OF ANGLETON?

The City is updating its Comprehensive Plan!

The Comprehensive Plan guides future policy, development, and investments. The Plan will provide:

- A vision for how the City should grow in the next 20 years
- Implementable goals for sustainable, resilient, and balanced development
- A blueprint for future growth land use, character, housing, infrastructure, mobility, and economic development
- Guidance to the City leaders to assign resources and update local ordinances
- · Opportunities for future grants and funding resources



You are invited to help shape the City of Angleton's future

Submit this questionnaire. Scan the QR code or visit the website.

https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/AngletonComprehensivePlanUpdate



Thank you!

Join the conversation!

Visit the website for updated information on the project. https://www.angleton.tx.us/133/Development-Services

For Questions:

Contact: Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, ospriggs@angleton.tx.us



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: November 12th, 2025

PREPARED BY: Hector Renteria

AGENDA CONTENT: Drainage Projects

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: This is an update on current drainage projects that are not funded. We have updated the previous list that was utilized for the last drainage project approved for funding through the ABLC.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff is looking for direction on which drainage project to pursue, if any.

1. Meadowview Lane Drainage Improvements

This is a repair to an old concrete storm sewer outfall in Brushy Bayou. It appears that the movement in the ground has caused the joint to open and is causing a sinkhole above the pipe from soil intrusion into the drainage system.

2. Laurie Lane Drainage Improvements

This is a rewarding and culvert cleaning project to increase capacity in the existing ditch. Elevations must be verified at the culvert at SH 288B and at the railroad crossing to ensure that the existing ditch can be lowered.

3. Northview Dr Drainage Improvement

The roadway's crown has settled causing water to spread outside of the gutter line onto the street. The existing drainage swale has silted in and requires regrading. Two options have been provided. Option 1 – is to remove and replace a portion of the existing roadway to reestablish the crown of the roadway and Option 2 – Is to use Uretek to slab jack the existing paving to reestablish the crow of the paving. Ditch regrading will occur on both options.

4. Rayburn Ridge

This project will require a new outfall beginning at Brushy Bayou to provide the required depth to extend a drainage system to the intersection of Rayburn and Richland. Beginning with a new outfall, new culverts and inlets will be installed in the existing ditch along Hospital Dr. The proposed storm sewer will turn south on Rayburn Ridge and continue to Richland Circle. Asphalt roadway point repairs and curb replacement will be required on Rayburn Ridge to install the new drainage system.

5. N. Remmington Dr.

This project is to reduce normal maintenance of an existing ditch by installing slope paving.

6. Contracted Ditch Maintenance

This option would be to hire a contractor for ditch maintenance. This would include the re-grading of ditches and cleaning out the culverts. We have had previous costs of this of \$4.25 per linear foot of re-grading, and \$250.00 per culvert cleaning.



	CITY OF ANGLETON					
	November, 2025					
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	UNIT PRICE	то	TAL AMOUNT
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ζον			
1	Remove Storm Sewer Pipe Less Than or Equal to 30" Diameter, all depths	L.F.	215	\$ 40.00	\$	8,600.0
2	Remove and dispose of existing storm sewer manhole, including excavation and backfill, salvaging ring and cover and site restoration, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	1	\$ 1,200.00	\$	1,200.00
3	Remove and dispose of existing inlets, including excavation and backfill, salvaging frame and grate and site restoration, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	1	\$ 900.00	\$	900.00
4	24" Diameter Reinforced Concrete Pipe, ASTM C76, Class III storm sewer, rubber gasket joints, all depths, cement stabilized sand bedding and backfill, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	215	\$ 200.00	\$	43,000.00
5	5' Diameter Precast Storm Sewer Manhole, complete in place,the sum of:	E.A.	1	\$ 8,500.00	\$	8,500.00
6	Type 'B-B' Storm Sewer Inlet, all depths, including solid plate, cement stabilized sand bedding and backfill, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	1	\$ 5,500.00	\$	5,500.00
7	Move Utility telecommunication facility,complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$	1,500.0
8	Regrade swale,complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	185	\$ 10.00	\$	1,850.0
9	Remove existing outfall, complete in place, the sum of:	S.F.	315	\$ 10.00	\$	3,150.0
10	6" thick reinforced concrete paving including all toe walls per detail	S.F	510	\$ 20.00	\$	10,200.00
11	18" thick class B Riprap,complete in place, the sum of:	S.Y	35	\$ 100.00	\$	3,500.0
12	Full rough 2x12x16 pressure treated timbers,complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	30	\$ 108.00	\$	3,240.00
13	Trench safety for all storm sewer greater than 5' deep, including installation, operation and removal, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	1,000	\$ 2.00	\$	2,000.00
14	Inlet Protection Barrier Type III (at Existing & Proposed Stage II Inlets), including maintenance and removal, complete in place the sum of:	E.A.	4	\$ 80.00	\$	320.00
15	Brace, support, and protect utility structures as per Utility Company's requirements, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	1	\$ 1,200.00	\$	1,200.00

L.F.

35

TOTAL OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION SERVICES

DESIGN, BID PHASE, CONSTRUCTION PHASE

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY SERVICES

450.00

SUB-TOTAL ITEMS

20% CONTINGENCY

5% MARKET VOLATILITY

GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TRAFFIC CONTROL SERIVICES

TOTAL ENGINEERING FEES

TOTAL PROJECT COST

15,750.00

110,410.00

22,082.00

138,012.50

75,000.00

2,250.00

6,000.00

5,000.00

8,000.00

96,250.00

234,262.50

5,520.50

*This estimate includes a 5% Market Volatility.

16

Company's requirements, complete in place, the sum of:

Clearance prune tree, complete in place the sum of:

^{**}Any opinion of construction costs prepared by HDR is supplied for the general guidance of the Client only. Since HDR has no control over competitive bidding or market conditions, HDR cannot guarantee the accuracy of such opinions as compared to contract bids or



Ditch Regrading Culvert Cleaning

BUDGETARY COST FOR LAURIE LANE DITCH REGRADING AND CULVERT CLEANING CITY OF ANGLETON November, 2025 ITEM NO. ITEM DESCRIPTION UNIT QUAN. **UNIT PRICE** TOTAL AMOUNT Culvert cleaning to match proposed ditch flowline elevations L.F. 115 \$ 30.00 \$ 3,450.00 including disposal of material removed, complete in place, the sum of; Ditch Regrading #2 LF 2,115 \$ 15.00 \$ 31,725.00 SUB-TOTAL ITEMS \$ 35,175.00 20% CONTINGENCY \$ 7,035.00 5% MARKET VOLATILITY \$ 1,758.75 TOTAL OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST \$ 43,968.75 DESIGN, BID PHASE, CONSTRUCTION PHASE \$ 75,000.00 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY SERVICES \$ 19,035.00 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION SERVICES \$ 5,000.00 TRAFFIC CONTROL SERIVICES \$ 8,000.00 **TOTAL ENGINEERING FEES** \$ 151,003.75 TOTAL PROJECT COST \$ 194,972.50

^{*}This estimate includes a 5% Market Volatility.

^{**}Any opinion of construction costs prepared by HDR is supplied for the general guidance of the Client only. Since HDR has no control over competitive bidding or market conditions. HDR cannot quarantee the accuracy of such opinions as compared to contract hids or actual costs to

Item 14.

Northview Drainage Improvements City of Angleton



BUDGETARY COST FOR NORTHVIEW DR

CITY OF ANGLETON

November, 2025

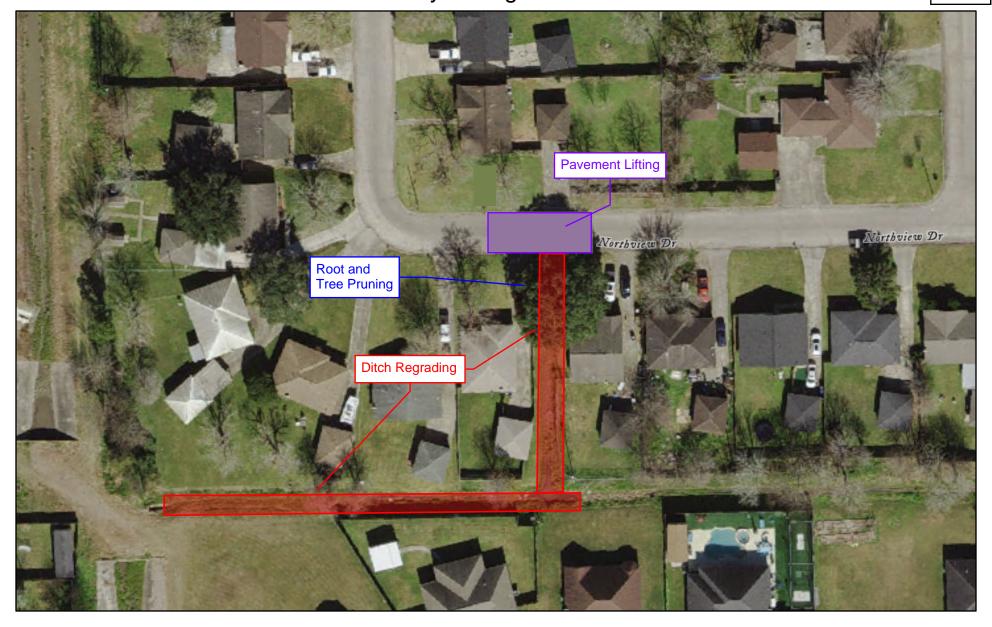
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.		UNIT PRICE	T	OTAL AMOUNT
1	Traffic Control, including Flagmen, Signs, Barrels, Barricades, Arrow Boards, Maintaining All Weather Access to Traffic, Temporary Transitions from Proposed Pavement to Existing Pavement, Relocating Existing Mailboxes and Traffic Signs, and Temporary Mailboxes, complete in place. the sum of:	L.S	1	\$	8,500.00	\$	8,500.00
2	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, complete in place, the sum of:	L.S	1	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00
3	Replace 6" reinforced concrete curb, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	120	\$	14.00	\$	1,680.00
4	Concrete point repair including removal and disposal of existing concrete pavement and subgrade, and proposed reinforcing, joints, dowels, paving under cut, and replacement of 7" thick concrete and 12" thick cement stabilized sand subgrade, complete in place, the sum of:	S.Y.	170	\$	180.00	\$	30,600.00
5	Remove and replace 6" thick concrete driveway, including blockout, reinforcement and joints, complete in place, the sum of:	S.Y.	70	\$	140.00	\$	9,800.00
6	Clearance prune, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	1	\$	450.00	\$	450.00
7	Regrade existing ditch, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	410	\$	15.00	\$	6,150.00
		•			SUB-TOTAL ITEMS	\$	60,680.00
					20% CONTINGENCY	\$	12,136.00
				5%	MARKET VOLATILITY	\$	3,034.00
	тотл	AL OPINIO	N OF PROBA	ABLE C	ONSTRUCTION COST	\$	75,850.00
		DESI	GN, BID PHA	ASE, CO	ONSTRUCTION PHASE	\$	75,000.00
			TOPO	GRAP	HIC SURVEY SERVICES	\$	4,500.00
	GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES				\$	6,000.00	
	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION SERVICES					\$	2,500.00
			Т	RAFFIC	CONTROL SERIVICES	\$	1,500.00
				TOTA	L ENGINEERING FEES	\$	89,500.00
				7	OTAL PROJECT COST	\$	165,350.00

^{*}This estimate includes a 5% Market Volatility.

^{**}Any opinion of construction costs prepared by HDR is supplied for the general guidance of the Client only. Since HDR has no control over competitive bidding or market conditions, HDR cannot guarantee the accuracy of such opinions as compared to contract bids or actual costs to

Item 14.

Northview Drainage Improvements City of Angleton



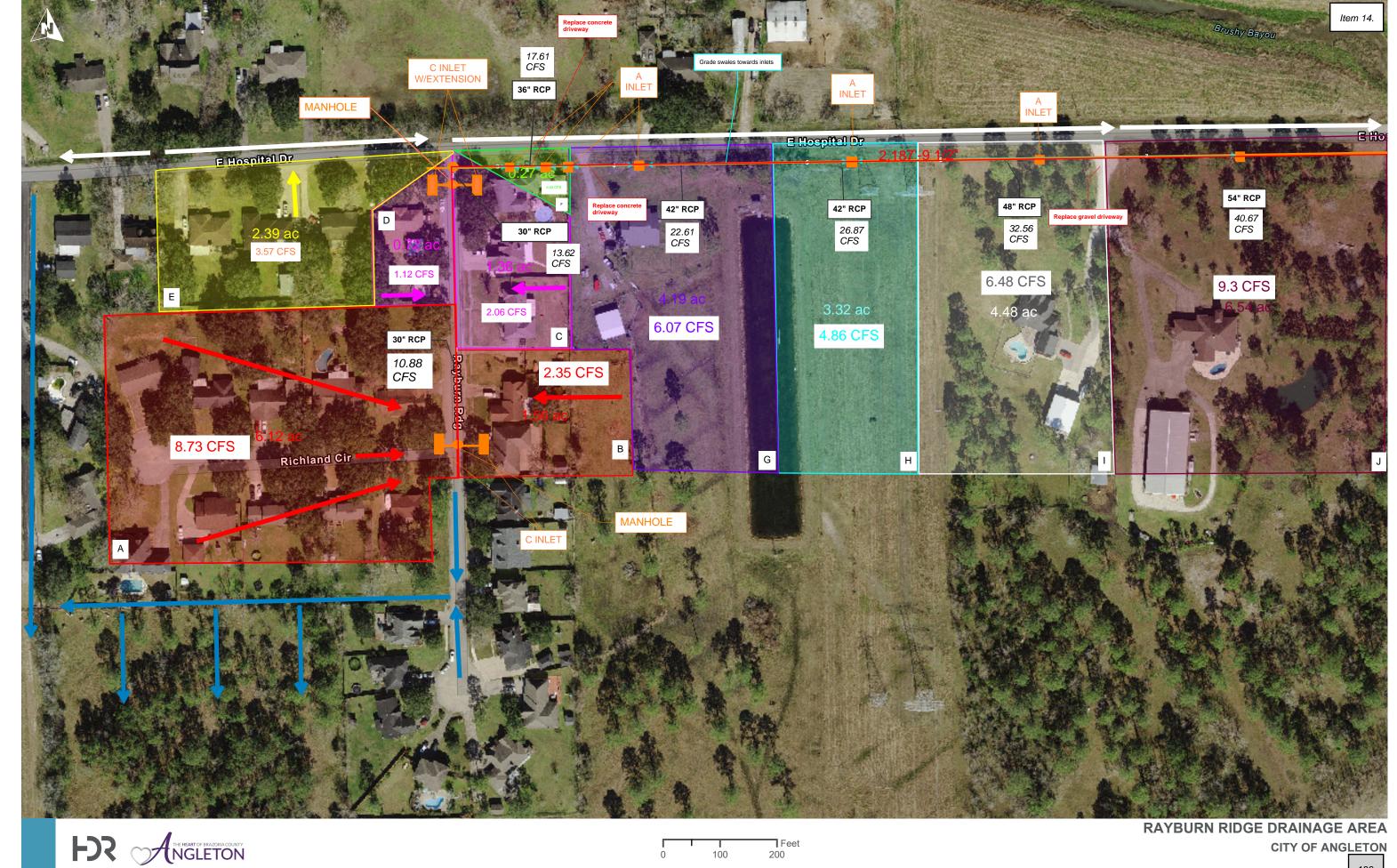
TOTAL PROJECT COST

149,625.00

BUDGETARY COST FOR NORTHVIEW DR CITY OF ANGLETON November, 2025 ITEM NO. ITEM DESCRIPTION UNIT QUAN. UNIT PRICE TOTAL AMOUNT Traffic Control, including Flagmen, Signs, Barrels, Barricades, Arrow Boards, Maintaining All Weather Access to Traffic, Temporary Transitions from \$ 8,500.00 \$ 8,500.00 1 L.S 1 Proposed Pavement to Existing Pavement, Relocating Existing Mailboxes and Traffic Signs, and Temporary Mailboxes, complete in place, the sum of: 3,000.00 \$ 3,000.00 2 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, complete in place, the sum of: L.S 1 30,000.00 3 Uretek Pavement Lift L.S 1 \$ \$ 30,000.00 Regrade existing ditch, complete in place, the sum of: 410 \$ 15.00 6,150.00 4 L.F. \$ 5 Clearance prune, complete in place, the sum of: EA. 1 \$ 450.00 450.00 SUB-TOTAL ITEMS \$ 48,100.00 20% CONTINGENCY \$ 9,620.00 5% MARKET VOLATILITY \$ 2,405.00 TOTAL OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST 60,125.00 DESIGN, BID PHASE, CONSTRUCTION PHASE 75,000.00 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY SERVICES 4,500.00 **GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES** 6,000.00 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION SERVICES 2,500.00 TRAFFIC CONTROL SERIVICES 1,500.00 **TOTAL ENGINEERING FEES** 89,500.00

^{*}This estimate includes a 5% Market Volatility.

^{**}Any opinion of construction costs prepared by HDR is supplied for the general guidance of the Client only. Since HDR has no control over competitive bidding or market conditions, HDR cannot guarantee the accuracy of such opinions as compared to contract bids or actual costs to



SIGISDATAICITYIANGLETONIMAP_DOCSIRAYBURN RIDGE DRAINAGE AREAIRAYBURN RIDGE DRAINAGE AREA.APRX - USER: SSHETH - DATE: 2/5/2024

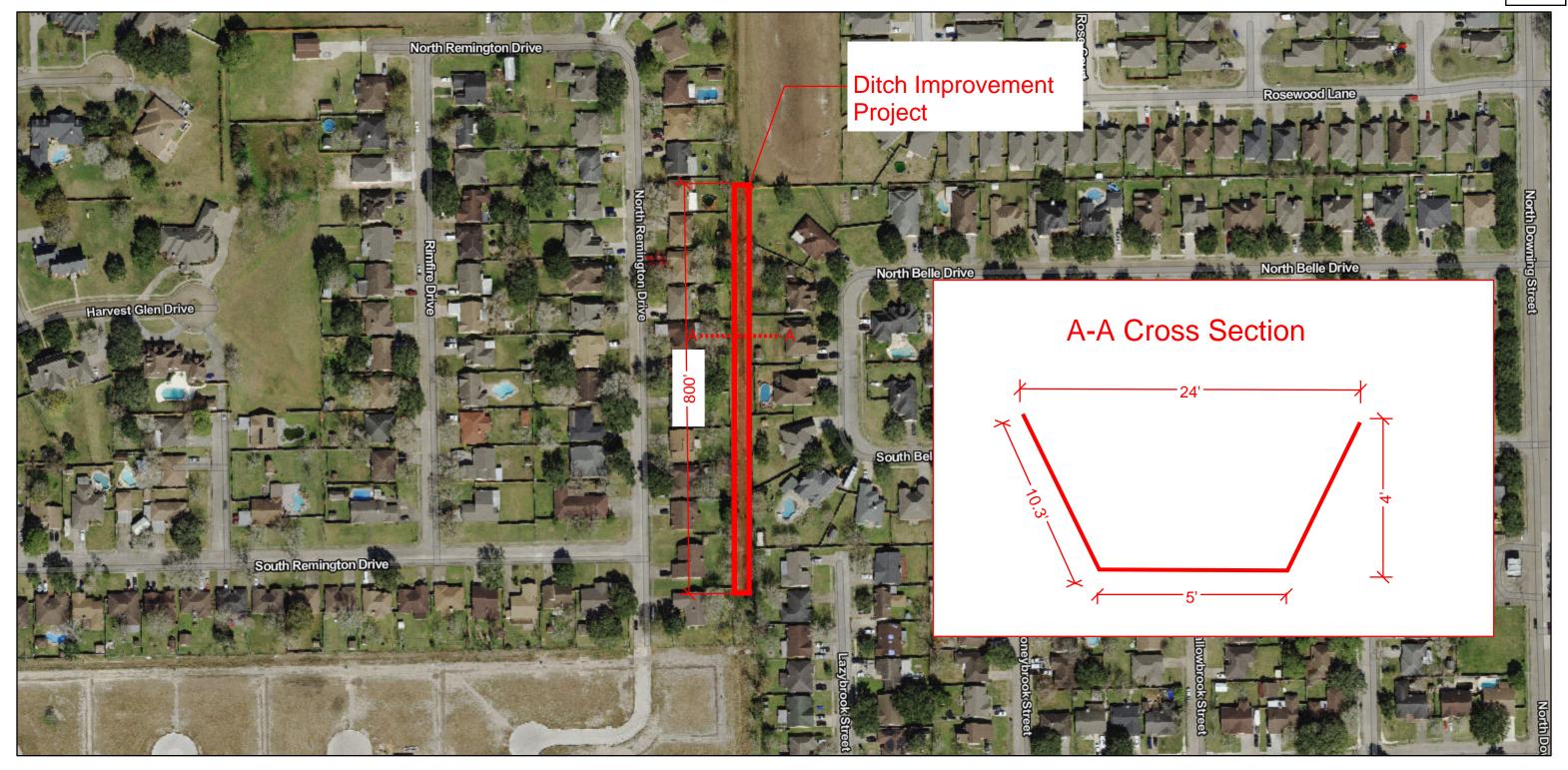


BUDGETARY COST FOR RAYBURN RIDGE

CITY OF ANGLETON

November, 2025

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.		UNIT PRICE		TOTAL AMOUNT
	Traffic Control, including Flagmen, Signs, Barrels, Barricades, Arrow Boards,						
1	Maintaining All Weather Access to Traffic, Temporary Transitions from Proposed	L.S	1	\$	30,000.00	\$	30,000.0
	Pavement to Existing Pavement, Relocating Existing Mailboxes and Traffic Signs,			ļ .	,	ļ .	,
	and Temporary Mailboxes, complete in place, the sum of:	1.0	1		45.000.00	,	15 000 0
3	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, complete in place, the sum of: 2" HMAC Type D overlay, complete in place the sum of:	L.S S.Y.	2225	\$	15,000.00 25.00	\$	15,000.0
						\$	55,625.0
4	8" Type A HMAC Black Base	S.Y.	2225	\$	95.00	\$	211,375.0
5	Remove and replace 6-inch concrete curb, complete in place, the sum of:	LF	570	\$	14.00	\$	7,980.0
6	Remove and replace 6" thick reinforced concrete driveway, including proof	S.Y	70	\$	140.00	\$	9,800.0
7	rolling, level up sand, and full depth saw cut, complete in place, the sum of: Prime coat, complete in place,the sum of:	GAL	700	\$	5.00		2.500.0
•						\$	3,500.0
8	Removal of existing asphalt paving	S.Y	2225	\$	23.00	\$	51,175.0
9	30 Diameter Reinforced Concrete Pipe, ASTM C76, Class III storm sewer, rubber	L.F.	460	\$	190.00		
	gasket joints, all depths, cement stabilized sand bedding and backfill, complete in					\$	87,400.0
40	place the sum of:	L.F.	250		260.00		
10	36" Diameter Reinforced Concrete Pipe, ASTM C76, Class III storm sewer, rubber	L.F.	250	\$	260.00	\$	65,000.0
	gasket joints, all depths, cement stabilized sand bedding and backfill, complete in place the sum of:					Ş	03,000.0
11	42" Diameter Reinforced Concrete Pipe, ASTM C76, Class III storm sewer, rubber	L.F.	500	\$	300.00		
	gasket joints, all depths, cement stabilized sand bedding and backfill, complete in	L.I .	300	7	300.00	\$	150,000.0
	place the sum of:					Υ	150,000.0
12	48" Diameter Reinforced Concrete Pipe, ASTM C76, Class III storm sewer, rubber	L.F.	350	\$	375.00		
	gasket joints, all depths, cement stabilized sand bedding and backfill, complete in					\$	131,250.0
	place the sum of:						
13	54" Diameter Reinforced Concrete Pipe, ASTM C76, Class III storm sewer, rubber	L.F.	610	\$	425.00		
	gasket joints, all depths, cement stabilized sand bedding and backfill, complete in					\$	259,250.0
	place the sum of:						
14	Proposed Type C Inlet, including bedding and backfill, complete in place, the sum	E.A.	2	\$	6,500.00	Ś	13,000.0
	of:			<u> </u>		Ÿ	10,000.0
15	Proposed Type C Inlet, with extension, including bedding and backfill, complete in	E.A.	1	\$	9,000.00	\$	9,000.0
	place, the sum of:					۲	3,000.0
16	Proposed Type A Inlet, including bedding and backfill, complete in place, the sum	E.A.	4	\$	5,000.00	Ś	20,000.0
	of:			<u> </u>			•
17	6' Diameter Precast Storm Sewer Manhole, complete in place,the sum of:	E.A.	3	\$	11,000.00	\$	33,000.0
18	Trench safety for all storm sewer greater than 5' deep, including installation,	L.F.	2000	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.0
19	operation and removal, complete in place, the sum of:	LF	2000	_	15.00		20.000.0
	Swale, complete in place, the sum of:			\$	15.00	\$	30,000.0
20	Remove existing outfall, complete in place,the sum of:	S.F.	315	\$	10.00	\$	3,150.0
21	18" thick class B Riprap,complete in place, the sum of:	S.Y	35	\$	165.00	\$	5,775.0
22	6" thick reinforced concrete paving including all toe walls per detail	S.F.	510	\$	20.00	\$	10,200.0
23	Full rough 2x12x16 pressure treated timbers, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	30	\$	108.00	\$	3,240.0
					SUB-TOTAL ITEMS		1,208,720.0
					20% CONTINGENCY	\$	241,744.0
					% MARKET VOLATILITY	\$	60,436.0
	ТО	TAL OPINIO	ON OF PROB	ABLE	CONSTRUCTION COST	\$	1,510,900.0
		DES	IGN, BID PH	ASE, (CONSTRUCTION PHASE	\$	300,000.0
			TOPO	GRAI	PHIC SURVEY SERVICES	\$	30,000.0
				GE	OTECHNICAL SERVICES	\$	13,000.0
		STORMWA	ATER POLLU	TION I	PREVENTION SERVICES	Ś	8,000.0
					FIC CONTROL SERVICES	\$	50,000.0
					AL ENGINEERING FEES		401,000.0
				. 511	TOTAL PROJECT COST		1,911,900.0



Map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, Microsoft, Facebook, Inc. and its affiliates, Esri Community Maps contributors, Map layer by Esri, Sources: Esri, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap and the GIS user

BUDGETARY COST FOR REMMINGTON STORM DRAINAGE CITY OF ANGLETON November, 2025 ITEM NO. ITEM DESCRIPTION UNIT QUAN. **UNIT PRICE** TOTAL AMOUNT 5" thick slope paving, complete in place, the sum of: S.Y. 2,275 160.00 364,000.00 12,000.00 Ditch Regrading #2, complete in place, the sum of: 800 \$ 15.00 \$ L.F. SUB-TOTAL ITEMS \$ 376,000.00 20% CONTINGENCY 75,200.00 5% MARKET VOLATILITY 18,800.00 470,000.00 TOTAL OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST 94,000.00 DESIGN, BID PHASE, CONSTRUCTION PHASE TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY SERVICES 8,000.00 GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES 6,000.00 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION SERVICES 5,000.00 TRAFFIC CONTROL SERIVICES 8,000.00 TOTAL ENGINEERING FEES 121,000.00 TOTAL PROJECT COST 591,000.00

^{*}This estimate includes a 5% Market Volatility.

^{**}Any opinion of construction costs prepared by HDR is supplied for the general guidance of the Client only. Since HDR has no control over competitive bidding or market conditions. HDR cappet quarantee the accuracy of such opinions as compared to contract hids or actual costs to



THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY OF THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY OF THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

STAFF REPORT

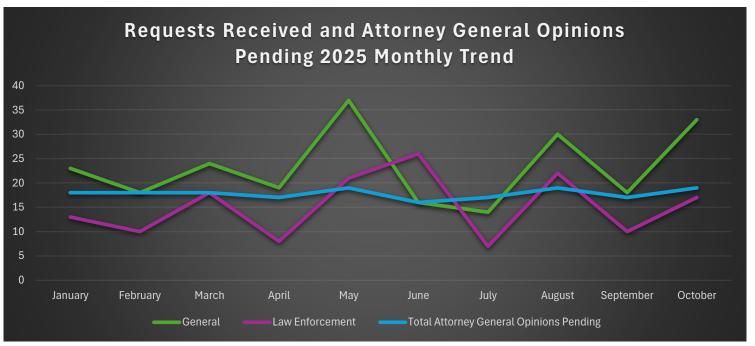


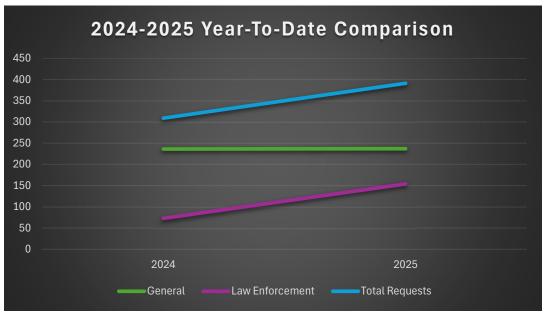
CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS OFFICE OF THE CITY SECRETARY OCTOBER 2025 REPORT

ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	MONTHLY	YEAR-TO-DATE
ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL	TOTAL
	City Council meetings, workshop agendas, & Notice of		
City Council Agendas	Quorum prepared & posted in accordance with Local	2	23
	Government Code.		
Executive Sessions	Executive Sessions posted	5	20
Council Minutes	Minutes approved	0	13
Ordinances	Ordinances written, processed, &/or published	2	26
Resolutions	Resolutions written & processed	3	18
Contracts & Agreements	Contracts & Agreements approved & executed	5	38
Deeds / Easements	Plats / Deeds / Easements, executed & recorded	0	0
Laserfiche Imaging	Scanned pages City-wide documents	256	9,186

OTHER:







COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING



PROJECTS

1. King Municipal Operations Center (KMOC)

KMOC PROJECT UPDATE FOR 11/12/2025

UPDATES

Current progress:

- Erection in progress
- Insulation scheduled for delivery 11/3
- HM frames scheduled for delivery 11/4
- Wall panels scheduled for delivery 11/

Issues:

- Storm tie-in Teal has contacted the City, 811, TxDOT, AT&T, and CenterPoint.
- Hector proposed the idea of a "Conflict Box"
- Dunaway waiting on follow-ups from CenterPoint and TxDOT
- Miguel with Baker & Lawson will design a Conflict Box for our manhole tie-in issue at KMOC at no charge to the city. Estimated cost savings of \$6,000.

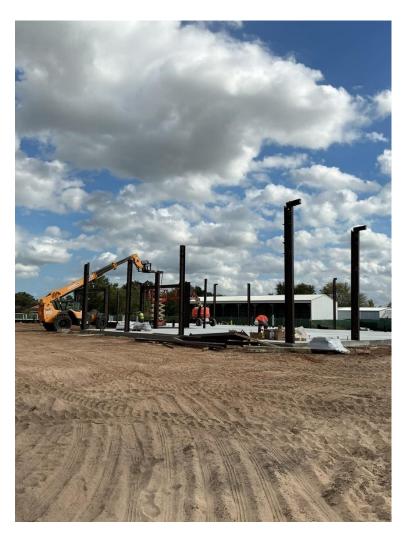
Memorial/Graphics

I have reached out to design team who did the graphics for the new Heartland and Heritage Schools. I will also reach out to the graphic designer I work with on City publications

Communication During Construction

Project updates will be provided through the following channels:

- Biweekly team meetings
- Monthly project report
- City Council updates







DEPARTMENTAL SUPPORT/COLLABORATION

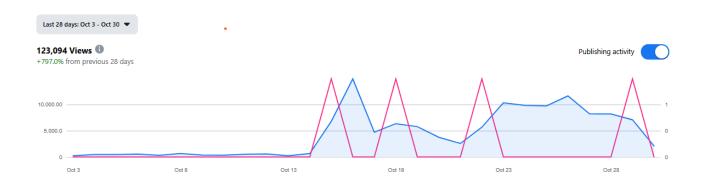
- Annex project for IT Offices is complete and ready for move in.
- Working with Jason O'Mara on Sponsorship video, giving structure, and memorial for Abigail Arias Park.
- Working with Michelle Perez on Customer Service Training for All Employees to be held on Thursday, December 3.

SPECIAL EVENTS

Angleton Market Days

November 15/16 2025 Market is full!

We are looking forward to a fantastic market. New advertising strategy has been extremely successful. See analytics on views below.



Heart of Christmas

Planning in full swing – Registrations are coming in! The Community Choir will join us to Light the Christmas Tree, which kicks off the event and The Angleton Chamber is partnering with us on the Tree Walk which will provide decorated Christmas Trees to needy families in AISD and The Brazoria County Women's Center. We look forward to City Council helping hand out Hot Dogs. It's a wonderful evening of giving.

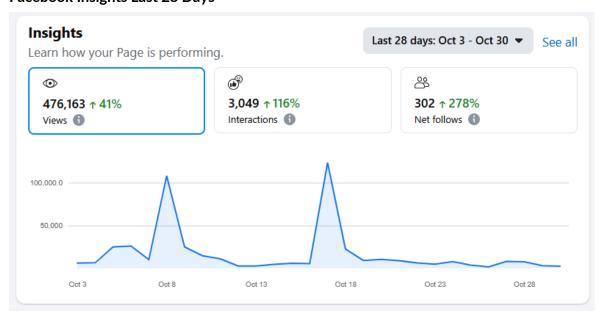
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

In accordance with Texas Government Code §551.087, which permits discussion of economic development negotiations in Executive Session, the City may meet privately to deliberate on commercial or financial information received from a business prospect, or to discuss incentives being considered for economic development purposes. Due to the confidential nature of these negotiations, detailed reports on prospective projects will be provided in Executive Session or through confidential correspondence, as appropriate.

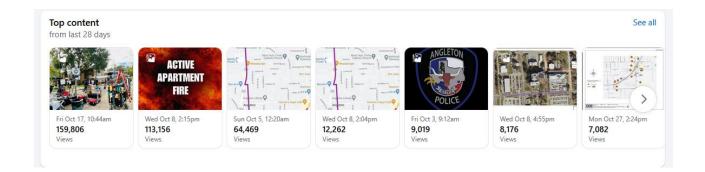
COMMUNICATIONS PLAN FOR NOVEMBER

- **Texas Arbor Day (First Friday in November):** Promote tree planting and environmental conservation efforts in Angleton.
- **Veterans Day (November 11th):** Honor and thank veterans for their service with special events and tributes.
- Angleton Market Days Third weekend in November
- Thanksgiving (Fourth Thursday in November): Express gratitude for the community and promote local food drives.
- INSIDE Angleton
- Pre Event Coverage for Heart of Christmas
- KAB Fall Sweep

Facebook Insights Last 28 Days



TOP CONTENT



AUDIENCE



Upcoming Projects

INSIDE Angleton: Wrapping up another packed edition. In homes last of November/first of December.

Coming Soon

- Waste Connection Survey
- New Restaurant Highlights on Social Media
- Did You Know Topics

Thank you,

Martha Eighme, PCED, CPC, CTE

Director of Communications and Marketing 979-849-4364 ext. 2111

www.angleton.tx.us

City of Angleton 121 S. Velasco Angleton, TX 77515



DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Development Services Report

November 4, 2025

PRIORITY PROJECTS

1. Comprehensive Master Plan Update:

PHASE 1 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN UPDATE						
MONTHS 1-3	Status					
MOBILIZATION						
Work session with the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, & others						
Formation of Advisory Committee (Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee - CPAC)	Approved by the CC on May 27, 2025. Staff sent the list on June 6, 2025.					
CPAC Advisory Committee	July 17, 2025 Kick-off Session.					
meeting Update	Held on Sunday, August 31, 2025, 11AM – 3:30 PM Community Engagement Booth at the Angleton Artisan Market, Brazoria County Fairgrounds Very good feedback was received from the public.					
SURVEY QR CODE	Please Take the new Survey: https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/AngletonComprehensivePlanUpdate					
	NEXT CPAC MEETING: OCT. 15, 2025 AT 6:00 PM					

CPAC Committee Meeting	Wednesday, Oct. 15, 2025
CPAC Engagement Opportunity	City Leadership: 11/1/2025
Angleton Market Days (Engagement Activity)	• Saturday, November 14, 2025
Heart of Christmas (Engagement Activity)	• Saturday, December 6, 2025

MONTHLY REPORT TOPICS

Other development-related Issues:

Planning Commission/Council Upcoming Agenda Items:

- 1. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on an Ordinance Zoning approximately 26.084 acres out of 41.876 acres to Commercial General (C-G)/SUP Overlay, TNMP Company for property (White Oak Substations) located adjacent and north of 3343 E Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515.
- 2. Discussion and Possible Action on an application for the Tree Mitigation Site Plan for the Windrose Green community, located at the intersection of FM 523 and Windrose Green Blvd, directly east of Angleton High School.
- 3. Discussion and Possible Action on an application for Tree Mitigation Plan for the Freedom Park Detention and Drainage Project, located south of FM 523 and north of Freedom Park.

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY REPORT:

The Certificate of Occupancy- Residential Report is attached.

Month	2025 Residential Total C.O.'s
January	24
February	36
March	45
April	36
May	26
June	17
July	18
August	5
September	32
October	29
November	
December	
Yearly Total	268

2025 New Business Report:

Project Name and Location	Status
Antojitos Rikos Snack Bar, 728 E Henderson	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
BENROYCE AUTO REMARKETING - Ramin 1216 N. Velasco St	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Brazos Flower & Co Amanda Barnhill 100 N Velasco St	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
DASH PHYSICAL THERAPY & SPORTS -700 Western Ave - CO	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Everything Sacred -1111 N Velasco St - CO	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Footworks Spa - Zilu Ye 1111 N Velasco St	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Guate Maya Restaurant & Bakery - 509 N Downing Rd	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
HAGAN RISK PARTNERS -2700 E HWY 35 & Rab Rd	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
JJ & S Motors LLC - Amanuel Lemessa 1224 E. Mulberry St Hwy 35	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Junie's Peer Support Group - Monica Aguilar 1104 E. Mulberry Hwy 35	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Landry's Barbershop - Amber Landry 108 N. Velasco St	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Luxe Daqs - Lawonda Williams (Daiquiri Shop) 1004 N Velasco St	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
M&A The Academy of Caregiving - 105 S Chenango St -CO	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Mail Hub - Peter Boateng 1814 N. Velasco St	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Mainline Glass Industries - Viki Cole 2609 N Downing St	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
MyCHN, Community Health Network - Daisy 303 E Locust	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Paradise Shack (Snow Cone Stand) - Martha Aguila_203 TJ Wright St	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Planet Fitness 1201 N. Velasco	Permit Issued. Coming Soon
PURPLE PENCIL - (Teacher Supplies) ASHLEY KHOURY 213 N Velasco	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Sita Enterprise LLC- GAS Station - 1235 E Mulberry St Hwy 35	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Stairway To Recovery -1100 E Mulberry STE A - CO	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
The Barn -107 E Murray St - CO	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Underground Collectables and Comics -1022-1024 N Velasco	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Wakey Wakey's - (Coffee Shop) 217 Sebesta Rd	Certificate of Occupancy Issued
Yaklin Auto Group, 40089 State Hwy 288	Permit Issued. Coming soon.

Summary Notes

Building permits are down from 286 in September 2025 to 227 in October 2025.

YTD Residential Fees Collected \$52,985.02 YTD Commercial Fees Collected \$33,873.75

The largest commercial project for the month:

Permit #: 2025-2451 Street: 620 W Mulberry Value: \$86,000.00

Inspections made year to date are as follows:

Total # of Inspections	3626
Plumbing Inspections	1144
Miscellaneous Inspections	1253
Mechanical Inspections	349
Gas Inspections	198
Food Inspections	104
Flat Work Inspections	102
Electrical Inspections	476

Major categories of permits issued y.t.d. as follows:

Total # of Permits	2277
Residential	1920
Commercial	353
Not Set	4



October, 2025

This month's report concerning the activities of the Inspection Division is respectfully submitted. The summary is as follows:

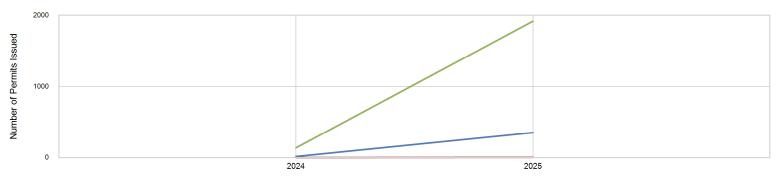
Last Year - This Year	October, 2024	October, 2025	% Change
Number of Permits	1	227	22,600.00%
Total Fees		\$86,858.77	0.00%
	January, 2024	January, 2025	
Year to Date	October, 2024	October, 2025	% Change
Number of Permits	1	2277	227,600.00%
Total Fees	\$0.00	\$676,843.09	0.00%
	November, 2023	November, 2024	
12 Months Previous Year	October, 2024	October, 2025	% Change
Number of Permits	1	2433	243,200.00%
Total Fees		\$743,552.61	0.00%

BUILDIN	COEE	יי ואוים	MONTH	I V DED/	DT.
DUILDIN	UUFF	ICIAL 3			UKI

October, 2025

PERMITS ISSUED

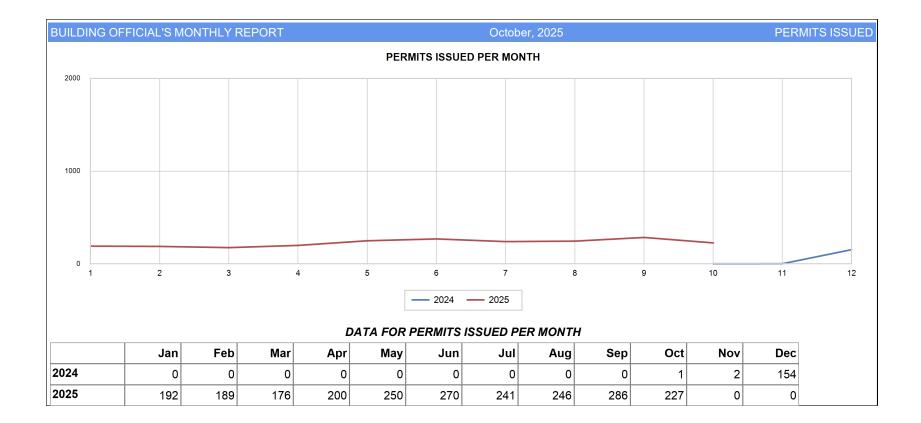
HISTORICAL TREND OF PERMITS ISSUED

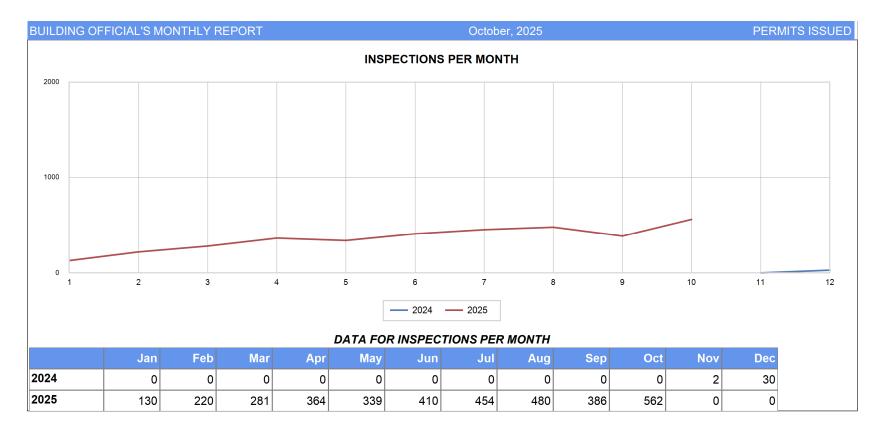


		Permits	YoY
Permit Type	Sub Category	2024	2025
Commercial	Addition (C)		1
	Addition/Remodel (C)		4
	Alcohol (C)		11
	Certificate of Occupancy (C)		15
	Commercial New	1	33
	Credit Business (Pay Day Loan) (C)	1	2
	Demolition (C)		4
	Driveway Culvert Pipe Permit (C)		1
	Driveway Flatwork Permit (C)		6
	Electrical (C)	1	10
	Fence (C)		2
	Fire Prevention (C)		15
	Game Room Permit (C)		2
	Garage Sale (C)		1
	Irrigation (C)	1	
	Mechanical (C)	1	11
	Mobile Home Registration (C)		2
	Mobile Vending Unit (C)		4
	Not Set		3
	Plumbing (C)	2	31

		Permits YoY				
Permit Type	Sub Category	2024	2025			
Commercial	Remodel (C)		4			
	Retail Food (C)	8	101			
	Sign (C)		17			
	Special Event Permit (C)		1			
	Temporary Food Service (C)	2	40			
	Utility Right of Way (C)		32			
Total Commercial		17	353			
Not Set	Not Set	1	4			
Total Not Set		1	4			
Residential	1 and 2 Family Residential (R)	24	200			
	Addition/Remodel(R)		2			
	Animal (R)		3			
	Certificate of Occupancy (R)		51			
	Demolition (R)	1	1			
	Driveway Culvert Pipe Permit (R)		8			
	Driveway Flatwork Permit (R)	3	45			
	Electrical (C)		1			
	Electrical (R)	26	453			
	Fence (R)	6	49			
	Fire Prevention (R)		1			
	Garage Sale (C)		2			
	Garage Sale (R)	5	213			
	Irrigation (R)		14			
	Mechanical (R)	28	278			
	Mobile Home Registration (R)		4			
	Not Set	1	4			
	Plumbing (C)		1			
	Plumbing (R)	44	397			
	Remodel (R)		4			
	Residential New (R)		174			
	Swimming Pool/Hot Tub (R)		10			
	Utility Right of Way (R)	1	5			

		Permit	ts YoY
Permit Type	Sub Category	2024	2025
Total Residential		139	1,920
Total		157	2,277





BUILDING OFFICIAL'S	LDING OFFICIAL'S MONTHLY REPORT						October, 2		PERMITS ISSUED				
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
COMMERCIAL													
Addition (C)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Addition/Remodel (C)	0	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
Alcohol (C)	1	2	4	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	11
Certificate of Occupancy (C)	3	1	0	2	0	2	1	4	1	1	0	0	15
Commercial New	4	2	1	0	2	3	3	4	5	9	0	0	33
Credit Business (Pay Day Loan) (C)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2

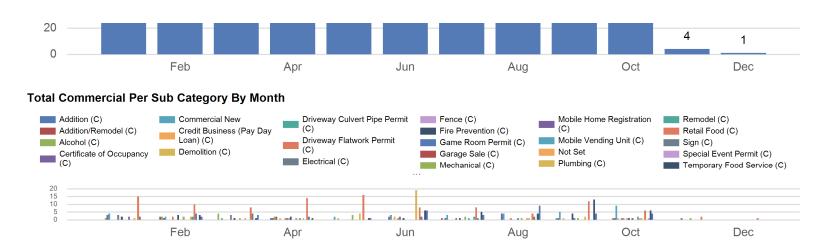
BUILDING OFFICIAL'S	'S MONTHLY REPORT October, 2025										PERMITS ISSUED		
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
Demolition (C)	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	4
Driveway Culvert Pipe Permit (C)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Driveway Flatwork Permit (C)	0	2	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	6
Electrical (C)	3	0	3	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	11
Fence (C)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
Fire Prevention (C)	2	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	4	1	0	0	15
Game Room Permit (C)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	2
Garage Sale (C)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Mechanical (C)	0	2	1	1	3	0	2	1	1	0	1	0	12
Mobile Home Registration (C)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Mobile Vending Unit (C)	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	4
Plumbing (C)	1	2	0	1	4	19	0	1	2	1	0	0	31
Remodel (C)	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	4
Retail Food (C)	15	10	8	14	16	8	8	4	12	6	2	1	104
Sign (C)	2	4	4	2	0	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	17
Special Event Permit (C)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Temporary Food Service (C)	0	3	1	1	1	6	5	4	13	6	0	0	40
Utility Right of Way (C)	0	2	3	0	1	6	3	9	4	4	0	0	32
Not Set	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	3
Total Commercial	33	37	27	32	28	52	29	32	45	38	4	1	358
RESIDENTIAL													
1 and 2 Family Residential (R)	44	17	20	17	19	10	16	21	16	20	4	0	204
Addition/Remodel(R)	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
Animal (R)	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Certificate of Occupancy (R)	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	12	33	3	0	0	51
Demolition (R)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Driveway Culvert Pipe Permit (R)	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	1	1	2	0	0	8
Driveway Flatwork Permit (R)	3	5	5	7	7	3	7	1	3	4	0	0	45
Electrical (C)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1

BUILDING OFFICIAL'S	L'S MONTHLY REPORT October, 2025										PERMI [*]	TS ISSUED	
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
Electrical (R)	45	42	29	41	69	58	41	60	42	26	2	0	458
Fence (R)	8	7	6	9	3	6	6	1	1	2	0	0	49
Fire Prevention (R)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Garage Sale (C)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
Garage Sale (R)	6	4	18	20	32	27	20	24	26	36	9	0	222
Irrigation (R)	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	5	6	0	0	14
Mechanical (R)	24	26	23	25	21	23	37	19	52	28	0	0	278
Mobile Home Registration (R)	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
Plumbing (C)	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Plumbing (R)	21	41	31	38	54	67	37	45	38	25	3	0	400
Remodel (R)	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	4
Residential New (R)	3	5	8	11	11	19	40	24	20	33	4	0	178
Swimming Pool/Hot Tub (R)	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	1	2	1	0	0	10
Utility Right of Way (R)	0	1	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	5
Not Set	0	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Total Residential	157	152	147	168	222	218	212	214	241	189	22	0	1,942
NOT SET													
Not Set	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Total Not Set	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
GRAND TOTALS	192	189	176	200	250	270	241	246	286	227	26	1	2,304

Total Code Compliance Per Sub Category By Month

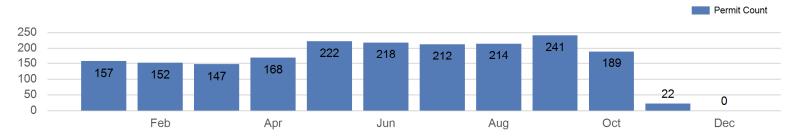
Total Engineering By Month

No Data Available

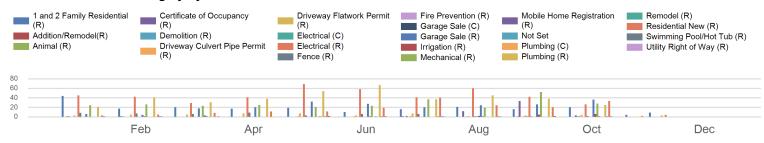


No Data Available

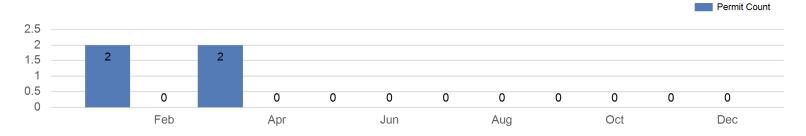
Total Residential By Month



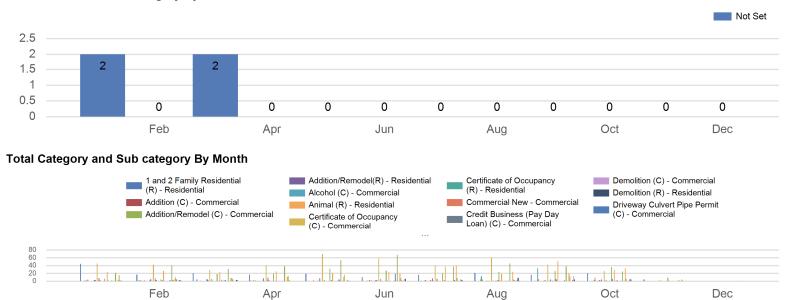
Total Residential Per Sub Category By Month



Total Not Set By Month



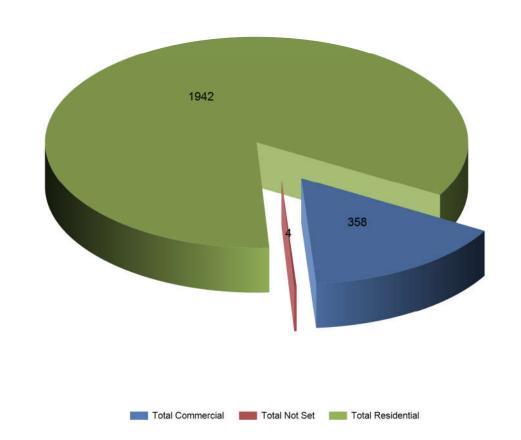
Total Not Set Per Sub Category By Month



BUILDING OFFICIAL'S MONTHLY REPORT	October, 2025	PERMITS ISSUED
------------------------------------	---------------	----------------

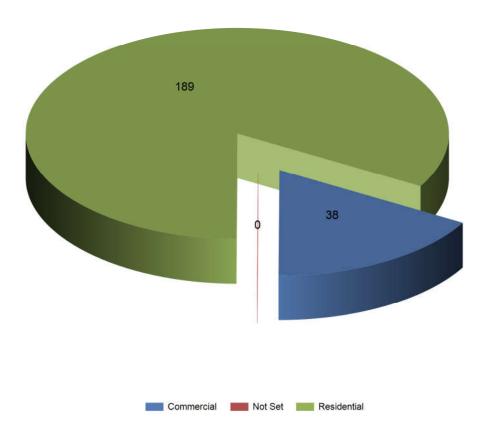
PERMITS ISSUED

GRAPH DATA				
Total Commercial	358			
Total Not Set	4			
Total Residential	1,942			
TOTAL	2,304			



BUILDING OFFICIAL'S MONTHLY REPORT October, 2025 PERMITS ISSUED

PERMITS ISSUED For Month

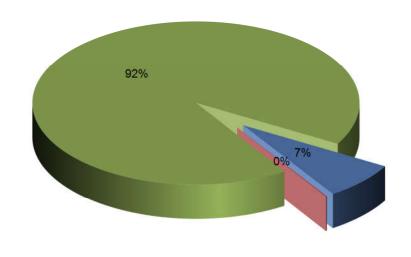


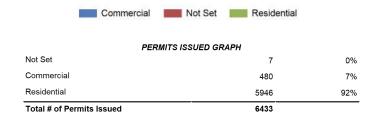
GRAPH DATA

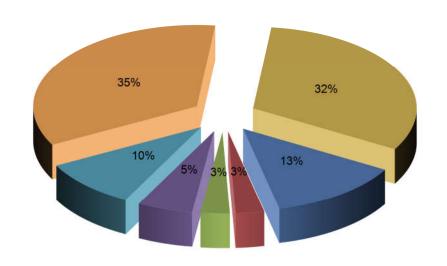
TOTAL	227
Total Residential	189
Total Not Set	0
Total Commercial	38

% PERMITS ISSUED (YTD)

% INSPECTIONS MADE (YTD)







INSPECTIONS	MADE GRAPH	
Electrical Inspections	476	13%
Flat Work Inspections	102	3%
Food Inspections	104	3%
Gas Inspections	198	5%
Mechanical Inspections	349	10%
Miscellaneous Inspections	1253	35%
Plumbing Inspections	1144	32%
Total # of Inspections	3626	

Miscellaneous Inspections

Plumbing Inspections

Electrical Inspections Gas Inspections

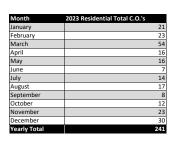
Food Inspections

Flat Work Inspections Mechanical Inspections

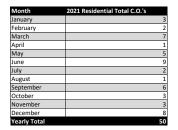
City of Angleton Single Family Homes Completion Totals Reported as of 11/01/2025

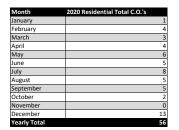
Month	2025 Residential Total C.O.'s
January	2
February	3
March	4
April	3
May	2
June	1
July	1
August	
September	3
October	2
November	
December	
Voorly Total	36

Month	2024 Residential Total C.O.'s
January	2
February	1
March	2
April	2
May	2
June	1
July	1
August	1
September	2
October	2
November	3
December	1
Yearly Total	25





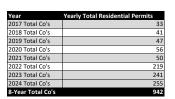




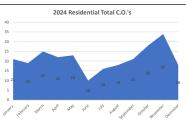
Month	2019 Residential Total C.O.'s
January	2
February	2
March	4
April	7
May	2
June	2
July	3
August	6
September	6
October	2
November	5
December	6
Yearly Total	47

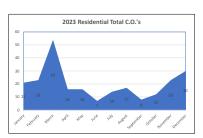
Month	2018 Residential Total C.O.'s
January	3
February	1
March	3
April	4
May	6
June	0
July	4
August	9
September	2
October	2
November	6
December	1
Yearly Total	41

Month	2017 Residential Total C.O.'s	
January		4
February		3
March		4
April		2
May		5
June		6
July		2
August		1
September		1
October		3
November		0
December		2
Yearly Total	·	33

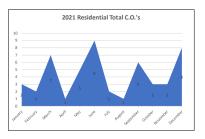


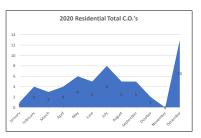


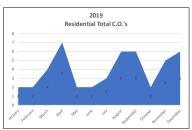


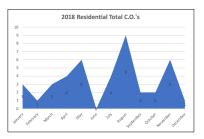


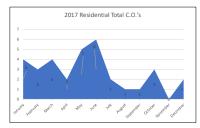












		Yearly To	tal Resid	dential P	ermits		
300							
250							
200							
150							
100							255
50							
33	41	47					
2017 Total	2018 Total	2019 Total			2022 Total		2024 Total
Co's	Co's	Co's	Co's	Co's	Co's	Co's	Co's

Location	Certified Notice Sent	Issue Type	Municipal Court Update	Abated and Lien Issued or Released?	Staff	Notes/Description	Status
1036 Anderson	1/30/2025	Prop. Maintenance/Pending Demo			Paul McKeever		Open/processing
721 W. Mulberry St.	Demo 7/2025			Closed	Paul McKeever		Completed
320 W. Peach	Yes; since 2022	Prop Maintenance Pending Demo			Paul McKeever		Open/processing
N. Rock Island Apartments	Yes	Prop Maintenance Pending Demo			Billy Gipson		Sold; pending permit
132 E. Peach	Yes	Prop Maintenance Pending Demo			Billy Gipson		Open/processing
710 W. Mulberry	Yes	Prop Maintenance Pending Demo			Paul McKeever		Completed
811 W. Miller	Yes	Prop Maintenance Pending Demo			Billy Gipson		Open/processing
Velasco Square Apts.	Yes	Prop Maintenance Pending Demo			Paul McKeever		Open/processing
840 E. Mulberry	Yes	Prop Maintenance Pending Demo	Pending Legal/Council Action		Paul McKeever		Open/processing
2001 S. Velasco	Yes May 19, 2025		Pending Court Case		Paul McKeever		Open/processing
940 Buchta Rd.	Yes; warning letter 5/29/2024	High Grass		Yes 4 Liens/ 8/29/2024; 12/12/2024; 2/13/2025; 4/11/2025 (Pending \$2,743.65 payoff)	Paul McKeever		Force Mowed 2 Times/
1022 N. Chenango		High Grass		Yes/ 2 Liens/ 6/27/202310/08/2025 (\$403.24 pending Payoff)	Paul McKeever		Open/processing
321 Sagebrush	Yes, 9/18/2025	Trash/Debris/Driveway			Billy Gipson		Completed
310 N Rock Island		High Grass					Open/processing
409 N Pecan		High Grass					Open/processing
300 Bryan Way		High Grass					Open/processing
616 E Plum		High Grass					Open/processing
328 N Ranch House		High Grass		Yes/ 2 Liens/ 8/28/2025 & 10/27/2025	Paul McKeever		Open/processing
3301 E Mulberry		High Grass			Paul McKeever		Open/processing
1317 Molina		High Grass		yes/ 10/27/2025	Paul McKeever		Open/processing
5 Piney Way		High Grass			Paul McKeever		Completed
117 Bastrop		Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open/processing
701 Danbury		Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Closed
1180 Thomas		Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Closed
310 N. Rock Island		High Grass			Paul McKeever		Closed
409 N Pecan		High Grass					Closed
223 S Walker		High Grass					Closed
300 Bryan Way		High Grass					Closed
616 E Plum		High Grass			Paul McKeever		Closed
328 N Ranch House		High Grass			Paul McKeever		Closed
3301 E Mulberry		High Grass			Paul McKeever		Closed
1317 Molina		High Grass			Paul McKeever		Closed
5 Piney Way		High Grass			Paul McKeever		Closed
628 Catalpa		High Grass		Lien	Paul McKeever		Closed
913 N. Velaso		Roof Damage			Billy Gipson		Openm
1119 E. Pecan		Fence Down			Billy Gipson		Open Processing
961 S Walker		High Grass		Lien	Paul McKeever		Closed
Velasco Shell		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
Wendy's		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
811 S, Miller		Substandard House			Billy Gipson		open
Angleton School Pantry		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
420 S. Erskine		Illegal Water and Sewer			Billy Gipson		Open /Processing
Ten Pin Entertainment		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
Angleton Seafood		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
Buckee's		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed

Location	Certified Notice Sent	Issue Type	Municipal Court Update	Abated and Lien Issued or Released?	Staff	Notes/Description	Status
Angleton Chevron		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
Holy Comforter Episcopal		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
EZGas		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
Paradise City		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
UTMB Angleton Cafe		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
Daily Donuts		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
Kenjo's Bar B Q		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
Snow Fox Sushi		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
Popeyes Chicken		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
Buckee's Mulberry		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
Wild West Bar B Q		Health Inspection			Billy Gipson		Completed
504 Farrer		High Grass			Paul McKeever		Closed
Western Ave.@SH35/Shady Acres Prop ID 246699		High Grass			Paul McKeever		Closed
1024 Robinhood		High Grass		7 liens	Paul McKeever		Closed
1220 E Mulberry		High Grass			Paul McKeever		Closed
817 N Morgan		High Grass			Billy Gipson		Closed
1105 E Miller		High Grass			Billy Gipson		Closed
2825 S. Velasco	N/A		N/A		Codes	7/7/2025 IQWorks Complaint	
1516 Gifford		Trash in Yard; High Weeds; Pool Fence missing panels; Roosters in City; People living in an accessory building. Potential unsafe structure; Fallen tree on fence.			Paul McKeever	Neighbor Complaint: Source I-Works	Ongoing since 3/11/2024
2610 N. Velasco (RoadHouse)	Yes. Since 2023	Pending Building Code Violations/Lack of Permit	Yes Pending				Open Processing
508 Hurst	Yes	Demo/without permit/left debris in ditch	Yes Pending	Lien paid	Paul McKeever		Closed
612 Cannan	Yes	Water Leak and High Grass			Paul McKeever		Open/Processing
601 Kyle	Yes	Substandard Structure (Garage)			Paul McKeever		Open/Processing
1220 E Mulberry	Yes	Substandard Structure			Paul McKeever		Opern/Processing
2024 E Mulberry	Yes	High Grass			Paul McKeever		Open/Processing
1 Dallas Ct No 1	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open/Processing
212 Bastrop	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
325 La Jaja	Yes	Outside Storage/High Grass/Exterior Walls			Paul McKeever		Open/Processing
312 Northbrook	Yes	Outside Storage			Paul McKeever		Open/Processing
1224 E Mulberry	Yes	High Grass			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
1313 Sagebrush	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
1328 Sagebrush	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
1200 Molina	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
1220 Molina	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
1309 Northbrook	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
216 La Laja	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
103 Meadowview	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
208 Bastrop	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
108 Bastrop	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
North Parrish Property ID 182041	Yes	High Grass			Paul McKeever		Closed
312 Swift	Yes	High Grass			Paul McKeever		Open/Processing
501 TJ Wright	Yes	Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open/Processing
117 TJ Wright	Yes	Outside Storage			Paul McKeever		Open/Processing
3301 E Mulberry	Yes	High Grass			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
320 N Columbia	Yes	Substandard Structure/High Grass/Junk Vehicle			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
220 Austin	Yes	Substandard Structure			Paul McKeever		Open /Processing
113 W Myrtle (Brunch to Dough)		Health Inspection			Paul McKeever		Completed

Location	Certified Notice Sent	Issue Type	Municipal Court Update	Abated and Lien Issued or Released?	Staff	Notes/Description	Status
700 E Henderson (Greenhouse Learning Center)		Health Inspection			Paul McKeever		Completed
976 Anchor Rd (Angleton Christian School)		Health Inspection			Paul McKeever		Completed

City of Angleton Health Food Resturant Scores 2024-2025

	А	В	С	D
1	Establishment Name	Address	Permit Due	Score
2	Column1	Column2	Column3	Column4
3	Nena's		Pending	94
4	AISD - ACE	300 S Walker St.	4/1/2025	100
	AISD - Central	429 E. Locust	4/1/2025	100
	AISD - Frontier Elementary	5200 Airline Rd	4/1/2025	100
7 8	AISD - High School AISD - Junior High	1 Campus Dr 1201 E Henderson Rd	Apr-25	100
	AISD - Northside Elementary	1000 Ridgecrest	Apr-25 4/1/2025	100
	AISD - Rancho Isabella	100 Corral Loop	Apr-25	100
	AISD - Southside	1200 Park Lane	4/1/2025	100
	AISD - Westside	1001 W. Mulberry St	Apr-25	100
13	AISD - CTE	3 Campus Dr	Apr-25	100
	American Legion # 241	1021 S. Velasco	Pending	100
	Angleton Chevron	2100 S. Velasco	1/1/2025	100
.6	Angleton Christian School	976 Anchor Rd.	9/1/2025	100
.7	Angleton Fire Dept.	221 N. Chenango	N/a	
8.	Angleton Express	1000 N. Velasco	10/1/2025	98
9	Angleton Head Start	651 W. Miller St.	10/'2025	100
_	Angleton Junior High Market	1201 Henderson Rd.	10/30/2025	100
	Angleton Roadhouse	2610 N Velasco	Pending	100
	Angleton Seafood	201 W. Myrtle	9/1/2025	100
	Bates Park Concession Stand	700 Bates Park		
	Best Value Inn	1235 N. Velasco	9/1/2025	100
	Blue House Coffee On The Go	Mobile		
	Bucees # 13	229 E. Mulberry	9/1/2025	100
	Bucees # 21	931 N. Loop 274	10/1/2025	100
	Bucees # 25	2304 W. Mulberry	3/12/2025	100
	Burger King	1209 E. Mulberry Mobile	1/1/2025	100
	Champz Chevron Handi Plus # 45	2301 W. Mulberry	Pending	90
_	Chicken Express	96 Cannan	3'/2025	100
	Chilis Bar & Grill	2517 N. Velasco	3/1/2025	100
	Chinese Wok	630 N. Velasco	9/1/2025	100
	Chopstix	1033 N. Velasco	4/1/2025	100
_	Church's Chicken	1341 E. Mulberry	2/23/2023	100
	Circle A Grocery	1100 Cemetary Rd	2/6/2025	99
2	Country Food Store # 3	2851 N. Downing	Pending	96
3	Country Village Care	721 W. Mulberry St.	9/1/2025	100
4	CVS	601 N. Loop 274	3/10/2025	99
5	Cypress Woods Care Center	135 1/2 E. Hospital Dr.	1/1/2025	100
	Daily Donuts	213 Henderson Ste #3	3/1/2025	100
	Dairy Queen	921 Loop 274	Pending	100
	Damifino	116 E Mulberry St	Pending	100
	Dee's Best Donuts	1401 E. Mulberry Suite A	9/1/2025	100
_	Dirty South	116 N. Velasco	Pending	96
_	Dollar General #2355	1108 W. Mulberry	1/25/2023	100
	Dollar General # 16309	1025 S. Velasco	1/1/2025	100
	Dollar Tree Domino's Pizza	1801 N. Velasco	3/1/2025	97
	Domino's Pizza Don Jose Mexican Restaurant	1242 E. Mulberry 1523 E. Mulberry	6/1/2025 6/1/2025	100
	Dot to Dot	501 W. Mulberry	6/1/2025	100
	Early Bird Taqueria	500 W. Mulberry	9/1/2025	100
	Ed's Sno Cones	909 N. Velasco	5/2025	100
	Ed's Sno Cones Truck	Mobile	7/1/2025	100
	El Patio	100 W. Magnolia St.	10/1/2025	100
	El Taco Loco #2	2501 S. Velasco	5/1/2025	100
	Elite Nutrition	136 E. Locust	10/1/2025	100
3	Easy Gas & Food Store	2113 S. Velasco	1/1/2025	100
	Freedom Park Concession Stand	3105 N. Downing	5/1/2025	100
5	General Teran Meat Market	528 S. Anderson	May-25	100
	Giovanni's Italian Kitchen	729 E. Mulberry	9/1/2025	100
_	Green House Child Care Center	700 Henderson Rd.	9/1/2025	100
	Guadalajara Grill	1243 N. Velasco	6/1/2025	100
	Gulf Coast Grill	3100 N. Hwy. 288	6/1/2025	100
_	Happy Faces Learning Center	2924 N. Valderas	2/1/2025	99
_	HEB Grocery	1239 E. Mulberry	12/1/2025	100
_	Holy Comforter Episcopal School	234 S. Arcola St.	11/1/2025	100
	Honore's Café	517 N. Downing	9/1/2025	100
_	Imagination Station #2	1107 Anchor Rd	9/1/2025	100
	Imagination Station	948 Hospital Dr.	10/1/2025	100
	Jack in the Box	839 E. Mulberry	1/1/2025	100

City of Angleton Health Food Resturant Scores 2024-2025

			•	
	Establishment Name	Address	c Permit Due	Score
77	Kenjos	117 W. Myrtle	10/1/2025	100
	Kingdom Class Academy	938 E. Myrtle	6/1/2025	100
	Kroger # 256	1804 N. Velasco St.	Dec-25	92
	Kroger Bakery	1804 N. Velasco St.	12/1/2025	92
81	Kroger Deli	1804 N. Velsco St.	12/1/2025	92
82	Kroger Meat Dept.	1804 N. Velasco St.	12/1/2025	92
-	La Casona	2909 N. Velasco	Pending	100
	La Quinta Inn	2400 W. Mulberry	Pending	100
	Los Chilangos	Mobile		
	Love's Travel Stop # 665	19477 FM 523	10/1/2025 11/1/2025	100
	Luigi's Italian Restaurant Marco's Pizza	1223 N. Velasco 1401 E. Mulberry STE E	4/1/2025	100
	McDonalds	1716 N. Velasco	4/1/2025	100
-	Meldy Ice Cream & Snack Little Bus	Mobile	3/1/2025	100
	Nena's	621 W. Mulberry	2/21/2024	94
93	Mi Tierra Tacos Y Pupuseria	1963 E. Mulberry	5/1/2024	100
	Mulberry Express	1010 E. Mulberry	2/1/2024	100
95	Mulberry Oil, LLC	1235 E. Mulberry	2/1/2025	135
	Paradise City	1100 S. Velasco	10/1/2025	100
-	Picket Fence Too	1029 N. Velasco	3/1/2025	129
-	Pizza Hut	1203 N. Velasco	5/1/2025	100
	Po Boy's Seafood	2605 S. Hwy 288 B	6/1/2025	105
	Popeye's Puerto Vallarta	1801-B N. Velasco	3/1/2025	100
_	Sharon Kmiec Flowerree	1708 N. Velasco Mobile	8/1/2025	100
	Shipley Donuts	921 N. Velasco	3/1/2025	100
	Smithharts Grill	2440 N. Velasco	3/1/2023	100
	Smith's Grocery	637 W. Mulberry	2/14/2025	100
	Sno Crush	217 E. Henderson	6/1/2025	100
108	Sno Crush & More	217 E. Henderson	6/1/2025	100
109	Snow Fox Sushi	1804 N. Velasco	4/1/2025	100
110	Sonic Drive Inn	1301 N. Velasco	Pending	99
	Spec's Liquor # 108	1201 N. Velasco	2/1/2025	100
	St. Thomas Community Food Pantry	415 S. Erskine	10/1/2025	100
-	Starbucks	1203A N Velasco	3/1/2025	100
_	Subway #5647	1100 E. Mulberry	1/1/2025	100
	Subway #53549 Taco Bell	103 Harvin 2605 N. Velasco	6/1/2025 2/1/2025	100
-	Taqueria El Tapatio	Mobile	2/1/2025	100
_	Ten Pin Entertainment	1040 S. Velasco	5/1/2025	100
	The Dirty South	116 N. Velasco	Pending	96
	Tiny Treasures Learning Center	729 W. Mulberry	11/4/2025	96
122	Umi Sushi	1830 N. Velasco	2/13/2023	1300
	UТМВ	132 Hospital Dr.	Sep-25	100
-	Velasco Shell	2901 N. Velasco	2/1/2025	100
	Wakey Wakey's	604 N. Velasco	4/1/2025	100
	Walgreens	1001 Loop 274	3/1/2025	100
	Walmart Store #527 Walmart Deli	1801 N. Velasco 1801 N. Velasco	Dec-25	97
-	Walmart Dell Walmart Meat Dept.	1801 N. Velasco	12/1/2025 Dec-25	97 97
	Wendy's	1401 N. Velasco	3/1/2025	100
	Whataburger #419	1120 N. Velasco	3/1/2025	100
_	White's Cottage	332 Marshall Alley	11/1/2025	100
	Wildwest BBQ	1205 E. Mulberry	6/1/2025	100
134	Wing Stop	1802 N Velasco Ste C	4/1/2025	100
_	Brunch To Dough	113 W. Myrtle	4/2025	100
136	Dynasty Cusine	500 S Velasco	9/1/2025	100
137	Legend:			
_	92-100	Α		
	84-91	В		
	83-76	C		
_	Below 75	Number grade		
142	Mobile are Approved (A) or Not Approved (N))		



EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT



City of Angleton Office of Emergency Management Report - November 2025

Exercises/Training: Intermediate Incident Command, Advanced Incident Command, Public Information Training courses in progress

Funding: Last two Beryl projects near completion; Cat A (Debris) project in final stages of review; Held kickoff meeting for HMGP Rec Center Generator Project; Beryl FEMA data below; Coordinating with departments and H-GAC for grant projects;

Projects: Continuity Of Operations Kit built; Storage rlocation and inventory in progress

TDEM #	FEMA #	CATEGORY	SCOPE	PROCESS STEP	COST ESTIMATE	POSSIBLE SHARE	TASKS
88	754684	A - Debris Removal	Beryl - Debris Removal	FINAL Review Pending Obligation	\$0.00	\$0.00	FEMA created spend plan for overide cost of \$2,825,662.75
191	755610	B - Emergency Protective Measures	Force Account Labor	PAID	\$105,281.59	\$78,961.20	PAID
475	758000	E - Buildings and Equipment	Bates Park Roof and Dumpster Enclosure Repairs	Obligated	\$18,712.16	\$14,034.12	NEAR COMPLETION
477	758002	G - Parks and Other	Antique Lights Downtown	Obligated	\$15,113.76	\$11,335.32	AWAITING FUNDING
480	758005	F - Utilities	Lift Station and Water Plant	Obligated	\$98,392.47	\$73,794.36	AWAITING FUNDING
481	758006	G - Parks and Other	Rec Center Freedom Park Fire Station #! Animal Control	Obligated	\$49,717.10	\$37,287.83	NEAR COMPLETION
1071	764738	E - Buildings and Equipment	Water Treatment Plant and City Hall Repairs	PAID	\$20,396.93	\$15,297.70	PAID
1072	764739	G - Parks and Other	Public Works Building Repairs	PAID	\$9,827.46	\$7,370.60	PAID



FIRE DEPARTMENT

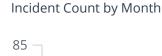
Filter statement

Filters

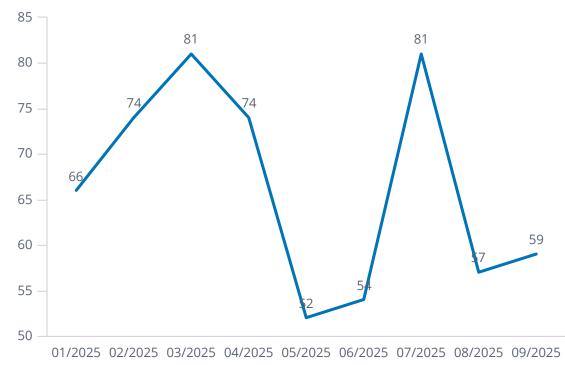
Alarm Date Range 1/1/25 to 10/31/25 Is Locked true Is Active true

Fire Incident Count

Count of Total In...

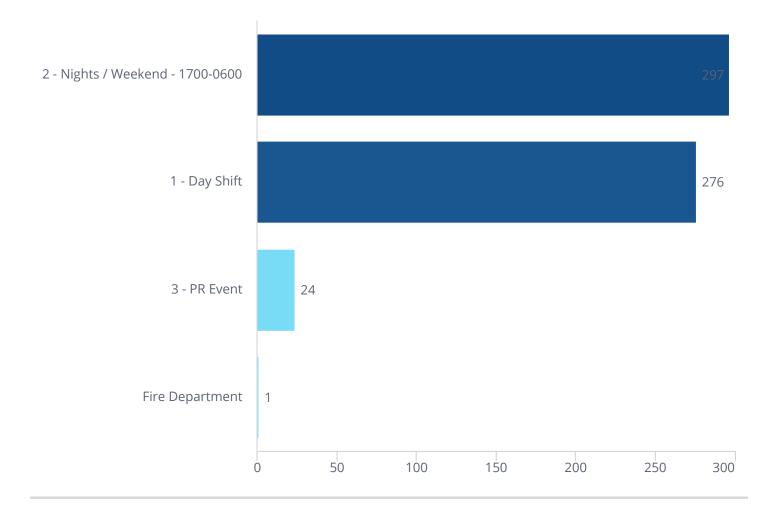


Count of Incidents 598





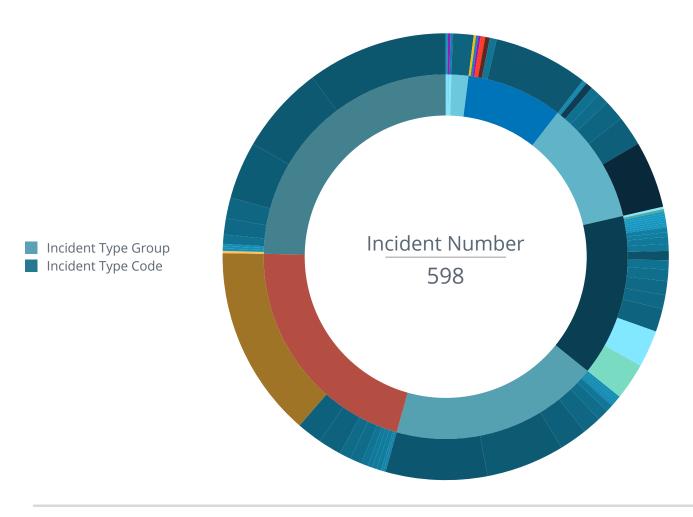
Incident Count by Shift



Filter statement

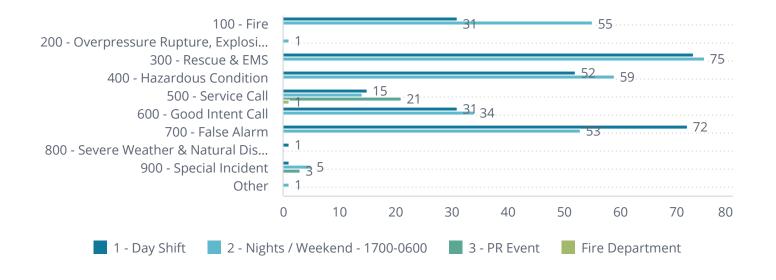
Alarm Date Range 1/1/25 to 10/31/25 | Is Locked true | Is Active true Filters

Percent of Incident Responses by Incident Type





Incident Type



Custom v

Jan 1, 2025 - Oct 31, 2025 v

Item 15.



MM:SS
Average First
Apparatus Turnout
Time

05:51

MM:SS

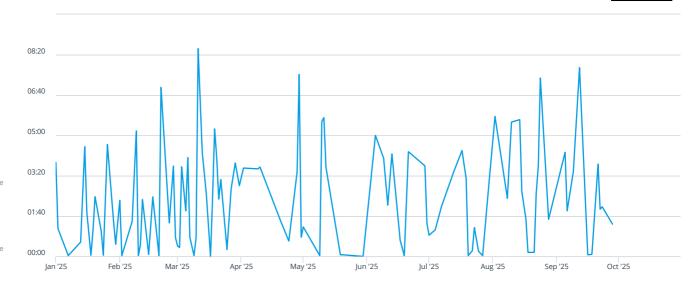
90th Percentile First
Apparatus Turnout
Time

304 DAYS

In Selected Time Slice

144

INCIDENTS In Selected Time Slice



lan '25		Mar	25		May '	25	III	Jul-29			Sep	25		
Counts	% Rov	ws	% Columns	%	5 All									
	Jan '25	Feb '25	Mar '25	Apr '25	May '25	Jun '25	Jul '25	Aug '25	Sep '25	Oct '25	Nov '25	Dec '25	Jan '26	Total
00:00 - 00:29	7	6	9	2	5	2	8	2	3					44

	Jan '25	Feb '25	Mar '25	Apr '25	May '25	Jun '25	Jul '25	Aug '25	Sep '25	Oct '25	Nov '25	Dec '25	Jan '26	Total
00:00 - 00:29	7	6	9	2	5	2	8	2	3					44
00:30 - 00:59	1	2	3	1		1	1							9
01:00 - 01:29	4	2	1	2	1	1	1		1					13
01:30 - 01:59	2		2				2	2	2					10
02:00 - 02:59	2	2	5	1		2	4	4	1					21
03:00 - 04:59	1	2	3	3	2	5	4	1	3					24
05:00 - 09:59	2	2	7	2	2	2	1	4	1					23
Total	19	16	30	11	10	13	21	13	11					144
Exceptions														14



HUMAN RESOURCES

Colleen Martin 11-12-2025

Human Resources Department Report-November 2025

• Currently, recruiting for

- o 6 Police Officers
- o Contracted Bus Drivers-PT-Rec-As Needed
- o Lifeguards

Staff Numbers are in the chart below as of 10/31/2025.

Frozen Vacancies

- 1 Tourism Asst
- 1 Court Clerk
- 1 HR Coordinator
- 1 PT Dev Services Clerk
- 2 Parks Crew
- 1 AD Parks and Rec
 - October Headcount 175
 - Average Turnover for October <1%

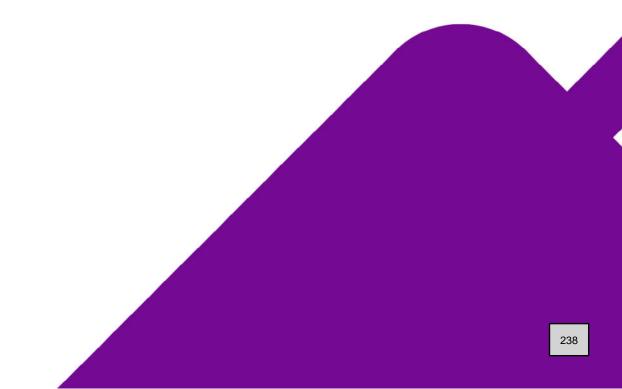
Fiscal Year-End Labor Numbers

- Labor Cost FY25 \$13.2m
- Labor Hours FY25 283.2k
- Overtime Costs \$393.8k
- OT% of Labor Cost 3%
- Overtime hours worked 9.9k

FTE Count	FY23	FY24	FY25	Notes
City Mgr.	1	1	0	
Animal Control	4	4	4	
City Sec	2	2	2	
Communications	2	2	1	
Courts	4	3	3	
Dev Svcs.	7	8	7	
Emer Mgmt.	2	3	1	
Finance	4	4	4	
Fire	7	6	5	
HR	2	2	1	
IT	3	3	3	
Parks	17	19	17	
Police	30	34	32	
Police Non-Uniformed	14	14	13	
Public Works	32	31	35	
Rec Center	8	8	8	
Utility Collections	6	5	5	
Part-Time Staff	25	25	34	
Total	170	174	175	
Part-Time Staff				
Lifeguards			22	
Desk Clerks			6	
Animal Control Tech			1	
IT Assistant			1	
Rec Facility Assistants			4	



MUNICIPAL COURT



CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS MUNICIPAL COURT OCTOBER, 2025 REPORT

ACTIVITY		TOTAL		YTD	
Transition to a paperless environment		80%			80%
	Number of Citations 1	filed			
Police Department	citations 3	370- warnings 496 = 3	866		7,588
Code Enforcement		10			82
Animal Control		4			16
Municipal Court		62			382
School Officer		0			0
	Warrants				
Warrants oustanding		951			5,617
Warrants issued		212			1,406
Warrants cleared		129			1,391
	Dissmissals				
Compliance Dismissals		42			330
Deferred/DSC Dismissals		79			837
	Other				
New cases filed		384			2,919
	Fees				
Omni Base State Fee	\$		226.19	\$	2,996.
Child Safety Fee	\$		854.00	\$	7,524.
State Criminal Costs and Fees	\$		25,127.78	\$	237,106.
Amount collected by collection agency	\$		3,144.30	\$	47,074.

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	WEEK TOTAL	
28	29	30	1	2	3	4		I
			7	18	8		33	WARNINGS
			9	21	23		53	CITATIONS
5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
	29	12	31	5	7		84	WARNINGS
	16	8	9	2	12		47	CITATIONS
12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
		104	15	44	45		208	WARNINGS
		80	11	28	16		135	CITATIONS
19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
	43	26	6	28	8		111	WARNINGS
	15	24	10	15	11		75	CITATIONS
26	27	28	29	30	31	1		
	32	3	5	16	4		60	WARNINGS
	27	3	1	18	15		64	CITATIONS
2	3	Notes					MONTH TOTAL	
		WARNINGS					496	WARNINGS
		CITATIONS	_				374	CITATIONS



PARKS & RECREATION

Parks & Recreation Monthly Report

Priority Projects

- 1. 2024 ABLC Bond: Funds \$4M
 - Abigail Arias Park
 - Current Status:
 - 60% review of Construction Documents have been completed.
 - Staff met with Arias Family to discuss memorial art ideas to honor Abigail at the park and partnership on a sponsor campaign. Initial discussions were very positive and staff are coordinating with a designer to provide mock renderings.
 - Vendor solicitation: Staff are working to solicit proposals and quotes to support project including tree donation, playground, splashpad, dumpster/electrical enclosure, park sign, and sign furnishings (benches, tables, trash receptacles)
 - Next Milestone: 90% Construction Documents due from Burditt by Nov. 11
 - BG Peck Soccer Complex Grading:
 - Current Status: HDR has completed design documents. Design and OPC present to ABLC but no funding has been identified to support the project. ABLC requested staff to work with Angleton Soccer Club on completing some work inhouse.
 - Next Milestone: Determine funding to support the project. TDB
 - Freedom Park Improvements:
 - Current Status: 90% Construction Documents complete. Staff continue to meet with Burditt to address current funding options. Staff continue to engage in conversations with AISD on potential partnership.
 - Next Milestone: Confirm ASID involvement. Finalize 100% Construction Documents.
 - Texian Trail Drainage:
 - Current Status: Public Works continues to work with the contractor on this project. City has navigated several project delays and granted an extension through the end of October. Minor punch list items are being addressed.
 - Next Milestone: Anticipated substantial completion by October 31.
 - Angleton Recreation Center:
 - Current projects and Tentative Schedules
 - Natatorium small play feature installation: Dec 2025 Jan 2026
 - Staff to meet with Vortex to confirm installation will begin the first week of October. Project timeline Dec 1 - Jan 13.
 - Pool plaster/tiles, decking, slide rehab, and facility painting; Dec 2025 -TBD
 - Staff met with Landmark to secure update quotes and timelines. Various items to be completed in conjunction with play feature installation. Project timeline TBD
 - ARC Sign: December 2025

- Multipurpose Room Improvements: Early 2026
- Basketball Gym Improvements (Flooring, ceiling, lighting, window shades): Spring 2026
- Facility flooring, Hot Water Boiler, HVAC BAS System Upgrade, Facility Lighting, Party Pad Shade Cover: 2026
- Exhaust fans and garage door replacement: TBD
- Bathroom & Locker Room Improvements: TBD

2. Freedom Park Playground

- Current Status:
 - ABLC approved funding for playground replacement at the October 20th meeting. Staff received a proposal from Government Capital on a five-year financing plan.
- Next Milestone: Approval from City Council to proceed with GameTime c/o Cunningham Recreation proposal and execute financing contract with Government Capital.

3. Bates Park Field #6

- Staff met onsite with Paragon Sports to continue finalizing the design plan. City is waiting on plan specs to solicit quotes from fencing contractors. Staff have received quotes from concrete vendors.
- Next Milestone: Present update to ABLC in November to discuss funding.

Parks - Fund 01-550

- **1. Roof Repairs (FEMA):** Freedom roof repair completed. Bates Park roof repair has been awarded to Brazos Roofing. They have ordered material.
- ARC Repairs: Maintenance completed in office suite, new paint and tile floors address water/mold damage. Finalizing carpet and painting in front offices. Staff have moved back into offices.
- **3. BG Peck Soccer netting:** Installed pole for netting. When the soccer club has nets we will install.
- **4. BG Peck Frontage Fence:** New project to replace the rusted fence on the south side of BG Peck Soccer Complex. Plan to complete by the end of Dec. Wire has been ordered.
- 5. Holiday Banners, Lighting and Decoration Installation: Installation on holiday banners on antique street lights, string lights and garland, and holiday decoration.
- 6. Winter Projects: Staff are starting to identify various winter projects to address as the mowing season slows down. Potential projects include pressure washing at city facilities, tree trimming and stump grinding at several parks, clean-up and demo of old structures at Abigail Arias Park, addressing lighting maintenance at various parks.
- **7. Park Assessment:** Staff are working on a new park assessment tool to assess current park amenities and provide overall park grades to aid in CIP planning.

Angleton Recreation Center - Fund 60

- 1. Staffing: 3 new lifeguards were hired at the end of October and have completed training.
 - a. With upcoming closure, staff are working to identify additional projects to allow lifeguards to continue working during pool closure.

- 2. HVAC Repairs: RTU-1 repairs were scheduled to be completed this week. Currently waiting on parts of RTU-2 and 1 repairs. The wrong and used parts were sent to the vendor, delaying the repair completion
- **3. FEMA window repairs:** The repair is scheduled to be completed on 11/4. The vendor is waiting on a scaffold to complete the basketball gym windows.

4. Programs and Promotions:

- a. Cookie Jamboree- December 16th
- b. ARC Family and Friends Day- December 19th
- c. \$5 Thursdays ongoing

Recreation - Fund 50

1. Marketing and Communication

- The digital playbook is available online. (<u>Playbook Link</u>) for Fall & Winter Parks & Recreation Programs and Events
- Staff are working on the Winter & Spring Playbook offerings while also planning to open summer youth program registrations around March 2026.

2. Camps and Rec Programs

- Adaptive Basketball took place on October 21 with no participants.
- Little Chefs of Angleton program began on Oct. 8 Nov. 2 with 9 participants.
- Mini Athletes: Little Kickers program began on September 24 and ended Oct. 29
- The Women's 4v4 Volleyball League was canceled due to low participation. The next offering of it will be in the Spring of 2026.
- Registration is ongoing for the Winter TAAF Youth Volleyball League.

3. Senior Programs

- Galveston Railroad Museum October 8
 - i. Bus 1: 24 participants | | Waitlist: 6
- o 33 attended Senior Day at the Fair with the Silver Hearts
- o Breakfast Bunch
 - i. Oct. 17 | Kelley's Country Cookin | **Bus 1:** 17 participants
- o October Lunch & Learn on Medicare | 23 participants
- o Silver Hearts Monthly Drop in Program Totals:
 - i. Bingo 99 participants | Bean Bag Baseball 27 participants | Chair Volleyball 42 participants | Monthly Potluck had 19 participants
- Gulf Coast Ford staff came out to play games with the seniors. 29 were in attendance.
- Staff are preparing for holiday events including Thanksgiving Potluck and the annual Christmas party

4. Events

- The Fall Movie Series at the ARC held its first showing on Friday, Oct. 3 of The Greatest Showman. About 70 community members were in attendance. The next offering will be The Grinch (2018) on Friday, Nov. 14.
- The Not-So-Scary Haunted House was a new event offered at the ARC on Oct. 25. The
 event offered games in a not-so-scary Halloween setting while kids could get candy
 along the way. We had a presenting sponsor, Angleton Family Dental, and three candy
 sponsors. The event had about 700 guests come through.
- The Jingle Bell Fun Run & 5K/10K is scheduled for Saturday, Dec. 20 and currently in planning stages.

Parkland Dedication - FUND 96

- 1. Bates Park Pickleball Courts: Completed. Staff are working on improving road accessibility. Material delivered in October was poor quality and included metal preventing staff from using it for its intended purpose.
- **2. Downing Tennis Courts:** Project complete. Update signage to be installed once the access road is completed to new courts at Bates Park..
- **3. New Abigail Park Parcel:** Removal of foundation, garage, and scrap metal planned for December/January.
- **4. Ashland Fees:** Staff are working with Development Services to determine anticipated payments dates for the current phase of Ashland Development. (Total Project \$1.9 million)

Angleton Better Living Corporation - FUND 40

1. Freedom Park Passive Area: Project on hold until funding is secured to continue. Staff are planning to submit a TPWD Trails Grant to potentially secure funding.

Keep Angleton Beautiful - FUND 13

- 1. Annual Fall Sweep: Scheduled to
- 2. KTB Governors Achievement Award: Staff met with TxDOT to discuss potential projects with GCAA funds. The board is working on a task force to start meeting with TxDOT monthly to discuss enhancements to silver hearts throughout the city and explore other project options.
- **3. Box Wraps:** Artwork submission received and being reviewed by KAB Board. Potential approval anticipated for December 2025.

GRANTS

- TPWD Non-Urban Outdoor Grant Abigail Arias Park (50/50 match funded by 2024 ABLC Bond): Director has submitted necessary progress reports as project moves through design development. 60% Construction Documents were sent to TPWD for review to ensure the project timeline continues as scheduled.
- 2. TPWD Non-Urban Indoor Grant Angleton Recreation Center (50/50 match funded by 2024 ABLC Bond): Director has submitted a progress report and will provide necessary renovation plans for the Angleton Recreation Center as projects are approved.



ARC Membership & Day Pass Performance

Select Fiscal Year

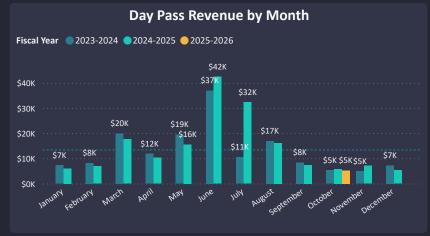
2023-2024

2024-2025











ARC Membership & Day Pass Performance

Select Fiscal Year

2023-2024

2024-2025

Month	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026
January	\$26,422	\$29,666	
February	\$25,417	\$26,882	
March	\$29,385	\$26,099	
April	\$30,497	\$30,678	
May	\$33,180	\$35,220.5	
June	\$32,970	\$38,085.5	
July	\$30,383	\$39,409.08	
August	\$30,055	\$35,283	
September	\$22,661	\$32,785	
October	\$25,251.5	\$27 <i>,</i> 679	\$32,080
November	\$28,968.36	\$31,066	
Total	\$341,073.86	\$378,942.08	\$32,080
$\overline{}$			

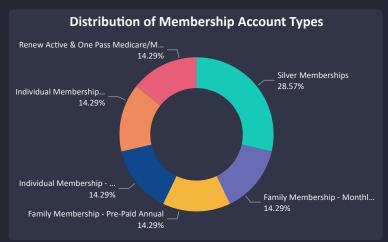
Month	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026
January	\$7,310	\$5,970	
February	\$8,190	\$6,855	
March	\$19,880	\$17,625	
April	\$11,805	\$10,293	
May	\$19,465	\$15,505	
June	\$36,985	\$42,385	
July	\$10,525	\$32,315	
August	\$16,930	\$16,115	
September	\$8,380	\$7,395	
October	\$5,305	\$5,795	\$5,165
November	\$4,850	\$7,040	
Total	\$156,810	\$172,538	\$5,165

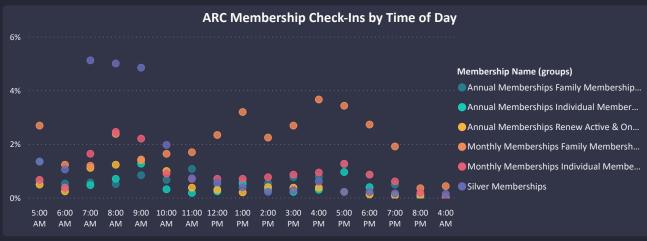


ARC Attendance

Select Fiscal Year

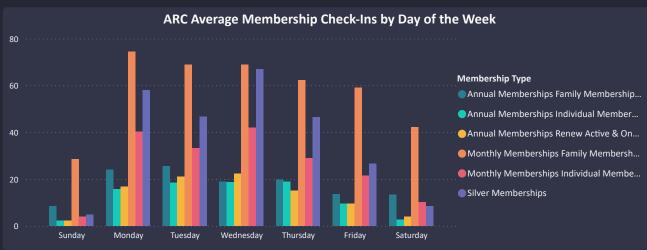
2025-2026





Membership Sales Info. 621 Total Households 626 Transaction QTY. \$32,080 Total FY Revenue



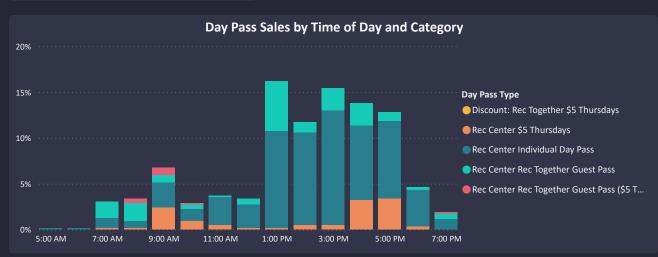


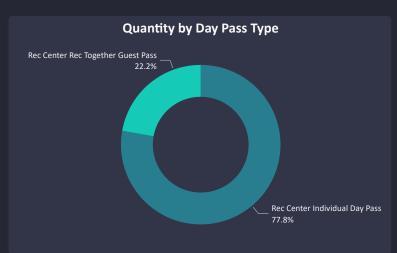


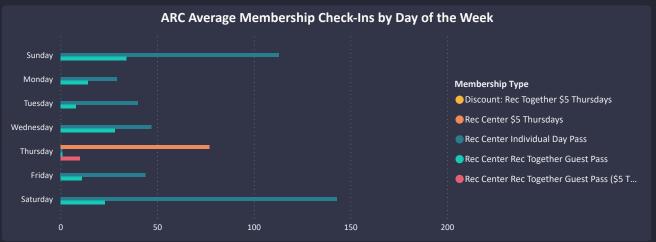
ARC Day Pass Sales

Select Fiscal Year

2025-2026









Day Pass Revenue by Day							
Day Name	Total						
Sunday	\$1,300						
Monday	\$360						
Tuesday	\$440						
Wednesday	\$610						
Thursday	\$415						
Friday	\$495						
Saturday	\$1,545						
Total	\$5,165						

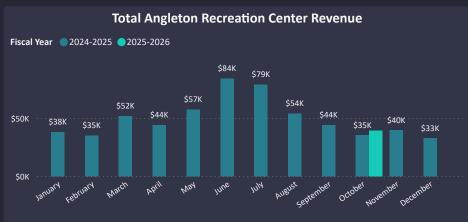


ARC Revenue Performance

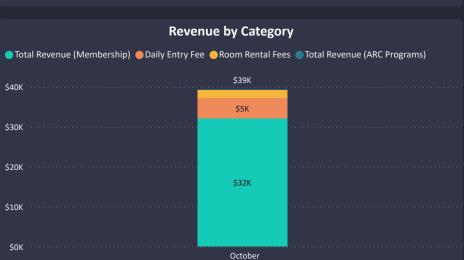
Select Fiscal Year

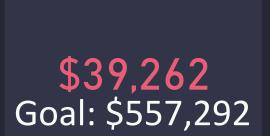
2024-2025

2025-2026



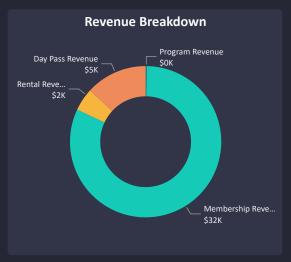






FY 25-26 ARC Total & Goal









Recreation Division Revenue Performance

Select Fiscal Year

2024-2025

2025-2026



\$2,828 Goal: \$82,752











PUBLIC WORKS

Public Works

October 2025

PRIORITY PROJECTS

- 1. **Lift Station #8 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation:** The contract approval will occur during the November 12th council meeting. Once this is completed a kickoff meeting will be scheduled.
- 2. **Lift Station #24 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation:** The lowest bidder was approved on the October 28th council meeting for this project. However, the contract will be approved at the November 12th council meeting.
- 3. **WWTP Improvements:** Council approved the sale of COs for the funding of these necessary improvements to the plant.
- 4. **Meter Exchange Project**: Installs of meters are currently ongoing. We are providing weekly updates from Aqua-Metric on locations.
- 5. **Texian Trail Drainage Project**: The contractors were able to substantially complete the project by the 10/31/2025 deadline. There are minor punch list items that need to be verified as complete.
- 6. **Street Bond Package III (Parish/Sliver Saddle)**: Silver Saddle portion of the project did have a reduction in project scope. The advertisement for this project begins on November 4th.
- 7. **Brazoria County Overlays (Interlocal) 24-25FY:** Henderson Road and Western Avenue were selected for the 25-26FY projects. We are still awaiting confirmation on the start date of the 24-25FY projects.
- 8. **288B Utility Improvements:** 30% drawings have been viewed by staff and presented to council. City staff will work towards getting all questions and comments cleared up with TXDOT.
- Lead Service Line Inventory: the PIF sent to TWDB for funding on the replacements was received by the state. TWDB is currently waiting for the allotment from EPA.

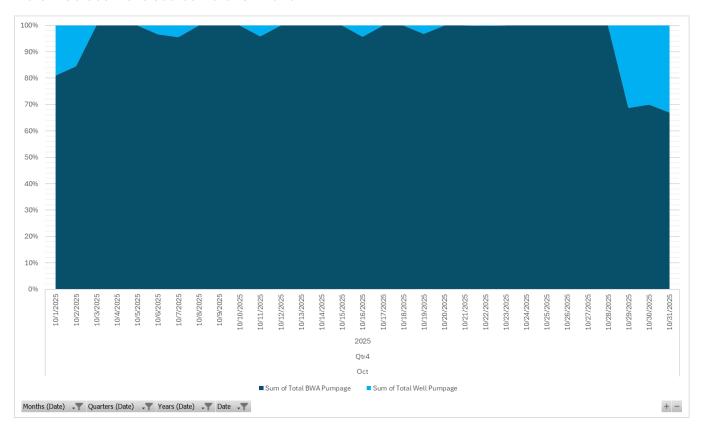
MONTHLY REPORT TOPICS

- **Equipment** –The backhoe still has a balance of \$20,417.62 to finish repairs. Gradall down again as of 5/13/25. The cost to fix the gradall is \$16,496.08. The new Gradall is actively working week to week. The sweeper is also out of service with a repair cost of \$5,248.62. until we determine which of all these repairs to pursue first. The patch truck will be delivered in December.
- **Drainage** The new Gradall has arrived in October. Sands St, S Valderas, S Arcola, and a portion of Bert St, area drainage ditches have been worked on this month. This was a total of 2746 linear feet of ditches re-graded, and 34 total culverts cleaned out.
- Water Treatment In the month of October our water operations staff distributed 65,192,000 gallons of water. The daily average flow was 2.103 MGD. The highest use day was October 16th at 2.551 MG. Overall we utilized 90.92% of the BWA contract water this

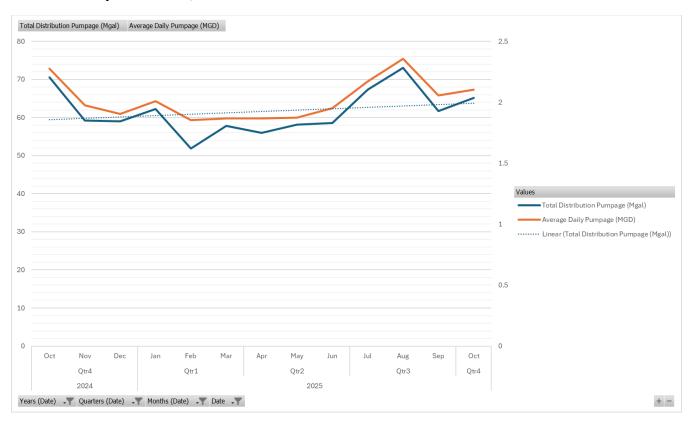
- month. The water production was 95.12% BWA water, with the remainder being well water for the month. Once mixer is delivered, it will be installed in the tank.
- Wastewater Treatment Plant This month our wastewater treatment plant staff treated 44,892,630 gallons of wastewater. The daily average flow was 1.448 MGD. The total rainfall for the month was 4.98". The highest flow was recorded on October 24th, at 3.583 MG. This occurred during the 2.05" rainfall we received the same day.
- Work Orders For the entire month of October we received 223 Public Works related work orders. Of these work orders 114 were completed. This puts us at a completion percentage rate of about 51% for this month. There were also 60 back logged work orders completed, putting PW at 174 work orders completed in October. The average turnaround time for work orders over the past year has been approximately 26 days. Our oldest 3 work orders are:
 - Street Repair at Ketchum Ct 1/12/2023
 - Hydrant Replacement at 725 Cahill Road 02/09/2023
 - Solar Street Light Request at Shannon St 09/18/2023
 - In total there have been 18,263 work orders entered into iWorQ. Of these, 17,626 have been completed to date. This gives an overall completion of approximately 97% across the city.

Type of Work	Received	Resolved
Water Leaks/Issues	55	23
Sewer Issues	22	21
Streets/Drainage Issues	17	11
Trees Trimming	7	6
Water Taps	50	0
Sewer Taps	45	45
Street Sweeping	0	0
Signage/Lighting	27	8
Total	223	114

Water - October 2025 Source Water Utilization

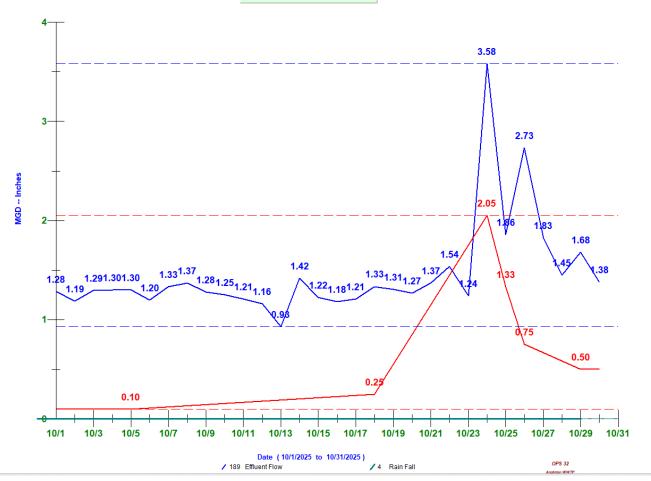


Water – Monthly Distribution, 12 Months



Rainfall vs Flow – WWTP October 2025

Flow and Rainfall





UTILITY BILLING

2025 OCTOBER

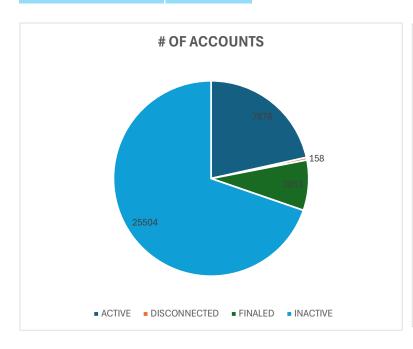
ACCOUNTS	AC'	TIVE	DISC	CONNECTED	FIN	NALED	INA	CTIVE	GR	AND TOTAL
TOTAL#		7878		158		3053		25504		36593
ARREARS	\$	247,407.58	\$	21,722.96	\$	790,359.17	\$	153.88	\$	1,059,643.59
CURRENT	\$	1,427,136.62	\$	6,934.37					\$	1,434,070.99
BALANCE	\$	1,674,544.20	\$	28,657.33	\$	790,359.17	\$	153.88	\$	2,493,714.58

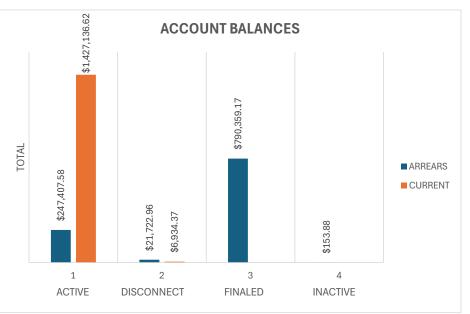
CALCULATION SUMMARY

TOTAL CHARGES	\$ 1,438,495.99
DEPOSIT RETURNS	
TOTAL CURRENT	\$ 1,438,495.99

ACTIVE ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION

NEW ACCOUNTS	134
DISCONNECT-NO TRANSFER	148
DISCONNECT-TRANSFER	10





2025 AUGUST

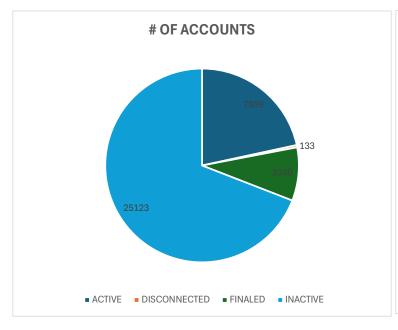
ACCOUNTS	AC	TIVE	DISC	CONNECTED	FIN	NALED	INA	CTIVE	GR	AND TOTAL
TOTAL#		7859		133		3240		25123		36355
ARREARS	\$	445,924.79	\$	11,344.93	\$	848,888.48	\$	153.88	\$	1,306,312.08
CURRENT	\$	1,186,287.81	\$	3,674.33					\$	1,189,962.14
BALANCE	\$	1,632,212.60	\$	15,019.26	\$	848,888.48	\$	153.88	\$	2,496,274.22

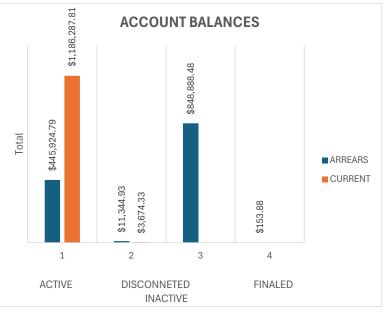
CALCULATION SUMMARY

TOTAL CHARGES	\$ 1,193,787.14
DEPOSIT RETURNS	\$ (3,825.00)
TOTAL CURRENT	\$ 1,189,962.14

ACTIVE ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION

NEW ACCOUNTS	143
DISCONNECT-NO TRANSFER	147
DISCONNECT-TRANSFER	9





2025 SEPTEMBER

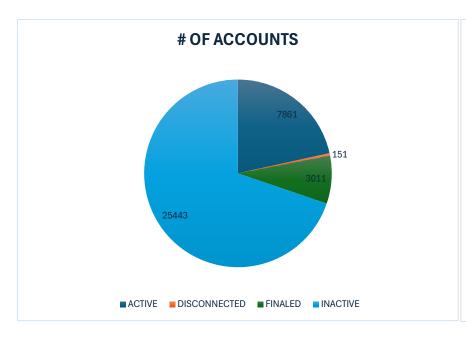
ACCOUNTS	AC	ΓΙVE	DISC	CONNECTED	FIN	IALED	INA	CTIVE	GR	AND TOTAL
TOTAL #		7861		151		3011		25443		36466
ARREARS	\$	336,464.76	\$	18,782.67	\$	777,133.48	\$	153.88	\$	1,132,534.79
CURRENT	\$	1,306,518.26	\$	7,409.23					\$	1,313,927.49
BALANCE	\$	1,642,983.02	\$	26,191.90	\$	777,133.48	\$	153.88	\$	2,446,462.28

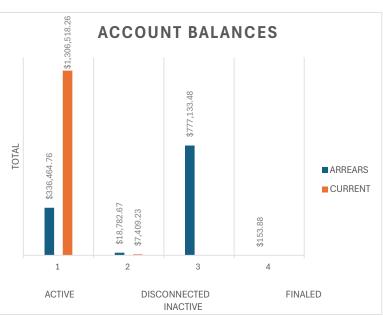
CALCULATION SUMMARY

TOTAL CHARGES	\$ 1,318,257.49
DEPOSIT RETURNS	\$ (4,330.00)
TOTAL CURRENT	\$ 1,313,927.49

ACTIVE ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION

NEW ACCOUNTS	116
DISCONNECT-NO TRANSFER	143
DISCONNECT-TRANSFER	8





2025 OCTOBER

SERVICE CATEGORY TOTALS

CATEGORY	NUMBER	TOTAL NET		TOTAL TAX		TA	XABLE
AMBULANCE	2518	\$	11,331.00				
BEAUTIFY	3192	\$	3,191.00				
CMPD METER	11	\$	1,980.46				
FIRE	2665	\$	5,330.00				
GARBAGE	7365	\$	246,512.55	\$	19,033.39	\$	230,948.04
MISC	9	\$	210.00				
RECYCLING SE	18	\$	219.60	\$	13.13	\$	158.60
SEWER	7475	\$	391,796.79				
WATER	7867	\$	758,878.07				
TOTALS		\$	1,419,449.47	\$	19,046.52	\$	231,106.64

CONSUMPTION

BILLED	UN	BILLED	TOTAL	
24	42.00			6054.00
4960	70.00			496070.00
5644	37.00	658.0	0	561483.00



2025 AUGUST

SERVICE CATEGORY TOTALS

CATEGORY	NUMBER	то	TAL NET	TO	TAL TAX	TA	XABLE
AMBULANCE	2536	\$	11,412.00				
BEAUTIFY	3215	\$	3,214.00				
CMPD METER	11	\$	3,130.46				
FIRE	2677	\$	5,354.00				
GARBAGE	7330	\$	245,444.94	\$	18,948.03	\$	229,910.23
MISC	10	\$	220.00				
RECYCLING SE	18	\$	219.60	\$	13.13	\$	158.60
SEWER	7427	\$	350,435.61				
WATER	7824	\$	555,395.37				
TOTALS		\$	1,174,825.98	\$	18,961.16	\$	230,068.83

CONSUMPTION

BILLED	UN	IBILLED	TOTAL	
38	60.00			8069.00
5026	66.00		5	02666.00
4640	07.00	3459.0	0 4	63257.00



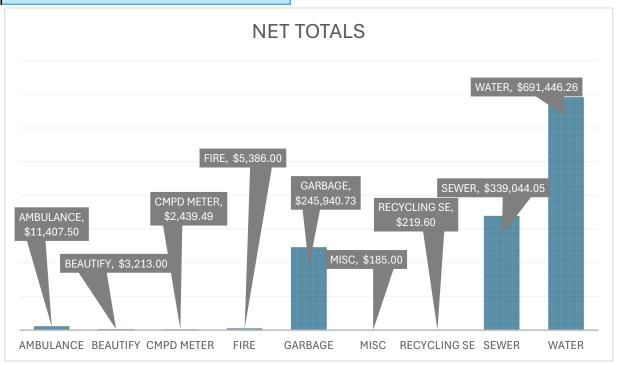
2025 SEPTEMBER

SERVICE CATEGORY TOTALS

CATEGORY	NUMBER	TO	TAL NET	TO	TAL TAX	TA	XABLE
AMBULANCE	2535	\$	11,407.50				
BEAUTIFY	3214	\$	3,213.00				
CMPD METER	11	\$	2,439.49				
FIRE	2680	\$	5,386.00				
GARBAGE	7351	\$	245,940.73	\$	18,988.73	\$	230,406.32
MISC	11	\$	185.00				
RECYCLING SE	18	\$	219.60	\$	13.13	\$	158.60
SEWER	7454	\$	339,044.05				
WATER	7841	\$	691,446.26				
TOTALS		\$	1,299,281.63	\$	19,001.86	\$	230,564.92

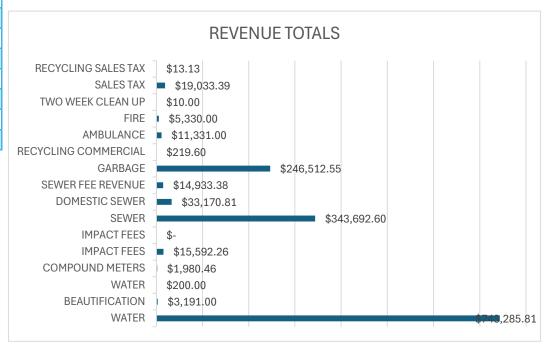
CONSUMPTION

BILLED	UNI	BILLED	TOTAL	
3008	3.00			5484.00
472462	2.00			172462.00
535260	0.00	815.0	0 5	533599.00



2025 OCTOBER

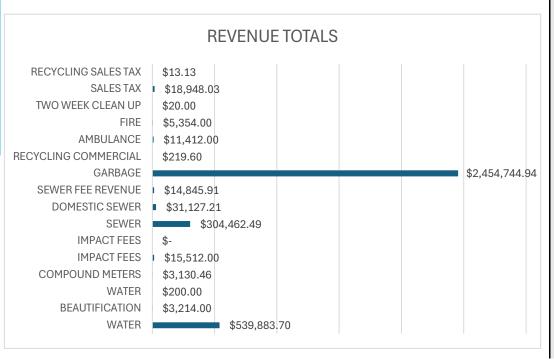
REVENUE CODE TOTALS							
	R/C	DESCRIPTION	AM	IOUNT			
SVC							
	100	WATER	\$	743,285.81			
	101	BEAUTIFICATION	\$	3,191.00			
	102	WATER	\$	200.00			
	103	COMPOUND METERS	\$	1,980.46			
	105	IMPACT FEES	\$	15,592.26			
	106	IMPACT FEES	\$	-			
	200	SEWER	\$	343,692.60			
	201	DOMESTIC SEWER	\$	33,170.81			
	205	SEWER FEE REVENUE	\$	14,933.38			
	300	GARBAGE	\$	246,512.55			
	305	RECYCLING COMMERCIAL	\$	219.60			
	500	AMBULANCE	\$	11,331.00			
	600	FIRE	\$	5,330.00			
	761	TWO WEEK CLEAN UP	\$	10.00			
TAX	400	SALES TAX	\$	19,033.39			
	405	RECYCLING SALES TAX	\$	13.13			
		R/C TOTALS	\$	1,438,495.99			



2025 AUGUST

REVENUE CODE TOTALS

SVC	



2025 SEPTEMBER

REVENUE CODE TOTALS

	R/C	DESCRIPTION	AMC	DUNT
SVC				
	100	WATER	\$	675,902.55
	101	BEAUTIFICATION	\$	3,213.00
	102	WATER	\$	125.00
	103	COMPOUND METERS	\$	2,439.49
	105	IMPACT FEES	\$	15,543.71
	106	IMPACT FEES	\$	-
	200	SEWER	\$	291,680.46
	201	DOMESTIC SEWER	\$	32,470.20
	205	SEWER FEE REVENUE	\$	14,893.39
	300	GARBAGE	\$	245,940.73
	305	RECYCLING COMMERCIAL	\$	219.60
	500	AMBULANCE	\$	11,407.50
	600	FIRE	\$	5,360.00
	761	TWO WEEK CLEAN UP	\$	60.00
TAX	400	SALES TAX	\$	18,988.73

405 RECYCLING SALES TAX

R/C TOTALS

\$

13.13

\$ 1,318,257.49

